

## Notice of Meeting and Meeting Agenda Regional Water Supply Commission

---

Wednesday, May 18, 2022

11:30 AM

6th Floor Boardroom  
625 Fisgard St.  
Victoria, BC V8W 1R7

---

### MEMBERS:

L. Szpak (Chair); G. Baird (V. Chair); C. Chambers; Z. De Vries; S. Dubow; S. Duncan;  
C. Graham; K. Harper; M. Hicks; B. Isitt; K. Kahakauwila; G. Logan; J. Loveday;  
R. Mersereau; T. Morrison; J. Rogers; C. Stock; T. St-Pierre; N. Taylor; R. Wade;  
G. Young; E. Wood Zhelka

### 1. TERRITORIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

### 2. APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA

### 3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES

#### 3.1. [22-300](#) Adoption of April 20, 2022 Minutes

**Recommendation:** That the minutes of the April 20, 2022 meeting be adopted.

**Attachments:** [Draft Minutes - April 20, 2022](#)

### 4. CHAIR'S REMARKS

### 5. PRESENTATIONS/DELEGATIONS

*The public are welcome to attend Commission meetings in-person.*

*Delegations will have the option to participate electronically. Please complete the online application for "Addressing the Board" on our website located here <https://www.crd.bc.ca/about/board-committees/addressing-the-board> and staff will respond with details.*

*Alternatively, you may email your comments on an agenda item to the Regional Water Supply Commission at [iwsadministration@crd.bc.ca](mailto:iwsadministration@crd.bc.ca).*

*Delegation requests must be received no later than 4:30 p.m. two calendar days prior to the meeting.*

### 6. GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

### 7. WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE

7.1. [22-335](#) Summary of Recommendations from Water Advisory Committee

**Recommendation:** There is no recommendation. This report is for information only.

**Attachments:** [Summary Of Recommendations from the Water Advisory Committee](#)

## 8. COMMISSION BUSINESS

8.1. [22-309](#) Water Quality Summary Report for Greater Victoria Drinking Water System - January to March 2022

**Recommendation:** That the Water Quality Summary Report for Greater Victoria Drinking Water System - January to March 2022 be received for information.  
(NWA)

**Attachments:** [Staff Report: Water Quality Summary Report - GVWD Water System](#)  
[Appendix A: Water Quality Summary Report - Jan-Mar 2021](#)

8.2. [22-323](#) Greater Victoria Drinking Water Quality - 2021 Annual Report

**Recommendation:** The Regional Water Supply Commission recommends to the Capital Regional District Board:  
That the Greater Victoria Drinking Water Quality 2021 Annual Report be approved.

**Attachments:** [Greater Victoria Drinking Water Quality - 2021 Annual Report](#)  
[Appendix A: Greater Victoria Drinking Water Quality - 2021 Annual Report](#)

8.3. [22-301](#) 2022 Master Plan - Regional Water Supply Service

**Recommendation:** 1. That staff be directed to seek public feedback on the 2022 Master Plan through the CRD website public engagement portal and report back to the Commission with a summary of the public feedback as well as the Water Advisory Committee feedback resulting from the staff referral of the 2022 Master Plan, and that the Commission consider endorsing the 2022 Master Plan at that time.

2. That the 2022 Master Plan be forwarded to the CRD Board for information.  
(WA)

**Attachments:** [Staff Report: 2022 Master Plan - Regional Water Supply Service](#)  
[Appendix A: 1994 Long Term Water Supply Plan Executive Summary](#)  
[Appendix B: 1994 Long Term Water Supply Plan Capital Works Recommendation](#)  
[Appendix C: RWS 2022 Master Plan Executive Summary](#)  
[Appendix D: Conceptual Model of RWS Service Operating and Capital Forecast](#)

8.4. [22-302](#) Water Watch Report

**Recommendation:** There is no recommendation. The Water Watch Report is for information only.

**Attachments:** [Water Watch Report](#)

## 9. MOTION WITH NOTICE

9.1 [22-303](#) Delegation of Mining Access Requests (April 20, 2022) - Commissioner Graham

**Recommendation:** That staff investigate the implications of delegating the mining access requests to staff and that a set of policies be put in place.

**Attachments:** [Delegation of Mining Access Requests \(April 20, 2022\)](#)

**10. NOTICE(S) OF MOTION**

**11. NEW BUSINESS**

**12. MOTION TO CLOSE THE MEETING**

12.1 [22-304](#) Motion to Close the Meeting

**Recommendation:** That the meeting be closed in accordance with the Community Charter, Part 4, Division 3: Land Acquisition/Disposition under Section 90 (1)(e).

**13. RISE AND REPORT**

**14. ADJOURNMENT**

Next Meeting: Wednesday, June 15, 2022

To ensure quorum, please advise Denise Dionne ([ddionne@crd.bc.ca](mailto:ddionne@crd.bc.ca)) if you or your alternate cannot attend.

**Meeting Minutes**

**Regional Water Supply Commission**

---

Wednesday, April 20, 2022

11:30 AM

6th Floor Boardroom  
625 Fisgard St.  
Victoria, BC V8W 1R7

---

**PRESENT:**

L. Szpak (Chair); G. Baird (EP) (V. Chair); C. Chambers; S. Dubow (EP); S. Duncan (EP);  
C. Graham (EP); K. Harper (EP); M. Hicks (EP); B. Isitt (EP); K. Kahakauwila (EP); G. Logan (EP);  
J. Loveday (EP); R. Mersereau; T. Morrison; J. Rogers (EP); C. Stock; N. Taylor; R. Wade (EP);  
G. Young

**STAFF:**

T. Robbins, General Manager, Integrated Water Services; A. Constabel, Senior Manager, Watershed Protection; G. Harris, Senior Manager, Environmental Protection; I. Jesney, Senior Manager, Infrastructure Engineering; S. Irg, Senior Manager, Water Infrastructure Operations; T. Duthie, Manager, Integrated Water Services Administration Services; D. Dionne, Administrative Coordinator; S. Orr, Senior Committee Clerk; M. Risvold, Committee Clerk (Recorder)

**REGRETS:** Z. De Vries; T. St-Pierre, E. Wood Zhelka

EP = Electronic Participation

The meeting was called to order at 11:31 am

**1. TERRITORIAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

Vice Chair Baird provided the territorial acknowledgement.

**2. APPROVAL OF THE AGENDA**

**MOVED** by Commissioner Stock and **SECONDED** by Commissioner Mersereau,

That the agenda be approved as circulated.

**CARRIED**

**3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

**3.1.** Adoption of February 16, 2022 Minutes

**Attachments:** [Draft Minutes: February 16, 2022](#)

**MOVED** by Commissioner Baird and **SECONDED** by Commissioner Stock,  
That the Minutes of the February 16, 2022 meeting be adopted.

**CARRIED**

#### 4. CHAIR'S REMARKS

The Chair thanked commissioners and staff for the great work being done for regional water in the community.

#### 5. PRESENTATIONS/DELEGATIONS

There were no presentations or delegations.

#### 6. GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT

T. Robbins provided updates on the following:

- Water supply outlook
- Long term water supply master plan update

#### 7. WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE REPORT

##### 7.1. Summary of Water Advisory Committee Recommendations

**Attachments:** [Summary Of Water Advisory Committee Recommendations](#)

**MOVED** by Commissioner Rogers and **SECONDED** by Commissioner Baird,  
That the Summary of Water Advisory Committee Recommendations be  
received for information.

**CARRIED**

#### 8. COMMISSION BUSINESS

**8.1.** Demand Management Update

**Attachments:** [Staff Report: Demand Management Update](#)  
[Appendix A: Regional Water Demand Trends](#)  
[Appendix B: Demand Management Program - Key Priorities & Deliverables](#)

G. Harris spoke to Item 8.1.

Staff advised that there are new educational videos to support Demand Management programs and presented one of the videos as an example.

Discussion ensued regarding:

- First Nations water servicing
- Watershed planning
- Working with local governments
- Sharing CRD videos publicly
- Reducing waste on revenue water
- Water conservation
- Risk to trees when reducing watering
- Population growth and consumption
- Longevity of water supply
- Status of the service agreement process with municipalities
- Potential of observing successful demand management programs occurring in other jurisdictions
- Smith Hill reservoir construction

**MOVED** by Commissioner Stock and **SECONDED** by Commissioner Chambers,

That the Regional Water Supply Commission receive this report for information.

**CARRIED**

**8.2.** Greater Victoria Water Supply Area Mining Access Request

**Attachments:** [Staff Report: Greater Victoria Water Supply Area Mining Access Request](#)  
[Appendix A: Location Maps of Placer Mining Tenures](#)  
[Appendix B: Signed Access Agreement \(redacted\)](#)

A. Constabel spoke to Item 8.2.

**MOVED** by Commissioner Chambers and **SECONDED** by Commissioner Rogers,

That the Regional Water Supply Commission:

1. Authorize Greater Victoria Water Supply Area access and special use to Jesse Wylie and his agents (where agency is confirmed) and workers (that hold valid free mining certificates) that meet Capital Regional District insurance requirements, subject to the conditions of the Access Agreement.
2. Not authorize Greater Victoria Water Supply Area access and special use to Ron Walton for the purpose of camping overnight on his placer tenures in the Leech WSA in order to facilitate his mining activities.

**CARRIED**

Commissioner Graham introduced a Notice of Motion:

That staff investigate the implications of delegating the mining access requests to staff and that a set of policies be put in place.

**8.3.** 2021 Wildfire Season - Greater Victoria Water Supply Area

**Attachments:** [Staff Report: 2021 Wildfire Season - GVWSA](#)  
[Appendix A: 2021 Wildfire Management Activity Photos](#)  
[Appendix B: Wildfire Management Map](#)

A. Constabel spoke to Item 8.3.

Discussion ensued regarding:

- Mechanized thinning
- Prescribed burning

**MOVED** by Commissioner Chambers and **SECONDED** by Commissioner Mersereau,

That the 2021 Wildfire Season - Greater Victoria Water Supply Area report be received for information.

**CARRIED**

8.4. 2021 Tours and Videos Summary and 2022 Plans - Regional Water Supply System

**Attachments:** [Staff Report: 2021 School Tours and Videos Summary and 2022 Plans - GVWS](#)

A. Constabel spoke to Item 8.4.

Staff advised that there are new educational videos being developed to support watershed protection awareness and presented one of the videos as an example.

**MOVED** by Commissioner Stock and **SECONDED** by Commissioner Chambers,  
That the 2021 Tours and Videos Summary - Regional Water Supply System report be received for information.

**CARRIED**

8.5. Summary of Recommendations from Other Water Commissions

**Attachments:** [Report: Summary Of Recommendations Other Water Commissions](#)

**MOVED** by Commissioner Rogers and **SECONDED** by Commissioner Mersereau,  
That the Summary of Recommendations from other Water Commissions be received for information.

**CARRIED**

8.6. Water Watch Report

**Attachments:** [Water Watch Report](#)

**MOVED** by Commissioner Stock and **SECONDED** by Commissioner Mersereau,  
That the Water Watch Report be received for information.

**CARRIED**

## 9. MOTION WITH NOTICE



9.1. Motion with Notice (February 16, 2022) Cost Recovery Fee for Special Use Access Permits (Commissioner Graham)

**Attachments:** [Motion with Notice: Cost Recovery Fee for Special Access Permits](#)

Discussion ensued regarding:

- Cost associated with processing requests
- Historical public access to the Watershed
- Cost recovery
- Subsidizing organized groups access to the watershed

**MOVED** by Commissioner Graham and **SECONDED** by Commissioner Baird, That staff develop a cost recovery fee for access, bring forward a standardized process and check list that needs to be met by an applicant for access, and investigate delegating the issuance of access permits to staff as is done in other cases.

**CARRIED**

**OPPOSED: Isitt, Chambers**

10. NEW BUSINESS

There was no new business.

11. ADJOURNMENT

**MOVED** by Commissioner Stock and **SECONDED** by Commissioner Mersereau, That the meeting be adjourned at 12:53 pm.

**CARRIED**

---

CHAIR

---

SECRETARY



Making a difference...together

**WATER ADVISORY COMMITTEE**  
**Friday, May 13, 2022 at 10 AM**

**MEETING HOTSHEET**  
**(ACTION LIST)**

---

The following is a quick snapshot of the FINAL **Water Advisory Committee** decisions made at the meeting. The minutes will represent the official record of the meeting.

**3. ADOPTION OF MINUTES**

That the minutes of the March 3, 2022 meeting be adopted.

**CARRIED**

**6. COMMITTEE BUSINESS**

**6.1. 2022 Master Plan - Regional Water Supply Service**

That the Water Advisory Committee receive the presentation for information, and that the Committee will schedule a follow up meeting in mid-June to discuss and provide written comment to staff on the 2022 Master Plan.

**CARRIED**

**6.2. Summary of Recommendations from Regional Water Supply Commission**

Received for information.

**6.3. Water Watch Report**

Received for information.

**REPORT TO REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY COMMISSION  
MEETING OF WEDNESDAY, MAY 18, 2022**

---

**SUBJECT**     **Water Quality Summary Report for Greater Victoria Drinking Water System  
– January to March 2022**

**ISSUE SUMMARY**

Staff provide regular updates on the monitoring results for water quality conditions observed in the Greater Victoria Drinking Water System in between annual reporting to the regulator.

**BACKGROUND**

The Capital Regional District (CRD) supplies drinking water to the water distribution systems across Greater Victoria via the Regional Water Supply System. As a requirement under the *BC Drinking Water Protection Act*, the CRD monitors and reports on water quality to ensure the region's drinking water supply is safe and potable. The results are presented on a regular basis directly to the Commission and Island Health, and to the general public through the CRD website.

All public drinking water systems in BC must comply with the *BC Drinking Water Protection Act* and the *BC Drinking Water Protection Regulation*. In addition, the CRD relies upon water quality parameters in the Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality and guidelines developed by the US Environmental Protection Agency to inform the CRD's water quality monitoring program.

Water quality monitoring is one of the cornerstones of the multi-barrier approach to providing safe potable drinking water to the region's residents. The monitoring program ensures proper integration of an understanding of source waters, treatment process, distribution infrastructure operations and maintenance, and the delivery of water to customers. The program also ensures that potential risks or concerns are effectively managed to ensure a safe drinking water supply.

Appendix A summarizes the monitoring results for raw water in Sooke Lake Reservoir, the treated water at the two water treatment plants, and for the treated water in various parts of the supply and distribution systems for the winter period from January to March 2022.

**IMPLICATIONS**

*Environmental Implications*

The system is monitored for physical, chemical and biological water quality parameters. Monitoring results indicate that the CRD continues to meet guidelines for maintaining an unfiltered source water supply. Data from within the distribution systems also indicate a good balance between managing bacterial growth and ensuring good water quality with low concentrations of disinfection byproducts. Metal concentrations, including lead, are very low within the distribution systems, and physiochemical parameters indicate a low metal corrosion potential of the drinking water.

*Intergovernmental Implications*

The CRD provides compliance monitoring and reporting of the municipal systems, in addition to our regional commitments, to deliver effective and efficient oversight of water quality within the overall water system. Any issues that may arise remain the responsibility of the municipalities.

*Social Implications*

The full disclosure of water quality monitoring data maintains public confidence in the CRD managing the regional drinking water supply effectively. The data and reports are available online through the CRD public website. Staff respond to direct customer concerns and questions, and work with CRD operational staff, municipal staff, small system operators and Island Health officials to ensure good communication and support for the overall system.

**CONCLUSION**

The water quality monitoring program remains an essential component in the delivery of a safe and abundant drinking water supply to the region. Monitoring results for winter 2022 indicate good water quality overall, and all critical parameters indicate stable general conditions.

**RECOMMENDATION**

That the Water Quality Summary Report for the Greater Victoria Drinking Water System – January to March 2022 be received for information.

Submitted by:	Glenn Harris, Ph.D., R.P.Bio., Senior Manager, Environmental Protection
---------------	---

**ATTACHMENT**

Appendix A: Water Quality Summary Report for the Greater Victoria Drinking Water System  
– January to March 2022

**WATER QUALITY SUMMARY REPORT  
FOR THE GREATER VICTORIA DRINKING WATER SYSTEM  
JANUARY TO MARCH 2022**

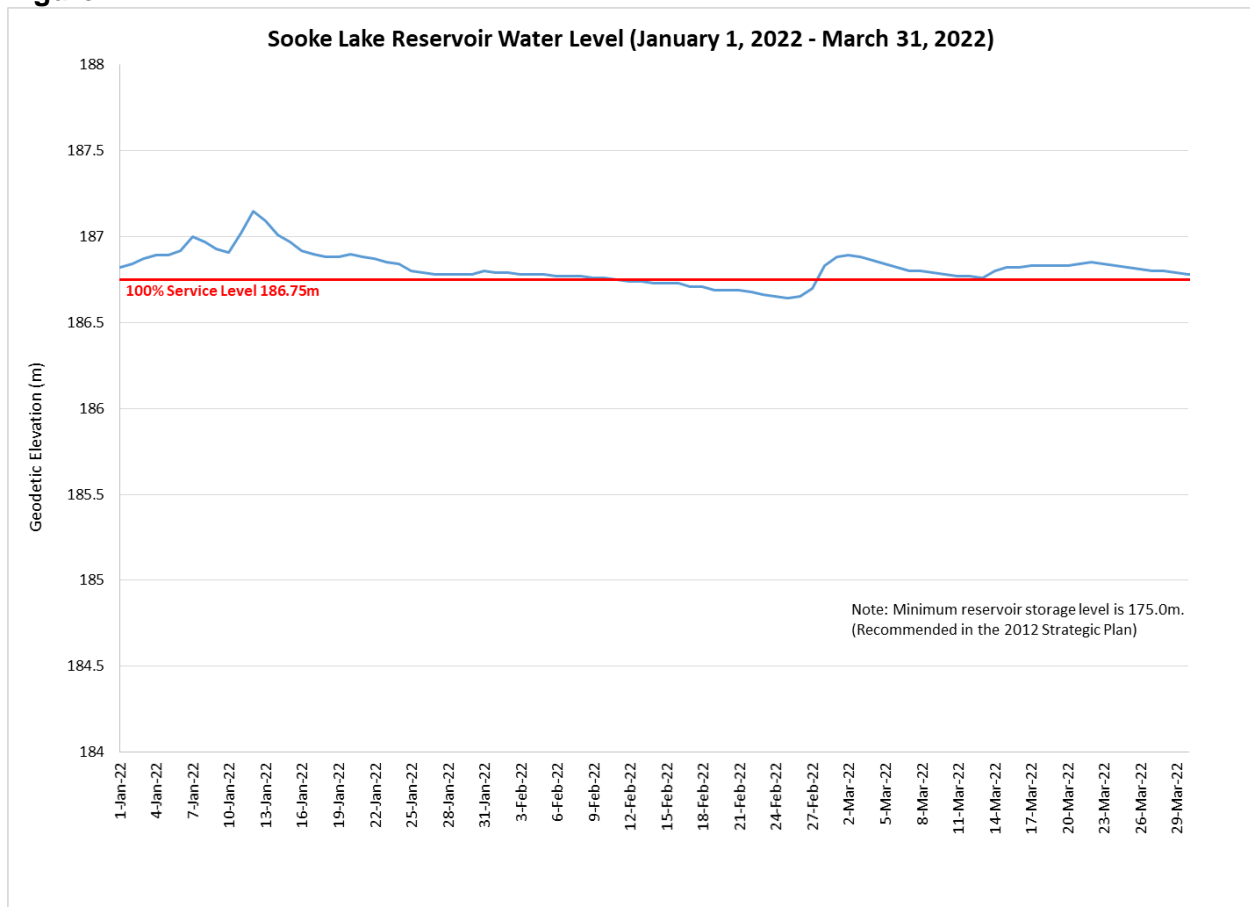
**May 2022**

**1. SOURCE WATER – SOOKE LAKE RESERVOIR**

**(a) Physical Parameters**

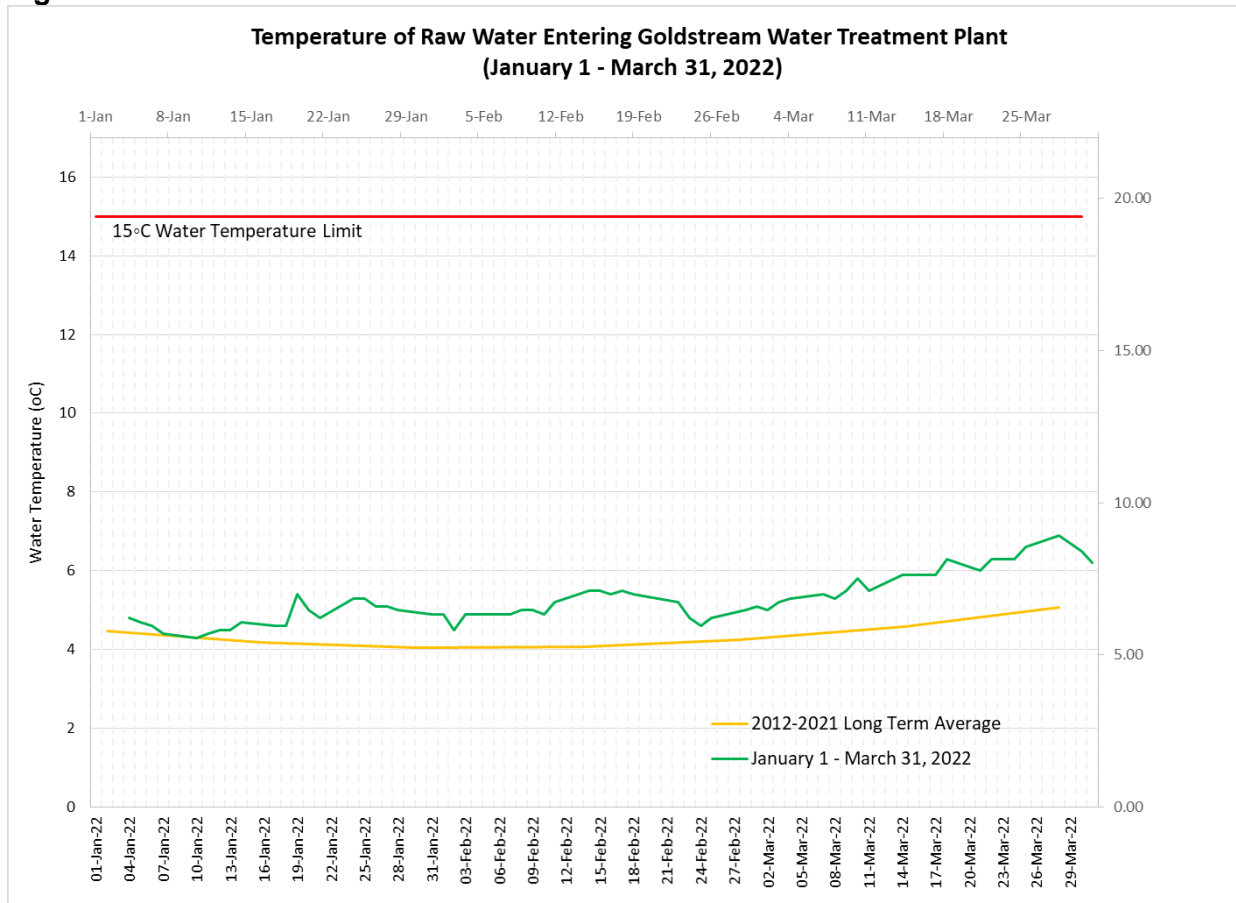
*Water Levels.* After the record fast filling of Sooke Lake Reservoir in November 2021, the reservoir remained at 100% full capacity almost the entire reporting period. Only for a few days in February did the water level dip slightly below the spillway crest elevation. This was a result of an unusually dry February.

**Figure 1**



*Water Temperature.* The raw water temperature measured at the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant tracked slightly above the long-term average trend from January to March.

Figure 2



*Turbidity.* Turbidity in the lake near the intake tower remained well below the 1.0 Nephelometric Turbidity Unit (NTU) limit and fairly consistent for the entire reporting period (Table 1). Frequent rainfall and runoff events during this period had no measurable impact on the raw water turbidity. This demonstrates the robustness of the Sooke Lake Reservoir in terms of turbidity impacts. The low turbidity of the raw water allows the ultraviolet disinfection stage to remain effective at inactivating bacteria and parasites.

Table 1

Sooke Reservoir, South Basin (1m) - SOL-00-01					
	Samples Collected	Unit of Measure	Minimum	Maximum	Mean
<b>Turbidity</b>	6	NTU	0.2	0.35	0.26

*Water Transparency.* The transparency of the lake water measured with the Secchi Disc in the lake was high (between 6.5 and 9.0 m) and consistent with the long-term average. Fluctuating algal abundance throughout the reporting period accounted for periods with slightly lower transparency but with no measurable impact on the treatability of the water.

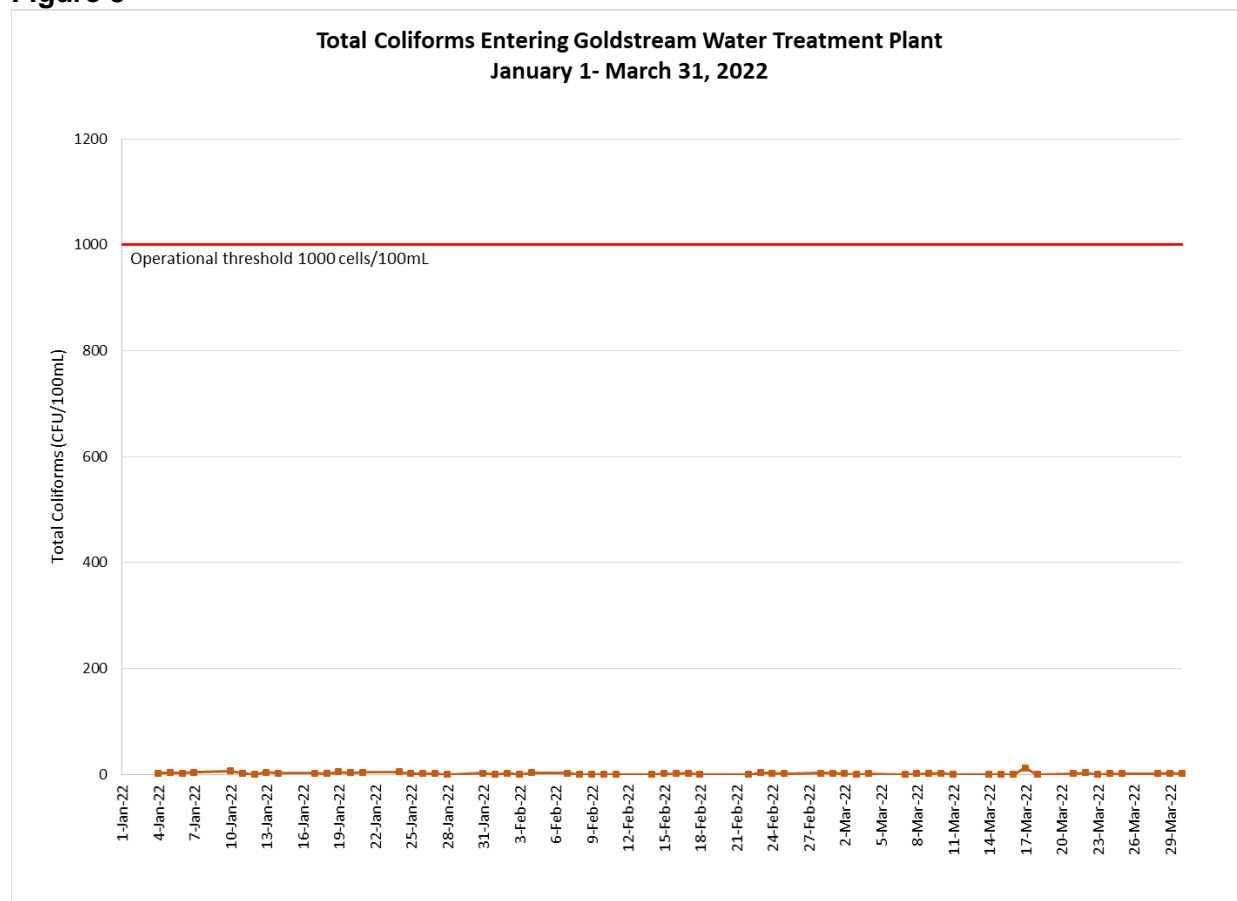
*Dissolved Oxygen.* Due to a malfunctioning of the CRD’s dissolved oxygen sensor equipment, no dissolved oxygen measurements could be taken from Sooke Lake Reservoir during this reporting

period. The equipment will be replaced in April 2022. Typically, and especially during the cold season, Sooke Lake Reservoir remains well oxygenated from surface to bottom. This state prevents internal nutrient loading or metal releases in anoxic zones, and is another indicator of the oligotrophic status of Sooke Lake.

**(b) Bacteria**

*Total Coliform Bacteria and E. coli.* The total coliform concentrations in the raw source water entering the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant were extremely low throughout the reporting period (Figure 3). This is a typical and natural pattern directly related to decreased bioactivity during the cold water period. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) Surface Water Treatment Rule for avoiding filtration has a non-critical total coliform criterion of maximum 100 CFU/100 mL at the 90 percentile of a six-month sample set. The 90 percentile of total coliform concentrations in the raw water between October 2021 and March 2022 was 57 CFU/100 mL and was, therefore, in compliance with this non-critical USEPA filtration exemption criterion.

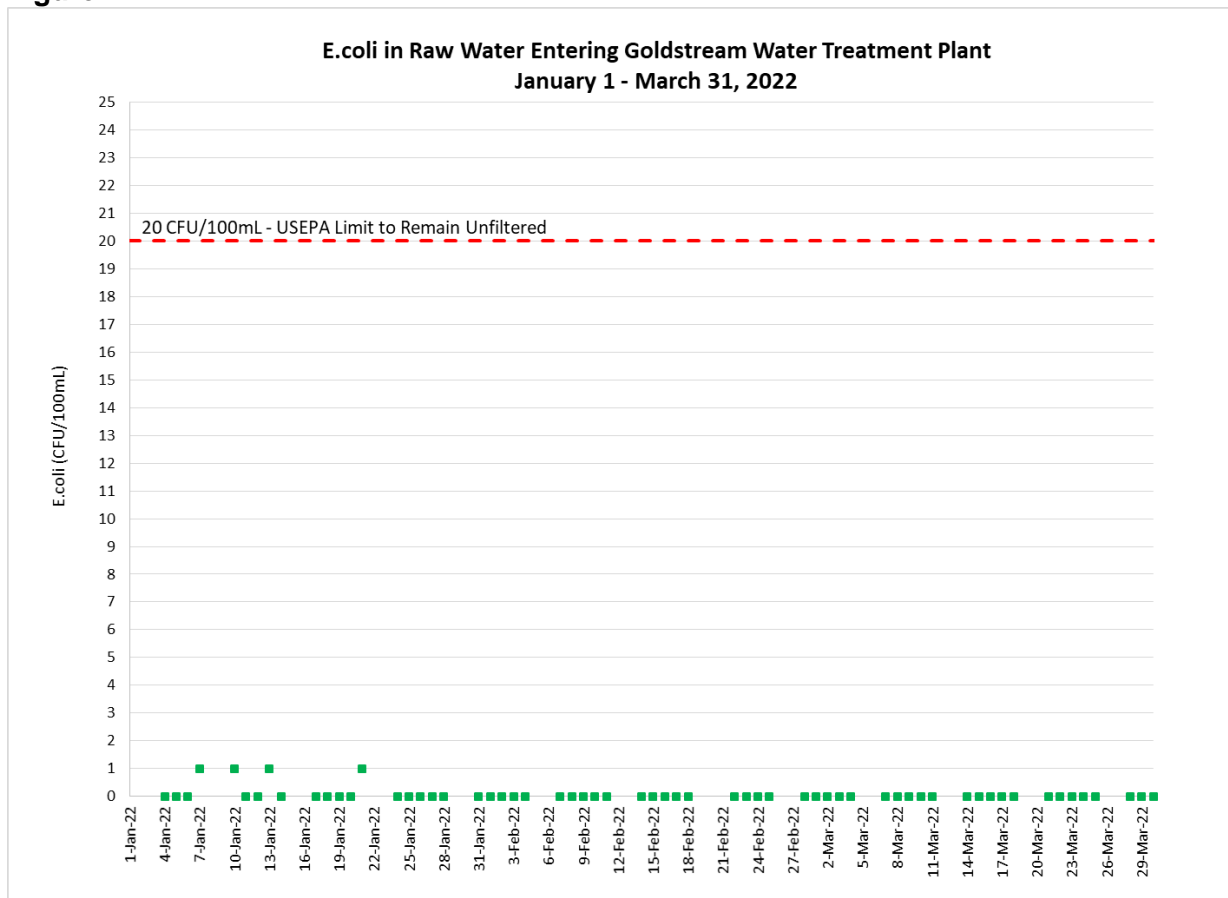
**Figure 3**



*E. coli* concentrations during the reporting period were mostly non-detected or extremely low and, therefore, consistently well under the limit for meeting the critical USEPA filtration exemption criteria for surface water used for drinking water supply (Figure 4). Meeting this criterion means

compliance with the USEPA Surface Water Treatment Rule for avoiding filtration. The *E. coli* concentrations were also well below the benchmark used in the *2020 BC Source Drinking Water Quality Guidelines* (90 percentile *E. coli* ≤10 CFU/100 mL). These results are typical for Sooke Lake Reservoir during the winter season.

Figure 4



**(c) Nutrients**

In general, the nutrient concentrations during the reporting period confirmed the ultra-oligotrophic status of Sooke Lake Reservoir, which is indicative of very low productivity in an upland lake with a virtually undisturbed catchment. This lake status is demonstrated by very low overall nutrient concentrations with a high nitrogen/phosphorus ratio and dissolved organic nitrogen being the dominant constituent of the total nitrogen. These conditions allow only limited biological activity in the lake, thus ensuring a good quality source for unfiltered drinking water. Rain-induced runoff events are usually responsible for pulses of nutrient input and temporary upticks of nutrient concentrations in the lake. These naturally-added nutrients are then quickly consumed by aquatic organisms. This natural cycle is an indication of a healthy and functioning food chain in the lake’s ecosystem (Tables 2 and 3).



**Table 2**

Sooke Reservoir, South Basin (1m) - SOL-00-01					
	Samples Collected	Unit of Measure	Minimum	Maximum	Mean
Total Nitrogen	3	ug/L	95	113	107
Total Phosphorus	3	ug/L	1.5	2.70	2.30

**Table 3**

Sooke Reservoir, North Basin (1m) - SOL-04-01					
	Samples Collected	Unit of Measure	Minimum	Maximum	Mean
Total Nitrogen	3	ug/L	99	179	129
Total Phosphorus	3	ug/L	1	2.60	1.9

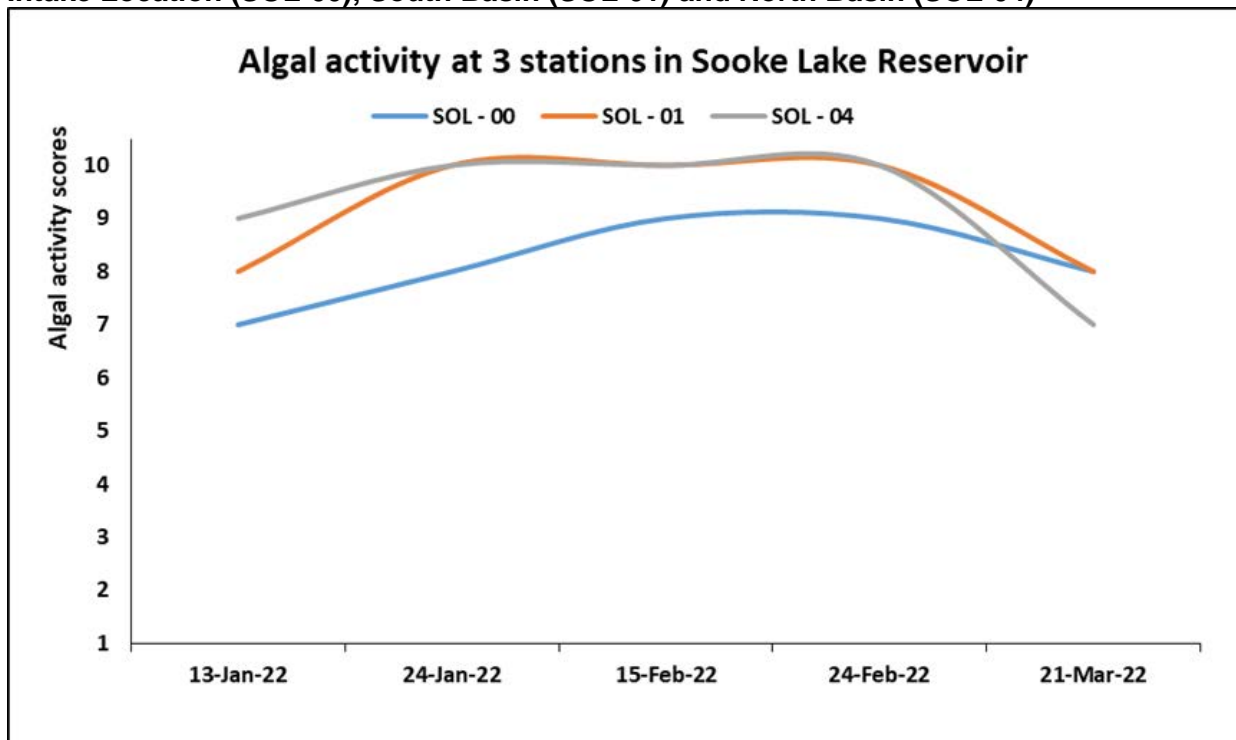
**(d) Protozoan Parasites**

In three test sets during this reporting period on the raw water entering the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant, no *Cryptosporidium* oocysts and no *Giardia* cysts were found.

**(e) Algae**

To provide a general picture of the algae activity in Sooke Lake Reservoir, an algal activity index (AA Index) was applied, ranging from 1 to 10, which are assessed via towed samples collected biweekly at three stations. The year began with a high AA Index due to the significant nutrient input during the very wet fall and early winter in late 2021 (Figure 5). The index further inclined at the end of January, likely as a result of unseasonably high temperatures and lots of sunshine. At the end of February, the abundance of algal biomass begun to decline and the index landed at a moderate level by the end of the reporting period. The dominant alga was a colonial diatom, *Asterionella formosa*, and the subdominant taxon was a colonial golden alga, *Dinobryon divergens*. Both of these taxa are common in Sooke Lake Reservoir, especially during the colder periods, and might cause taste and odour and/or clogging issues when in bloom. While dominant throughout most of the reporting period, these algae species never reached the bloom stage. Therefore, the algae-related water quality risk remained low and no adverse water quality effect was recorded.

Figure 5: Algal Activity Index (AA Index) from January-March 2022, Sooke Lake Reservoir, Intake Location (SOL-00), South Basin (SOL-01) and North Basin (SOL-04)



## 2. WATER TREATMENT PLANTS

### (a) Goldstream Water Treatment Plant

**Turbidity.** The raw water entering the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant was consistently well below 1 NTU during the reporting period (Table 4). The recorded max. turbidity of 0.75 NTU from a daily grab sample and subsequent lab analysis could not be confirmed through 2 separate turbidity analyzers at the plant. It is assumed that this result is erroneous and the maximum turbidity during this reporting period was actually around 0.35 NTU.

Table 4

Goldstream Water Treatment Plant Turbidity - Raw Water	
Samples Collected	63
Minimum	0.15 NTU
Maximum	0.75 NTU
Mean	0.25 NTU

#### *Main #4 First Customer Sampling Station Total Coliform Bacteria and E.coli*

The Main #4 First Customer Sampling Station immediately downstream of the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant is sampled daily to monitor the efficacy of the disinfection treatment process. No total coliform or *E. coli* bacteria were found in any sample collected from this site.

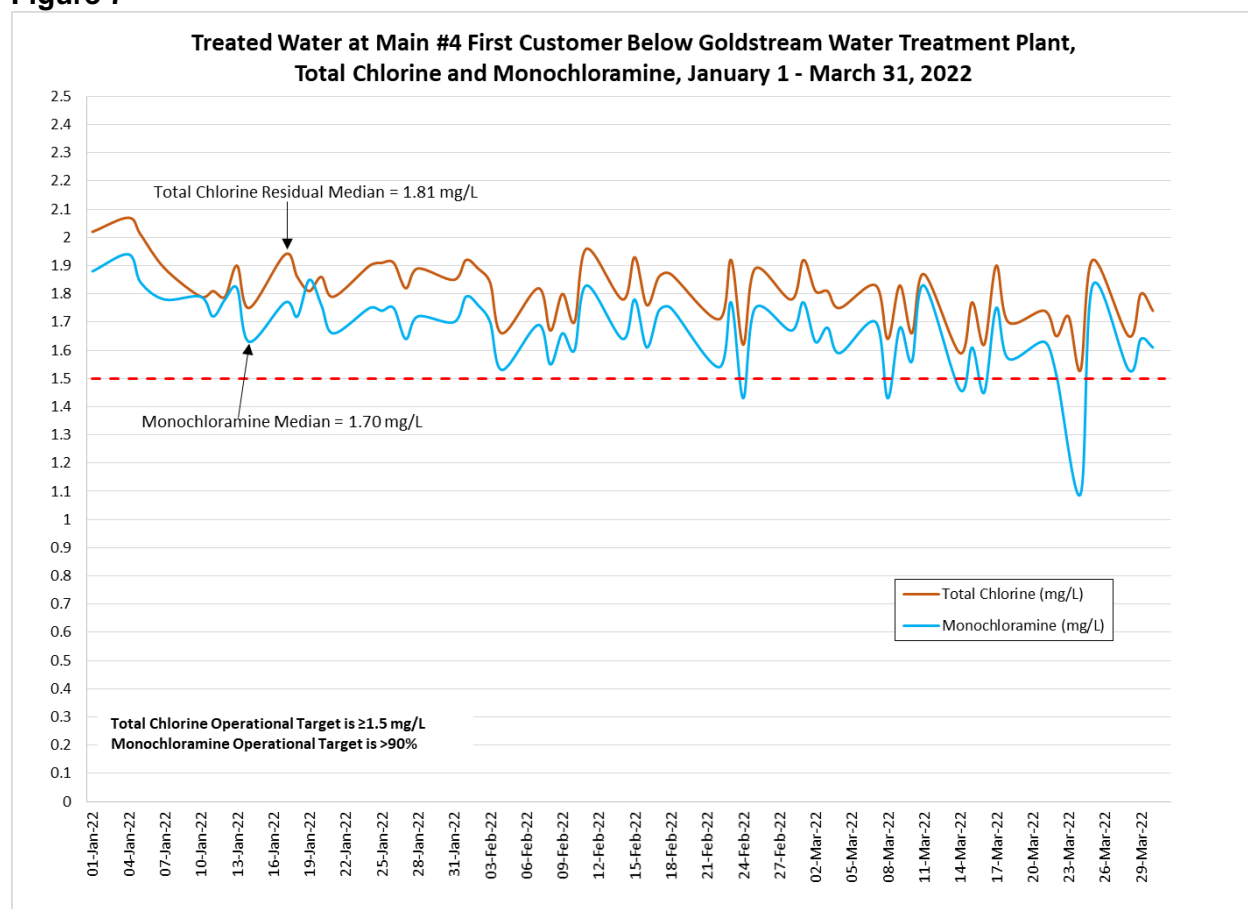
*Main #5 First Customer Sampling Station Total Coliform Bacteria and E.coli*

The Main #5 First Customer Sampling Station immediately downstream of the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant is also sampled daily to monitor the efficacy of the disinfection treatment process. Only one sample (January 7) tested positive for total coliform bacteria (1 CFU/100 mL) during the entire reporting period. Resamples did not confirm any water contamination or treatment breakthrough in either case.

These results demonstrate the efficacy of the disinfection process at the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant.

*Secondary Disinfection.* Figure 7 shows the total chlorine and monochloramine concentrations at the Main #4 First Customer Sampling Station. The target concentration of 1.5 mg/L for total chlorine was consistently achieved. The target ratio of 90% monochloramine was also consistently achieved except for one day at the end of March. Adequate and effective secondary disinfection was provided across the entire system throughout the reporting period.

**Figure 7**



**(b) Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant**

*Turbidity.* The raw water entering the Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant was consistently well under 1 NTU (Table 5).

**Table 5**

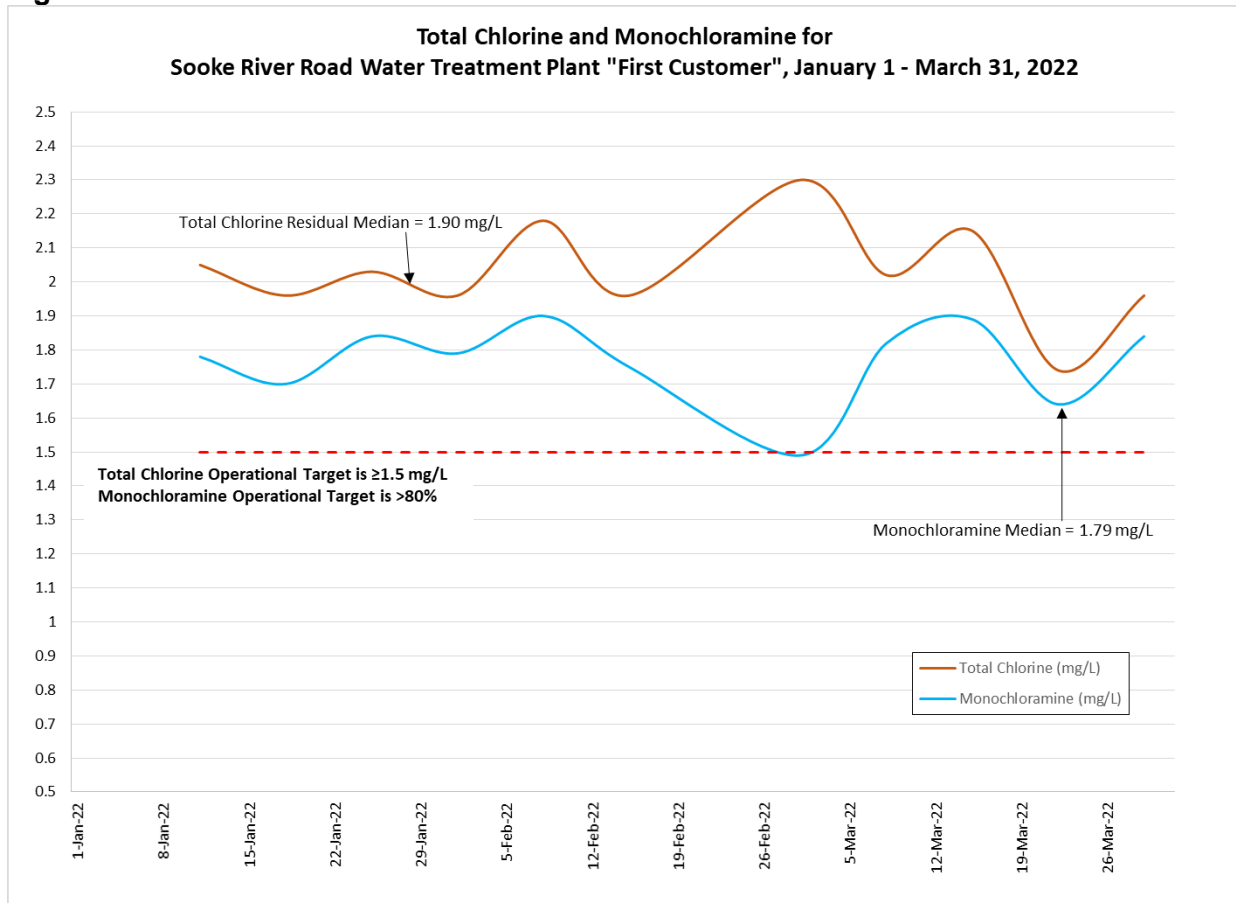
<b>Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant Turbidity - Raw Water</b>	
Samples Collected	10
Minimum	0.15 NTU
Maximum	0.55 NTU
Mean	0.27 NTU

*Sooke First Customer Sampling Station Total Coliform Bacteria and E.coli*

The Sooke First Customer Sampling Station immediately downstream of the Sooke Water Treatment Plant is sampled weekly to monitor the efficacy of the disinfection treatment process. No total coliform or *E. coli* bacteria were found in any sample collected from this site. These results demonstrate the efficacy of the disinfection process at the Sooke Water Treatment Plant.

*Secondary Disinfection.* Figure 8 shows the total chlorine and monochloramine concentrations at the Sooke First Customer Sampling Station. The target concentration of 1.5 mg/L for total chlorine was consistently achieved during the reporting period. While the chloramine concentrations were strong and sufficient throughout, the monochloramine/total chlorine ratio fluctuated periodically and was not as consistent as desired for achieving a stable drinking water chemistry. The slightly lower target ratio of 80% monochloramine for this facility was achieved throughout most of the reporting period, except for a period at the end of February when the total chlorine concentration rose while the monochloramine concentration dropped (68% ratio). A low monochloramine/total chlorine ratio could result in adverse taste and odour in the drinking water. Despite these chemical fluctuations, the residual concentrations were adequate to provide effective secondary disinfection across this much smaller distribution system.

Figure 8



### 3. DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

#### (a) Goldstream Service Area

Table 6

<b>Goldstream Water Treatment Plant Service Area</b>										
Month/Year	Samples Collected	Total Coliforms (CFU/mL)				E.coli (CFU/100mL)	Turbidity		Chlorine Residual	Water Temp.
		Samples TC > 0	Percent TC > 0	Resamples TC > 0	Samples TC > 10	Samples > 0	Samples Collected	Adverse > 1 NTU	Median mg/L as CL2	Median °C
Jan-22	317	0	0.0	0	0	0	39	0	1.57	6.3
Feb-22	309	0	0.0	0	0	0	41	0	1.48	6.9
Mar-22	350	0	0.0	0	0	0	37	0	1.43	7.9
<b>Total:</b>	976	0	0.0	0	0	0	117	0	1.48	6.9

*Total Coliform Bacteria and E.coli.* None out of 976 distribution system samples tested positive for total coliform bacteria. No *E.coli* bacteria were found (Table 6).

*Turbidity.* None of the 117 turbidity samples registered higher than 1 NTU (Table 6). Overall, these results are an indication of good drinking water quality.

*Total Chlorine Residual.* A median total chlorine residual concentration of 1.48 mg/L across the system indicates an effective secondary disinfection protecting the potability of the treated drinking water as it flows throughout the system (Table 6).

*Water Temperature.* The temperature of the drinking water in the system during this reporting period was consistently below the aesthetic objective in the *Canadian Drinking Water Quality Guidelines*.

*Water Chemistry.* The average pH of the drinking water in the Goldstream Service Area was 7.8 during the reporting period. The pH ranged from 7.4 to 8.3, which is typical when operating the hypochlorite chlorination equipment. The average alkalinity was 15.8 mg/L. Both pH and alkalinity have increased since the commissioning of the hypochlorite chlorination equipment.

*Disinfection Byproducts.* The three typically monitored disinfection byproducts in a drinking water system have all been well below the Health Canada established health limits in the Goldstream Service Area (Table 7).

**Table 7**

Disinfection Byproducts - Goldstream WTP Service Area						
Parameter	Samples Collected	Unit of Measure	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	MAC (Maximum Acceptable Concentration)
Haloacetic Acids (HAAs)	8	ug/L	<5	18.0	14.5	80
Trihalomethanes (THMs)	8	ug/L	15.0	18.0	17.0	100
NDMA	8	ng/L	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	40

*Metals.* A comprehensive metals analysis was conducted every second month at four different locations in the Goldstream Service Area: (1) where treated water enters the Victoria/Esquimalt System, (2) the Oak Bay System, (3) one in Langford and (4) one in North Saanich. Out of the 32 tested metals, five are monitored particularly closely: iron, manganese, lead, aluminium and copper. All metal concentrations were below the respective Health Canada maximum acceptable concentration or the aesthetic objective (Table 8).

**Table 8**

Metals - Goldstream WTP Service Area								
Parameter	Samples Collected	Unit of Measure	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	AO (Aesthetic Objective)	OG (Operational Guideline)	MAC (Maximum Acceptable Concentration)
Aluminum	8	ug/L	18.20	23.20	19.90		100	2900
Copper	8	ug/L	1.65	16.70	6.90	1000		2000
Iron	8	ug/L	12.50	20.60	16.50	300		
Lead	8	ug/L	<0.02	<0.02	<0.02			5
Manganese	8	ug/L	1.50	2.80	2.10	20		120

(b) Sooke Service Area

Table 9

Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant Service Area										
Month/Year	Samples Collected	Total Coliforms (CFU/mL)				E.coli (CFU/100mL) Samples > 0	Turbidity		Chlorine Residual Median mg/L as CL2	Water Temp. Median °C
		Samples TC > 0	Percent TC > 0	Resamples TC > 0	Samples TC > 10		Samples Collected	Adverse > 1 NTU		
Jan-22	30	0	0.0	0	0	0	6	0	1.20	6.0
Feb-22	29	0	0.0	0	0	0	9	1	1.20	6.5
Mar-22	48	0	0.0	0	0	0	12	0	1.13	7.3
<b>Total:</b>	107	0	0.0	0	0	0	27	1	1.20	6.5

*Total Coliform Bacteria and E.coli.* In all of the 107 bacteriological samples during the reporting period, no sample tested positive for total coliform bacteria and no sample contained *E.coli* bacteria (Table 9).

*Turbidity.* Only one of the 27 turbidity samples registered above 1 NTU (1.3 NTU) (Table 8). This is an indication of good drinking water quality.

*Total Chlorine Residual.* A median total chlorine residual concentration of 1.20 mg/L across the system indicates an effective secondary disinfection protecting the potability of the treated drinking water as it flows throughout the system (Table 9).

*Water Temperature.* The temperature of the drinking water in the system during this reporting period was consistently below the aesthetic objective in the *Canadian Drinking Water Quality Guidelines*.

*Water Chemistry.* The average pH of the drinking water in the Sooke Service Area was 7.7 during the reporting period. The pH ranged from 7.3 to 8.0 and is typically very stable and consistent across this system. The average alkalinity was 15.2 mg/L.

*Disinfection Byproducts.* The three typically monitored disinfection byproducts in a drinking water system have all been well below the Health Canada established health limits in the Sooke Service Area (Table 10).

Table 10

Disinfection Byproducts - Sooke River Road WTP Service Area						
Parameter	Samples Collected	Unit of Measure	Minimum	Maximum	Mean	MAC (Maximum Acceptable Concentration)
Haloacetic Acids (HAAs)	2	ug/L	23.0	24.0	23.5	80
Trihalomethanes (THMs)	2	ug/L	25.0	30.0	27.5	100
NDMA	2	ng/L	<2.0	<2.0	<2.0	40

*Metals.* A comprehensive metals analysis was conducted every second month in one location in the Sooke Service Area: at the end of the distribution system near Whiffen Spit. Out of the 32 tested metals, five are monitored particularly closely: iron, manganese, lead, aluminium and

copper. All metal concentrations were well below the respective Health Canada maximum acceptable concentration or the aesthetic objective (Table 11).

**Table 11**

<b>Metals - Sooke River Road WTP Service Area</b>								
<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Samples Collected</b>	<b>Unit of Measure</b>	<b>Minimum</b>	<b>Maximum</b>	<b>Mean</b>	<b>AO (Aesthetic Objective)</b>	<b>OG (Operational Guideline)</b>	<b>MAC (Maximum Acceptable Concentration)</b>
Aluminum	2	ug/L	17.20	22.30	19.80		100	2900
Copper	2	ug/L	4.56	31.70	18.13	1000		2000
Iron	2	ug/L	53.00	54.80	53.90	300		
Lead	2	ug/L	<0.2	0.24	0.17			5
Manganese	2	ug/L	2.10	2.10	2.10	20		120

**CONCLUSION**

During this winter reporting period (January-March 2022), all parameters from source water to treated water indicate stable conditions and good water quality. All trends are in line with historic data and confirm the adequacy of existing water treatment and performance of all major infrastructure components. There have been no water quality affecting events or emergencies during this reporting period. The multi-barrier approach applied to the Greater Victoria Drinking Water System ensures the excellent drinking water quality achieved during the reporting period.



**REPORT TO REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY COMMISSION  
MEETING OF WEDNESDAY, MAY 18, 2022**

---

**SUBJECT**     **Greater Victoria Drinking Water Quality – 2021 Annual Report**

**ISSUE SUMMARY**

To present the 2021 annual report to the Regional Water Supply Commission prior to submission to the provincial regulator.

**BACKGROUND**

The Capital Regional District (CRD) undertakes a comprehensive water quality monitoring program as part of its multi-barrier approach to provide a safe drinking water supply to the region. The Water Quality Monitoring program reports water trends on a regular basis to the Commission, along with a comprehensive annual report for each calendar year. The Greater Victoria Drinking Water Quality 2021 Annual Report is attached as Appendix A. Water suppliers in BC are responsible for monitoring and providing an annual report to the provincial regulator (i.e., Island Health Authority). To assist in meeting these responsibilities, the CRD has prepared this report, which will be distributed to Island Health and all municipal water purveyors, and posted on the CRD website.

**ALTERNATIVES**

*Alternative 1*

The Regional Water Supply Commission recommends to the Capital Regional District Board: That the Greater Victoria Drinking Water Quality 2021 Annual Report be approved.

*Alternative 2*

That the Regional Water Supply Commission direct staff to provide further information.

**IMPLICATIONS**

*Environmental & Climate Implications*

The report indicates that our source water remains in good condition and there is excellent drinking water quality in all system components of the Greater Victoria Drinking Water System. The system is monitored for physical, chemical and biological water quality parameters. All trends are stable and indicate good conditions overall. During the beginning of January, the operation of the ammonia injection system had to be temporarily discontinued to facilitate the repair of a small leak in the feed line. However, the resulting switch from chloramines to free chlorine for secondary disinfection had no effect on the efficacy of the disinfection process and the safety of the drinking water was never compromised. The CRD did issue a taste and odour related public advisory for the duration of this event.

Monitoring results indicate the CRD continues to meet guidelines for maintaining an unfiltered source water supply. Further monitoring within the distribution systems also indicates a good balance between managing bacterial growth and ensuring good water quality with low concentrations of disinfection byproducts.

Extreme weather events in the region in 2021 had no adverse effect on the drinking water quality. The heatwave in early summer resulted in a sharper rise in water temperatures in Sooke Lake and may have caused higher bacteria concentrations during the summer in the reservoir. But these raw water conditions were well within the capacity of both treatment plants and therefore had no consequence for the drinking water quality. The extreme rainfall and runoff during the atmospheric river event on November 14-15 had no measurable effect on the raw water quality extracted from Sooke Lake Reservoir. This has demonstrated the resilience of a water source that is integrated in a healthy and stable ecosystem, such as the Sooke Lake watershed.

#### *Financial and Regulatory Implications*

The reporting function is included within the overall budget for the Water Quality Monitoring Program. This task is essential for ensuring there is adequate information to inform and work with Island Health officials, meet provincial regulatory requirements and federal guidelines, and ensure CRD staff have sufficient information to maintain proper oversight of the water supply system.

The CRD continues to provide compliance monitoring of the municipal systems within the region to deliver effective and efficient oversight for both monitoring and reporting of water quality within the overall distribution system. Responsibility for any issues that may arise remains the responsibility of the municipalities.

#### *Social Implications*

The full disclosure of water quality monitoring data maintains public confidence that the CRD is effectively managing the regional drinking water supply. The data and reports are available online through the CRD public website. Staff respond to direct customer concerns and questions, and work with CRD operational staff, municipal staff, small system operators and Island Health officials to ensure good communication and support for the overall system.

### **CONCLUSION**

The water quality monitoring program remains an essential component in the delivery of a safe drinking water supply to the region. Monitoring results summarized in the Greater Victoria Drinking Water Quality – 2021 Annual Report indicate good water quality overall, with the low risks associated with the unfiltered source water being well managed by the CRD multi-barrier approach. Once the report is approved by the Board, it will be submitted to the Island Health Authority, as per the requirement under the BC Drinking Water Protection Act.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

The Regional Water Supply Commission recommends to the Capital Regional District Board: That the Greater Victoria Drinking Water Quality 2021 Annual Report be approved.

Submitted by:	Glenn Harris, Ph.D., R.P.Bio., Senior Manager, Environmental Protection
Concurrence:	Robert Lapham, MCIP, RPP, Chief Administrative Officer

### **ATTACHMENT**

Appendix A: Greater Victoria Drinking Water Quality – 2021 Annual Report



# Greater Victoria Drinking Water Quality 2021 Annual Report

Parks & Environmental Services Department

Environmental Protection



## Prepared By

Water Quality Program

Capital Regional District

479 Island Highway, Victoria, BC, V9B 1H7

T: 250.474.9680 F: 250.474.9691 [www.crd.bc.ca](http://www.crd.bc.ca)

May 2022

## Greater Victoria Drinking Water Quality 2021 Annual Report

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This report provides the annual overview of Capital Regional District (CRD) Water Quality Monitoring program and its results on water quality in 2021 within the Greater Victoria Drinking Water System (GVDWS) and its individual system components (Map 1). The results indicate that Greater Victoria's drinking water continues to be of good quality and is safe to drink.

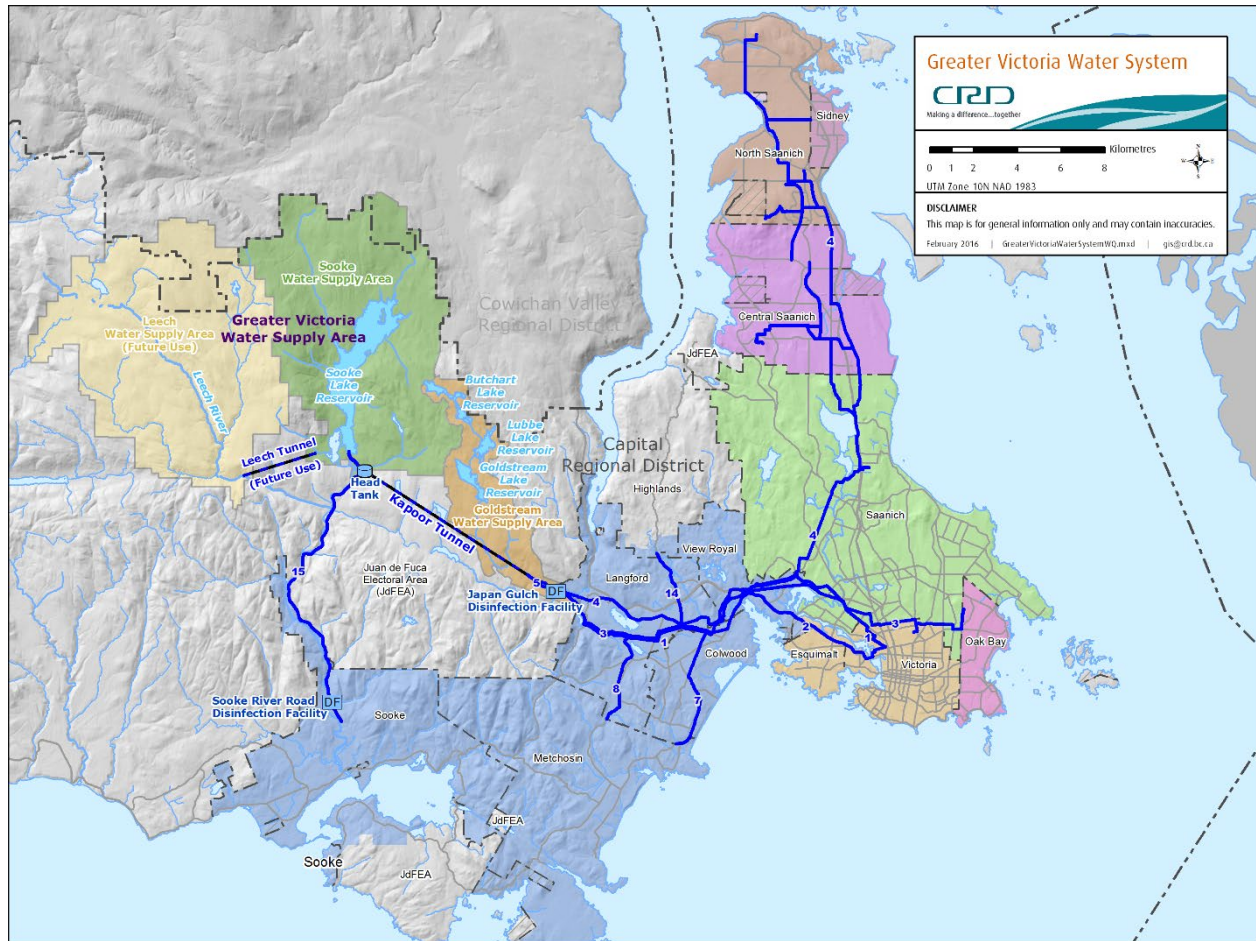
The monitoring program is designed to meet the requirements of the provincial regulatory framework, which is defined by the *BC Drinking Water Protection Act* and *Drinking Water Protection Regulation*, and follow the federal guidelines for drinking water quality.

The approximately 11,000 hectares of the Sooke and Goldstream watersheds comprise the source of our regional drinking water supply area. Water flows from the reservoirs to the Sooke and Goldstream (formerly called Japan Gulch) water treatment plants and then through large-diameter transmission mains and a number of storage reservoirs into eight different distribution systems, which in turn deliver the drinking water to the consumers. The monitoring program covers the entire system to anticipate any issues (i.e., source water monitoring), ensure treatment is effective (i.e., monitoring at the treatment facilities), and confirm a safe conveyance of the treated water to customers (i.e., transmission and distribution system monitoring). It also enables CRD staff to address any concerns or questions by the general public. The program adopts a multiple-lines-of-evidence approach (biological, chemical and physical) to ensure all aspects of water quality are considered. The program is comprehensive, collecting approximately 10,000 samples and conducting approximately 75,000 individual analyses annually. The results are discussed with the Island Health Authority, which oversees compliance with drinking water standards, and with CRD operations and municipal staff, who rely on the information to properly operate and maintain the system components.

The five source water reservoirs, with established and intact ecosystems, provide raw water of excellent and stable water quality that can be utilized unfiltered for the preparation of potable water. Water quality monitoring in the watersheds serves several purposes: 1) to verify that the CRD continues to comply with the criteria for an unfiltered surface water source; 2) to understand the quality of the water flowing into the reservoirs; 3) to ensure that staff are aware of the presence and absence of water quality-relevant organisms, including specific pathogens in the lakes, prior to any treatment; 4) to confirm that the water quality parameters remain within the effectivity range of the disinfection treatment; and 5) to detect any taste and odour or other aesthetic concerns that could then pass through the system.

This annual water quality report separates the water system components that are the CRD's responsibility from system components that are the responsibility of the municipalities. The CRD provides water quality sampling and testing services for compliance purposes to all municipal water systems. Each water distribution system was assessed for compliance with the regulatory requirements. This annual report contains the compliance summary for CRD and municipal water distribution systems in the GVDWS.

**MAP 1. Greater Victoria Drinking Water System**



**Greater Victoria Drinking Water Quality  
2021 Annual Report**

**Table of Contents**

<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....</b>	<b>i</b>
<b>1.0 INTRODUCTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>2.0 WATER SYSTEM DESCRIPTION.....</b>	<b>1</b>
2.1 SOURCE WATER SYSTEMS.....	1
2.2 WATER DISINFECTION .....	2
2.3 CRD TRANSMISSION SYSTEM .....	2
2.4 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS.....	5
<b>3.0 MULTIPLE BARRIER APPROACH TO WATER QUALITY .....</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>4.0 WATER QUALITY REGULATIONS .....</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>5.0 OPERATIONAL CHANGES AND EVENTS – CRD SYSTEMS .....</b>	<b>13</b>
5.1 USE OF GOLDSTREAM WATER .....	13
5.2 SOOKE LAKE RESERVOIR .....	13
5.3 SWITCH TO FREE CHLORINE .....	13
5.4 CHLORINE DOSAGE.....	13
5.5 CRD RESERVOIR MAINTENANCE.....	14
<b>6.0 WATER QUALITY MONITORING.....</b>	<b>16</b>
6.1 CRD WATER QUALITY MONITORING PROGRAM.....	16
6.2 SAMPLING PLANS.....	17
6.3 BACTERIOLOGICAL ANALYSES .....	20
6.4 CERTIFICATION AND AUDITS .....	21
<b>7.0 WATER QUALITY RESULTS .....</b>	<b>22</b>
7.1 SOURCE WATER QUALITY RESULTS.....	22
7.2 TREATMENT MONITORING RESULTS.....	51
7.3 CRD TRANSMISSION SYSTEM RESULTS.....	59
7.4 DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM RESULTS .....	65
7.5 WATER QUALITY INQUIRY PROGRAM.....	89
7.6 CROSS CONNECTION CONTROL PROGRAM .....	89
<b>8.0 CONCLUSIONS.....</b>	<b>91</b>



## List of Figures

Figure 1	Water Level Elevation in Sooke Lake Reservoir 2017-2021 .....	15
Figure 2	Sooke Lake Reservoir Water Sampling Stations.....	19
Figure 3	Raw Water Entering Goldstream Water Treatment Plant Total Coliforms 2017-2021 .....	24
Figure 4	E.coli in Raw Water Entering Goldstream Water Treatment Plant in 2021 .....	25
Figure 5	Total Algal Concentration (NU/mL) Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, South/Intake Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-00-01).....	27
Figure 6	Total Algal Concentration (NU/mL) Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, South Basin, 1 m Depth (SOL-01-01) .....	28
Figure 7	Total Algal Concentration (NU/mL) Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, North Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-04-01) .....	29
Figure 8	2021-Sooke Lake Reservoir Monthly Sample Composition (%) by Major Algal Group, Intake Basin, 1 m Depth (SOL-00-01) .....	30
Figure 9	2021-Sooke Lake Reservoir Monthly Sample Composition (%) by Major Algal Group, Intake Basin, 1 m Depth (SOL-01-01) .....	31
Figure 10	2021-Sooke Lake Reservoir Monthly Sample Composition (%) by Major Algal Group, Intake Basin, 1 m Depth (SOL-04-01) .....	32
Figure 11	Algae – Leech River Watershed.....	34
Figure 12	Leech River Water Sampling Stations .....	34
Figure 13	Rotifer Species Concentration Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, Intake Basin, 1m depth (SOL-00-01) .....	36
Figure 14	Rotifer Species Concentrations Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, South Basin, 1m depth (SOL-01-01) .....	37
Figure 15	Rotifer Species Concentration Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, North Basin, 1m depth (SOL-04-01) .....	38
Figure 16	Copepod Species Concentration Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, Intake Basin, 1m depth (SOL-00-01) .....	39
Figure 17	Copepod Species Concentration Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, South Basin, 1m depth (SOL-01-01) .....	40
Figure 18	Copepod Species Concentration Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, North Basin, 1m depth (SOL-04-01) .....	41
Figure 19	2021 Turbidity of Raw Water Entering Goldstream Water Treatment Plant.....	43
Figure 20	2021 Temperature of Raw Water Entering Goldstream Water Treatment Plant (Weekly Average).....	45
Figure 21	2021 Total Nitrogen in Sooke Lake Reservoir South Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-01-01) .....	47
Figure 22	2021 Total Nitrogen in Sooke Lake Reservoir North Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-04-01).....	48
Figure 23	2021 Total Phosphorus in Sooke Lake Reservoir South Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-01-01) .....	49
Figure 24	2021 Total Phosphorus in Sooke Lake Reservoir North Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-04-01) .....	50
Figure 25	2021 UV Treated Water at Goldstream Water Treatment Plant Total Coliforms Before and After UV Treatment.....	52
Figure 26	Treated Water at First Customer Below Goldstream Water Treatment Plant Monthly Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual in 2021 .....	54
Figure 27	2021 UV Treated Water at Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant Total Coliforms Before and After UV Treatment .....	56
Figure 28	Treated Water at First Customer Below Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant Monthly Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual in 2021.....	58
Figure 29	2021 Transmission Mains Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual .....	61
Figure 30	2021 Supply Storage Reservoirs Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual .....	64
Figure 31	2021 Juan de Fuca Water Distribution System Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual .....	67
Figure 32	2021 Sooke Distribution System Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual.....	70
Figure 33	2021 Central Saanich Distribution System Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual .....	73
Figure 34	2021 North Saanich Distribution System Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual .....	76
Figure 35	2021 Oak Bay Distribution System Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual .....	79
Figure 36	2021 Saanich Distribution System Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual.....	82
Figure 37	2021 Sidney Distribution System Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual.....	85
Figure 38	2021 Victoria/Esquimalt Distribution System Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual.....	88

## List of Tables

Table 1	2021 Bacteriological Quality of the CRD Transmission Mains .....	59
Table 2	2021 Bacteriological Quality of Storage Reservoirs .....	62
Table 3	2021 Bacteriological Quality of the Juan de Fuca Distribution System – Westshore Municipalities (CRD) .....	65
Table 4	2021 Bacteriological Quality of the Sooke/East Sooke Distribution System (CRD) .....	68
Table 5	2021 Bacteriological Quality of the Central Saanich Distribution System .....	71
Table 6	2021 Bacteriological Quality of the North Saanich Distribution System .....	74
Table 7	2021 Bacteriological Quality of the Oak Bay Distribution System .....	77
Table 8	2021 Bacteriological Quality of the Saanich Distribution System .....	80
Table 9	2021 Bacteriological Quality of the Sidney Distribution System .....	83
Table 10	2021 Bacteriological Quality of the Victoria Distribution System .....	86

Appendix A Tables 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5



# Greater Victoria Drinking Water Quality

## 2021 Annual Report

### 1.0 INTRODUCTION

This report is the annual overview of the results from water quality samples collected in 2021 from the Greater Victoria Drinking Water System (GVDWS) (Map 1). The report summarizes data from the Capital Regional District (CRD) owned and operated water infrastructure that includes the source reservoirs, the Regional Transmission System and the Juan De Fuca Water Distribution System, as well as data from the municipal distribution systems. Monthly and weekly summary reports on water quality data are posted on the CRD's website at: <https://www.crd.bc.ca/about/data/drinking-water-quality-reports>.

### 2.0 WATER SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

In 2021, the GVDWS supplied drinking water to approximately 392,000 people and is the third-largest drinking water system operating in British Columbia. It comprises two separate service areas:

1. The **Goldstream (Japan Gulch) Service Area** that supplies water to approximately 376,500 people in Victoria, Saanich, Oak Bay, Esquimalt, Central Saanich, North Saanich, Sidney, Highlands, Colwood, Langford and Metchosin via the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant (formerly called Japan Gulch).
2. The **Sooke Service Area** that supplies water to approximately 15,500 people in Sooke and East Sooke via the Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant.

#### 2.1 Source Water Systems

Drinking water for the GVDWS comes from protected watersheds called the Greater Victoria Water Supply Area (see Map 1). This CRD-owned and managed area, which is approximately 20,500 hectares in size, is located about 30 km northwest of Victoria and encompasses about 98% of the Sooke Lake, 98% of the Goldstream Lake and 92% of the Leech River catchment areas. The Goldstream and Sooke watersheds, with 11,000 ha area, comprise the active water supply area, whereas 9,500 ha of the Leech watershed are currently inactive and designated for future water supply.

#### Goldstream (Japan Gulch) Service Area

The five reservoirs in the supply area have been used as a source of drinking water since the early 1900s. The Sooke Lake Reservoir, the largest of the reservoirs, is the primary water source for this system, supplying typically between 98% and 100% of Greater Victoria's drinking water. In 2021, Sooke Lake Reservoir supplied 100% of the source water. The four reservoirs in the Goldstream system (Butchart, Lubbe, Goldstream and Japan Gulch) are typically off-line and are used only as a backup water supply. Controlled releases from the Goldstream watershed provide water for salmon enhancement in the lower Goldstream River. The Leech River watershed does not yet contribute to the water supply for the GVDWS.

Water at the southern end of Sooke Lake Reservoir enters two of the variable depth gates in the intake tower and is screened through a stainless steel travelling screen (openings of 0.5 mm). From the intake tower, the water passes through two 1,200 mm-diameter pipelines to the head tank and then through the 8.8 km-long, 2.3 m-diameter Kapoor Tunnel and then into 1,525 mm- and 1,220 mm-diameter pipes connecting the Kapoor Tunnel to the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant, where it is disinfected.

During occasional brief periods of use (typically used only when the Kapoor Tunnel is out of service for inspection by CRD staff), water in the Goldstream Watershed is released from Goldstream Reservoir and flows down the upper reaches of Goldstream River into Japan Gulch Reservoir. Water from Japan Gulch Reservoir enters the Japan Gulch intake tower through a low-level and a high-level intake, passing through a 14-mesh, stainless steel screen and is then carried in a 1,320 mm-diameter pipe into the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant.

## Sooke Service Area

Drinking water for the Sooke Service Area is only supplied from Sooke Lake Reservoir, but travels a different route. This water is passed through a 14.5 km-long (9 miles), 600 mm-diameter PVC and ductile iron pipe from a point just above the head tank to the Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant. The Sooke Service Area has no backup water source.

### 2.2 Water Disinfection

The disinfection process in the GVDWS is both simple and effective and uses two water treatment plants to provide disinfected drinking water to the two service areas.

Both water treatment plants utilize the same disinfection concepts and process methods. The Goldstream Water Treatment Plant uses delivered liquid sodium hypochlorite and liquid ammonia for the disinfection process and still has the old chlorine gas injection plant as a backup system. The Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant generates sodium hypochlorite on site and injects delivered liquid ammonia to achieve the disinfection effect.

At both water treatment plants, the water passes through a three-part disinfection process in sequential order—two primary disinfection steps that provide disinfection of the water entering the system, followed by a secondary disinfection step that provides continuing disinfection throughout the transmission system and the distribution systems:

1. **UV Disinfection.** Ultraviolet (UV) disinfection provides the first step in the primary disinfection process (disinfection of the raw source water entering the plants) and inactivates parasites, such as *Giardia* and *Cryptosporidium* [3-log (99.9%) inactivation], as well as reducing the level of bacteria in the water. Based on the consistently applied high UV dosage at the Goldstream plant (50-90 mJ/cm<sup>2</sup>), it can be assumed that it is also effective in inactivating certain viruses (66-99% rotavirus inactivation).
2. **Free Chlorine Disinfection.** Free chlorine disinfection provides the second step in the primary disinfection process, using a free chlorine dosage of approximately 1.5-2.5 mg/L and a minimum of 10-minute (depending upon flow) contact time between the free chlorine and the water. The free chlorine disinfection step inactivates bacteria and provides a 4-log (99.99%) reduction of viruses.
3. **Ammonia Addition.** The secondary disinfection process consists of the addition of ammonia to form chloramines at a point downstream where the water has been in contact with the free chlorine for approximately 10 minutes or more. The ammonia is added at a ratio of approximately one part ammonia to four-five parts chlorine. In the water, these chemicals combine to produce a chloramine residual (measured as total chlorine). Monochloramine is the desired residual product, which typically represents 90% of the total chlorine when leaving the plants. This residual remains in the water and continues to protect the water from bacterial contamination (secondary disinfection), as it travels throughout the pipelines of the distribution system.

In East Sooke, at the Iron Mine Reservoir, the CRD re-chloraminates the water to boost the chlorine residual provided to the extremities of that system. In Metchosin, at Rocky Point Reservoir, the CRD maintains another re-chloramination station, which has not been in service for approximately five years. It has been deemed unnecessary for maintaining adequate residuals. Currently, there are no provisions to re-chloramine the water at the far reaches of the distribution system on the Saanich Peninsula; however, emergency re-chlorination stations are provided at the Upper Dawson Reservoir, Upper Dean Park Reservoir and Deep Cove pump station, supplying Cloake Hill Reservoir. These re-chlorination stations are able to add free chlorine to the system if the total chlorine residuals were to drop to inadequate levels or during water quality emergencies.

### 2.3 CRD Transmission System

The CRD Transmission System comprises a number of large-diameter transmission mains and several connected supply storage reservoirs. Almost all of the supply storage reservoirs are on the Saanich

Peninsula, leaving the Core Area municipalities without any supply storage. Using a series of large-diameter transmission mains, the CRD supplies treated water to its downstream customers. These large-diameter transmission mains are sorted into three sections:

1. Regional Transmission System, that supplies the Westshore and the Core Area municipalities, and up to the Saanich Peninsula boundary;
2. The Saanich Peninsula Trunk Water Distribution System that receives water at two points on the Saanich Peninsula from the Regional Transmission System and supplies it to the three municipalities and other customers on the Saanich Peninsula; and
3. The Sooke Supply Main.

### **2.3.1 Regional Transmission System**

The CRD currently uses seven large-diameter transmission mains to supply drinking water to the municipal distribution systems in the Japan Gulch Service Area. These transmission mains range in diameter from 1,525 mm (60") down to 460 mm (18") and transfer water from the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant to the distribution systems listed in Section 2.4.

- Main #1 is a 1,067 mm-diameter (42"), cement mortar-lined, welded steel pipe that starts at the Humpback pressure regulating valve (PRV) below the Humpback Reservoir Dam and ends at the David Street vault. This transmission main provides water primarily to the City of Victoria, but also services portions of Saanich and the Westshore communities.
- Main #2 is a 780 mm-diameter (31") steel and ductile iron pipe, which starts at the Colwood overpass and runs primarily through View Royal, Esquimalt and Vic West along the Old Island Highway and Craigflower Road. Main #2 joins Main #1 at the David Street vault after crossing the Bay Street Bridge. This supply main is 7.6 km in length and provides water to View Royal, Victoria and Esquimalt.
- Main #3 is primarily a 990 mm-diameter (39") steel pipe that supplies water from the Humpback PRV and terminates at the CRD's Mt. Tolmie Reservoir. There are several sections in this line that include 1,220 mm-diameter (48") and 810 mm-diameter (32") pipes. The 810 mm-diameter pipe terminates at the Oak Bay meter vault. This supply main is 21.3 km in length and provides water to the Westshore communities, Saanich, Victoria and Oak Bay.
- Main #4, a high-pressure transmission main, is primarily a 1,220 mm-diameter (48") welded steel pipe that supplies water from the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant primarily to Saanich and the Saanich Peninsula. There are two small sections of 1,320 mm (52") and 1,372 mm (54") reinforced concrete pipe. This transmission main is 26.2 km in length and terminates near the Saanich-Central Saanich boundary, where it transfers water to the 762 mm (30") trunk main, which extends to McTavish Reservoir. It supplies the municipalities on the Saanich Peninsula and to Bear Hill Reservoir and Hamsterly pump station, near Elk Lake.
- Main #5 is a 1,524 mm-diameter (60") pipe that connects the Kapoor Tunnel via the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant to the Humpback PRV just below the old Humpback Reservoir dam. It is approximately 1.6 km in length and provides water to mains #1 and #3.
- Main #7 is a 610 mm-diameter (24") steel pipe that runs from Goldstream and Whitehead Road to Metchosin and Duke Road. It is 4 km in length and provides water to portions of Colwood, Langford and Metchosin.
- Main #8 is a 457 mm-diameter (18") steel and asbestos cement pipe that runs from Glen Lake School, primarily along Happy Valley Road to Happy Valley and Glenforest. It is 3.6 km in length and provides water to Langford, Colwood and Metchosin.

There are three active inter-connections between the high pressure Main #4 and the low pressure mains #1 and #3, where water can be transferred from Main #4 to the other two mains via PRV stations. These stations are located at Watkiss Way, Millstream at Atkins, at Goldstream/Veteran's Memorial Parkway, and Burnside at Wilkinson Road. There is also a series of inter-connections between mains #1 and #3, with the major inter-connections being at Price, Station, Tillicum and Dupplin roads.

### **2.3.2 Saanich Peninsula Trunk Water Distribution System**

The Saanich Peninsula Trunk Water Distribution System receives water at two points on the Saanich Peninsula from the Regional Transmission System and supplies it to four customers on the Saanich Peninsula: the municipalities of Central Saanich, North Saanich, Sidney and the Agricultural Research Station.

The Saanich Peninsula Trunk Water Distribution System is comprised of 46 km of transmission mains, including the 750 mm (30") Bear Hill Main, the 400 mm (16") Keating Main, the 400 mm (16") Dean Park Main and the 250-500 mm (10-20") Saanich Peninsula mains.

At McTavish Reservoir (the terminus of the Regional Transmission System), the Saanich Peninsula Trunk Water Distribution System continues further along the peninsula via a 610 mm-diameter (24") concrete cylinder pipe. In the vicinity of the airport, this main reduces to a 406 mm-diameter (16") asbestos cement pipe that terminates at the Deep Cove pump house. A dedicated 250 mm-diameter (10") perm/PVC pipe connects Deep Cove pump station with Cloake Hill Reservoir. A 457 mm-diameter (18") pipe along Mills Road connects the trunk main to the northwest end of the Sidney Distribution System.

The CRD also operates six major pumping stations located at Hamsterly, Martindale, Lowe Road, Dean Park Lower, Dean Park Middle and Deep Cove, along with two minor pumping stations located at Mt. Newton and Dawson Upper Reservoir that are all considered part of the transmission system.

### **2.3.3 Sooke Supply Main**

The Sooke Drinking Water Service Area is supplied by Main #15, a 600 mm pipe (upper section, PVC; lower high-pressure section, ductile iron) that conveys raw water from Sooke Lake Reservoir to the Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant. Main #15 feeds directly into the Sooke Distribution System downstream of the water treatment plant.

### **2.3.4 Supply Storage Reservoirs**

A number of supply storage reservoirs are considered part of the transmission system, even though most of them technically operate as a distribution reservoir with all of its typical functions: balancing, fire and emergency storage.

The only CRD-owned and operated transmission system storage reservoir in the Regional Transmission System is:

- Mt. Tolmie Reservoir, a two-cell concrete in-ground reservoir, 27,300 m<sup>3</sup> (6 M gallon), located on Mt. Tolmie, at the terminus of Main #3 near the Oak Bay-Saanich boundary.

Haliburton Reservoir, a one-cell concrete in-ground reservoir, 22,700 m<sup>3</sup> (5M gallon), located off Haliburton Road in Saanich, has been disconnected from the system (off Main #4) and is empty. It is anticipated that this reservoir will not be used for drinking water purposes again.

The CRD-owned and operated transmission system storage reservoirs in the Saanich Peninsula Trunk Water Distribution System are:

- Bear Hill Reservoir, a two-cell concrete above-ground reservoir, 4,546 m<sup>3</sup> (1M gallon), located on Bear Hill in Saanich.

- Cloake Hill Reservoir, a one-cell, 4,546 m<sup>3</sup> (1M gallon) reservoir located on Cloake Hill in North Saanich.
- Dawson Upper Reservoir, a one-cell, 455 m<sup>3</sup> (100,000 gallon) reservoir located off Benvenuto Avenue in Central Saanich.
- Dean Park Lower Reservoir, a two-cell concrete above-ground reservoir, 4,546 m<sup>3</sup> (1M gallon), located beside Dean Park Road in North Saanich.
- Dean Park Middle Reservoir, two cylindrical concrete above-ground tanks, 2,730 m<sup>3</sup> (600,000 gallon), located near the bottom of Dean Park in North Saanich.
- Dean Park Upper Reservoir, a two-cell concrete partly in-ground reservoir, 4,546 m<sup>3</sup> (1M gallon), located near the top end of Dean Park in North Saanich.
- McTavish Reservoir, a two-cell concrete in-ground reservoir, 6,820 m<sup>3</sup> (1.5M gallon), located on the south side of McTavish Road in North Saanich.

## 2.4 Distribution Systems

The GVDWS contains eight individual distribution systems. Six distribution systems are separately owned and operated by the municipalities of Central Saanich, North Saanich, Oak Bay, Saanich, Sidney and Victoria. Victoria owns and operates the distribution system in Esquimalt. Two distribution systems are owned by the CRD and operated by the CRD Integrated Water Services Department. These latter two systems include the combined distribution system in the Westshore communities of Langford, Colwood, Metchosin, View Royal and a small portion of Highlands, and a separate system supplying water to Sooke and parts of East Sooke. Each distribution system owner/operator is defined as a water supplier and is responsible for providing safe water to their individual customers and meeting all the requirements under the *BC Drinking Water Protection Act* and *Drinking Water Protection Regulation*.

### 2.4.1 Juan de Fuca Water Distribution System – CRD

In 2021, water was supplied to the Juan de Fuca Water Distribution System (in this report, not including Sooke – see Sooke/East Sooke Distribution System below) primarily from mains #1 and #3. Parts of Langford and View Royal were supplied from Main #4. The development at Bear Mountain in Langford was supplied by Main #4. The Westhills development, serviced by its own privately-operated distribution system, was supplied via mains #1 and #3. In the Juan de Fuca Water Distribution System, water flowed generally in a northerly and southerly direction away from the supply mains. The federal William Head Institution and the Beecher Bay meter vault are located at the southern extremities of this system.

The Juan de Fuca Water Distribution System includes the following distribution reservoirs:

- Bear Mountain Reservoir #1, a two-cell, 1,250 m<sup>3</sup> (275,000 gallon) reservoir located on the lower slopes of the Bear Mountain development in Langford.
- Deer Park Reservoir, a one-cell, 182 m<sup>3</sup> (40,000 gallon) reservoir located downstream of Rocky Point Reservoir re-chloramination station near the extremity of the water system off of Deer Park Trail in Metchosin.
- Fulton Reservoir, a two-cell, 4,580 m<sup>3</sup> (1,007,459 gallon) reservoir located at the end of Fulton Road in Colwood.
- Peacock Reservoir, a two-cell, 583.8 m<sup>3</sup> (128,420 gallon) reservoir located north of the Trans-Canada Highway off of Peacock Place in Langford.
- Rocky Point Reservoir, a three-cell, 546 m<sup>3</sup> (120,000 gallon) reservoir located near the end of Rocky Point Road in Metchosin.

- Skirt Mountain Reservoir, a three-cell, 6,525 m<sup>3</sup> (1,435,300 gallon) reservoir located near the top of Skirt Mountain in the Bear Mountain development in Langford.
- Stirrup Place Reservoir, a two-cell, 242 m<sup>3</sup> (53,300 gallon) reservoir located off of Stirrup Place Road in Metchosin.
- Walfred Reservoir, a three-cell, 560 m<sup>3</sup> (123,180 gallon) reservoir located on Triangle Mountain in Colwood.

#### **2.4.2 Sooke/East Sooke Distribution System – CRD**

The Sooke/East Sooke Distribution System begins downstream of the Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant, at the end of Main #15 on Sooke River Road, where the ammonia storage and metering building is located. The primary water supply main to the community follows Sooke River Road downstream and splits at Milne's Landing going east toward Sassenos and west toward the central area of Sooke. Two underwater pipelines across Sooke Basin supply East Sooke. Sunriver Estates came on-line in 2006 and is serviced by a 300 mm (12") pipeline on Phillips Road and the two-cell concrete Sunriver Reservoir. In 2020, the water main along West Coast Road was extended to connect the formerly self-sufficient Kemp Lake Waterworks District to the Sooke/East Sooke Distribution System. At this most western extremity of the Sooke/East Sooke Distribution system, the CRD now supplies bulk water to the Kemp Lake District. The CRD infrastructure ends with a meter station on West Coast Road before a Kemp Lake District-owned and operated pump station supplies their distribution system.

The Sooke/East Sooke Distribution System includes the following distribution reservoirs:

- Coppermine Reservoir, a one-cell concrete partly in-ground reservoir, 455 m<sup>3</sup> (100,000 gallon), located off of Coppermine Road in East Sooke.
- Helgesen Reservoir, a four-cell concrete partly in-ground reservoir, 6,973 m<sup>3</sup> (1,533,850 gallon), located at the west end of Helgesen Road in Sooke.
- Henlyn Reservoir, a one-cell steel tank tower, 224 m<sup>3</sup> (49,270 gallon), located off of Henlyn Drive in Sooke
- Silver Spray Reservoir, a two-cell cylindrical concrete tank, 841 m<sup>3</sup> (185,000 gallon), located off of Silver Spray Drive in East Sooke.
- Sunriver Reservoir, a two-cell concrete above-ground reservoir, 1,800 m<sup>3</sup> (395,944 gallon), located off of Sunriver Way in Sooke.

#### **2.4.3 Central Saanich Distribution System – District of Central Saanich**

In 2021, drinking water was supplied to the Central Saanich Distribution System via 10 pressure zones (seven off the Bear Hill main and three off the Martindale Valley main). The Bear Hill main supplied the Tanner Ridge area by direct feed, the central area in one pressure zone through three PRVs, the Saanichton area in two pressure zones through two PRVs, the Brentwood Bay area, and the Tsartlip First Nation through a PRV. Five smaller pressure zones served the rest of Central Saanich. Dawson Upper Reservoir (CRD-owned and operated) supplied a small area of higher elevation residences in Brentwood Bay. Martindale pump station supplied an agricultural area in the southeast corner of the municipality. The Island View Road area was supplied by the Stelly's pump station. The Mount Newton pump station provided water to the northeast corner and to the Tsawout First Nation lands. A municipally-owned pump station on Oldfield Road serviced a small area in the southwest corner.

Bear Hill Reservoir (CRD-owned and operated) has the largest service population in Central Saanich, providing approximately 80% of the Central Saanich's water. It is the primary supply to most of Central Saanich (south of Haldon Road), including Brentwood Bay.

The Central Saanich Distribution System has technically no balancing, fire or emergency storage, but relies on CRD transmission system infrastructure to provide this. Several CRD-owned reservoirs in Central Saanich, that are considered part of the transmission system, function as distribution reservoirs for the Central Saanich Distribution System.

#### **2.4.4 North Saanich Distribution System – District of North Saanich**

In 2021, drinking water was supplied to the North Saanich Distribution System from a number of points along the Saanich Peninsula Trunk Water Distribution System. This included Dean Park via the Lowe Road pump station, Dean Park pump stations and Dean Park Reservoirs (all CRD-owned and operated), Deep Cove/Lands End area via connections upstream of the Deep Cove pump station, Cloake Hill Reservoir via Deep Cove pump station (all CRD-owned and operated), and Swartz Bay. In the North Saanich Distribution System, Cloake Hill Reservoir (CRD-owned and operated) was the largest pressure zone. Water flowed generally in an easterly direction through the Dean Park pressure zone, northwest into the Deep Cove/Lands End area and northeast to the Swartz Bay area. Dean Park Upper Reservoir (CRD-owned and operated) supplied a small portion of the Dean Park Estates.

The North Saanich Distribution System has technically no balancing, fire or emergency storage, but relies on CRD transmission system infrastructure to provide this. Several CRD-owned reservoirs in North Saanich, that are considered part of the transmission system, function as distribution reservoirs for the North Saanich Distribution System.

North Saanich provides water to the Greater Victoria Airport Authority via the water main on the south side and the east side of the airport. As water quality in the airport distribution system falls under federal jurisdiction, it was not monitored by the CRD in 2021 and is, therefore, not included in this report.

#### **2.4.5 Oak Bay Distribution System – District of Oak Bay**

In 2021, drinking water was supplied to the Oak Bay Distribution System at Lansdowne and Foul Bay roads from Main #3. The water flowed in a west to east direction across Lansdowne with north and south branches. Oak Bay conveys water via a 406 mm main, which crosses Oak Bay diagonally from northwest to southeast. Water was distributed from the north end to the south end via the 406 mm main. Oak Bay has an outer loop flow on Beach Drive to the Victoria boundary. The Oak Bay Distribution System has no balancing, fire or emergency storage and the CRD transmission system infrastructure has limited provisions for this.

Oak Bay used four local pressure zones supplied by booster pumps. Sylvan Lane pump station supplied the Barkley-Sylvan area; Plymouth supplied the north Henderson area; Foul Bay supplied the south Henderson area; and Uplands pump station (seasonal) supplied the Uplands area. There are two inter-connections with the Victoria/Esquimalt Distribution System, which are normally closed, but can be used in emergencies.

#### **2.4.6 Saanich Distribution System – District of Saanich**

In 2021, drinking water was supplied to the Saanich Distribution System at a number of points from the CRD's transmission mains. Water was supplied from Main #1 at Dupplin, Wilkinson and Marigold, Holland/Burnside, and Admirals/Burnside; from Main #3 at Douglas, Tillicum, Admirals, Shelbourne, Richmond, Foul Bay, Mt. Tolmie and Maplewood pump house; and from Main #4 at Burnside, Blue Ridge, Roy Road, Markham, Layritz, Cherry Tree Bend and Sayward. In the Saanich Distribution System, water flowed generally in a northerly direction from mains #1 and #3 and both east and west from Main #4.

There are four major pumping systems in the Saanich Distribution System. Maplewood pumps water north from Main #3, ending in the Gordon Head area. Cherry Tree Bend pumps from Main #4 to Wesley Reservoir and the west central high elevation area. The Mt. Tolmie/Plymouth pump station pumps water from Main #3 and the CRD Mt. Tolmie Reservoir to Saanich's Mt. Tolmie Reservoir and the Gordon Head area via a 610 mm-diameter (24") main.

Water from Sayward supplies the north end of the Saanich Distribution System via Main #4 with a southerly flow through Cordova Bay. Saanich also has a number of other small pressure zones controlled by pump stations.

The Saanich Distribution System includes some storage for balancing, fire and emergency purposes. The following distribution reservoirs are owned and operated by Saanich:

- Hartland Reservoir, a one-cell, 769 m<sup>3</sup> (170,000 gallon) reservoir located on Hartland Road in Saanich. This new one-cell steel tank reservoir was constructed in 2020 to replace the smaller old reservoir.
- Mt. Tolmie Reservoir (Saanich), a one-cell, 4,545 m<sup>3</sup> (1M gallon) reservoir located on the east side of the summit of Mt. Tolmie near Cromwell Reservoir in Saanich,
- Rithet Reservoir, a one-cell, 16,807 m<sup>3</sup> (3.7M gallon) reservoir located at the end of Perez Drive in Broadmead in Saanich.
- Wesley Reservoir, a two-cell, 3,182 m<sup>3</sup> (700,000 gallon) reservoir located at the end of Wesley Road on Haliburton Ridge in Saanich.

#### **2.4.7 Sidney Distribution System – Township of Sidney**

In 2021, drinking water was supplied to the northern portion of the Sidney Distribution System from the 300 mm-diameter water main on Mills Road via the 460 mm CRD transmission main on Mills Road from upstream of the Deep Cove pump station. The southern portion of the distribution system is supplied from a 300 mm main that is connected to the CRD transmission system and McTavish Reservoir. Within the Sidney Distribution System, water flowed generally from the west via Mills Road and from the south via McTavish Reservoir and met in the middle of the distribution system, with approximately 60% of the water coming from the Mills Road supply.

The Sidney Distribution System has no balancing, fire or emergency storage, but rather relies on the CRD transmission system infrastructure to provide this.

#### **2.4.8 Victoria/Esquimalt Distribution System – City of Victoria/Township of Esquimalt**

**Note:** The City of Victoria also owns and operates the Water Distribution System in the Township of Esquimalt.

In 2021, drinking water was supplied to the Victoria/Esquimalt Distribution System from mains #1 and #2 at David Street/Gorge Street and David Street/Rock Bay Avenue. From these supply points, the system divides into several smaller looped water mains within the distribution system. Water was also supplied to Victoria from Main #3 at Cook Street/Mallek Crescent, Sommerset Street/Tolmie Avenue, Douglas Street/Tolmie Avenue and Shelbourne/North Dairy. In general, water flows from a north to south direction.

Water was supplied at multiple locations to Vic West and Esquimalt from Main #2. These locations include Tye Road/Bay Street, Burleith Crescent/Craigflower Road, Garthland Road/Craigflower Road and Admirals Road/Maple Bank Road.

The Victoria/Esquimalt Distribution System has no balancing, fire or emergency storage and the CRD transmission system infrastructure has limited provisions for this.



### 3.0 MULTIPLE BARRIER APPROACH TO WATER QUALITY

The CRD and the municipalities that operate their distribution systems use a multiple barrier approach to prevent the drinking water in the GVDWS from becoming contaminated. Multiple barriers can include procedures, operations, processes and physical components. In a drinking water system, any individual contamination barrier used in isolation has an inherent risk of failure and may result in contamination of the drinking water. However, if a number of individual barriers are used together in combination with each other and, especially if they are arranged so that they complement each other, these multiple barriers are a very powerful means of preventing drinking water contamination. All CRD-owned and operated, and most other large drinking water utilities, use the multiple barrier approach to prevent drinking water contamination. The exact types and applications of barriers are unique for each system, to address the system-specific risks.

The following barriers are used in the GVDWS to prevent the drinking water from becoming contaminated:

1. **Good Water System Design.** Good water system design is one of the preeminent barriers to drinking water contamination, as it allows all of the other components within the water system to operate in an optimal fashion and does not contribute to the deterioration of the quality of the drinking water contained within the system. Good water system design includes such aspects as: drinking water treatment plants that are easy to operate; piping appropriately sized to the number of users being supplied; and the use of appropriate pipe materials. All new designs are designed by qualified professionals registered in BC, reviewed and approved by qualified CRD or municipal staff, and approved and permitted by a Public Health Engineer from the Island Health Authority. This acts as a multiple check on good system design.
2. **Source Water Protection.** The CRD uses what is considered the ultimate source water protection: ownership of the catchment (watershed) lands surrounding the source reservoirs. This land area is called the Greater Victoria Drinking Water Supply Area. Within this area, no public access, commercial logging, farming, mining, or recreation is permitted and no use of herbicides, pesticides, or fertilizers is allowed. This source water protection barrier eliminates many of the organic and inorganic chemicals that can contaminate the source water and virtually eliminates the potential for human disease agents being present. Very few drinking water utilities in Canada and United States can claim this type of protection. In addition, the CRD Watershed Protection Division operates a complete and comprehensive watershed management program that provides additional protection to the quality of Greater Victoria's source water.
3. **Water Disinfection.** The GVDWS is an unfiltered drinking water system that continues to meet the provincial as well as the stringent United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) criteria to remain an unfiltered surface water supply. The treatment process consists of primary disinfection (ultraviolet light and free chlorine) of the raw source water entering the treatment plant, and secondary disinfection (chloramination) that provides a disinfectant residual throughout the transmission and distribution systems. Although the water treatment barrier used in Greater Victoria is not as rigorous as that provided by most drinking water utilities using a surface water supply, the microbiological quality of the source water is exceptionally good and the chief medical health officer for Island Health has approved this treatment process as providing safe drinking water for the public.
4. **Distribution System Maintenance.** All water suppliers in the GVDWS provide good distribution system maintenance, including activities such as annual water main flushing, hydrant maintenance, valve exercising, leak detection, and reservoir cleaning and disinfection. This barrier helps to promote good water quality within the distribution systems.
5. **Infrastructure Replacement.** The timely replacement of aging water system infrastructure is an important mechanism to prevent the deterioration of water quality in the pipes and provides a continual renewal of the water system.
6. **Well Trained and Experienced Staff.** All water system operators must receive regular training and be certified to operate water system components. In addition, the laboratory staff cannot analyze drinking water samples in accordance with the *BC Drinking Water Protection Regulation* unless the laboratory has been inspected by representatives of the BC Ministry of Health and issued an operating certificate.

CRD and municipal staff meet these requirements.

7. **Cross Connection Control.** Cross connection control provides a barrier to contamination by assisting in the detection of conditions that have the potential to introduce contaminants into the drinking water from another type of system. Therefore, in cooperation with the other water suppliers, in 2005, the CRD implemented a regional Cross Connection Control Program throughout the GVDWS. 2008 saw the implementation of CRD Bylaw 3516, the Cross Connection Control Bylaw for the GVDWS. This bylaw was reviewed and updated last in 2019.
8. **Water Quality Monitoring.** Rigorous water quality monitoring can be considered a barrier not only because it verifies the satisfactory operation of other barriers and detects contaminations quickly, but comprehensive monitoring data may also allow water suppliers to see trends and react proactively, before a contamination occurs. The CRD has designed and executes a comprehensive water quality monitoring program for the GVDWS that collects daily bacteriological samples across the entire region for compliance purpose (on CRD water infrastructure and in the municipal water distribution systems). This CRD monitoring program tests for water quality parameters beyond the legislated requirements to verify good drinking water quality in the GVDWS.

## 4.0 WATER QUALITY REGULATIONS

The CRD and the municipal water suppliers in the GVDWS must comply with the *BC Drinking Water Protection Act* and *Drinking Water Protection Regulation*. The regulation stipulates the following water quality and sampling criteria for water supply systems:

- No detectable *Escherichia coli* (*E.coli*) per 100 mL
- At least 90% of samples have no detectable total coliform bacteria per 100 mL and no sample has more than 10 total coliform bacteria per 100 mL
- 5,000-90,000 population served: one sample per month per 1,000 population served
- >90,000 population served: 90 + 1 samples per month per 10,000 in excess of 90,000 population served

In addition to the aforementioned water quality monitoring criteria by the *Drinking Water Protection Regulation*, as due diligence to ensure public safety and maintain public trust, the CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program also uses the much larger group of water quality parameters listed in the current version of the *Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality* (the Canadian guidelines) for compliance purposes. These limits are provided in Appendix A, tables 1 to 5, under the column titled 'Canadian Guidelines'. The water quality limits in the Canadian guidelines<sup>1</sup> fall into one of the following five categories:

1. **Maximum Acceptable Concentration.** This is a health-related limit and lists the maximum acceptable concentration (MAC) of a substance that is known or suspected to cause adverse effects on health. Thus, an exceedance of a MAC can be quite serious and requires immediate action by the water supplier.
2. **Aesthetic Objectives.** These limits apply to certain substances or characteristics of drinking water that can affect its acceptance by consumers or interfere with treatment practices for supplying good quality drinking water. These limits are generally not health related, unless the substance is well above the aesthetic objectives (AO).
3. **Parameters without Guidelines.** Some chemical and physical substances have been identified as not requiring a numerical guideline because data currently available indicate that it poses no health risk or aesthetic problem at the levels currently found in drinking water in Canada. These substances are listed as 'No Guideline Required' in Appendix A, tables 1 to 5.
4. **Archived Parameters.** Guidelines are archived for parameters that are no longer found in Canadian drinking water supplies at levels that could pose a risk to human health, including pesticides that are no longer registered for use in Canada, and for mixtures of contaminants that are addressed individually. Some of these parameters are still being included in the current water quality monitoring program because the analytical laboratory includes them in their scans. These parameters are listed as 'Guideline Archived' in Appendix A, tables 1 to 5.
5. **Operational Guidance.** The limit was established based on operational considerations and listed as an operational guidance value. For example, the limit for aluminum is designed to apply only to drinking water treatment plants using aluminum-based coagulants.

It should be noted that not all of the water quality parameters analyzed by the CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program have the Canadian guidelines' limits, since some of these parameters are used for operational purposes. Where the Canadian guidelines are silent for a particular parameter, the limit for that parameter is left blank in Appendix A, tables 1 to 5.

---

<sup>1</sup> (see: <https://www.canada.ca/en/health-canada/services/environmental-workplace-health/reports-publications/water-quality/guidelines-canadian-drinking-water-quality-summary-table.html>)

In addition to the Canadian provincial regulations and federal guidelines, on a voluntary basis, the CRD also complies with most of the USEPA rules and regulations. Some of the limits in the USEPA rules are used as the basis for the CRD's water treatment goals.

The GVDWS, as an unfiltered surface water system, must meet the provincial Drinking Water Treatment Objectives for Surface Water Supplies in BC, which includes similar criteria as the conditions for filtration exemption in the Canadian guidelines. In summary, the applicable criteria are:

- 4-log inactivation of viruses (met with chlorination)
- 3-log removal or inactivation of parasites (*Giardia* and *Cryptosporidium*) (met with UV disinfection)
- Two forms of disinfection (UV and chlorination)
- Water entering disinfection facilities has average daily turbidity <1 nephelometric turbidity unit (NTU) and not more than two days/year with an average daily turbidity of >5 NTU
- No *E. coli* or total coliform in treated water
- A watershed control program to minimize fecal, parasite and viral contamination of source water (in place)
- Detectable disinfectant residual in distribution system
- *E. coli* in source water  $\leq 20$  CFU/100 mL

## **5.0 OPERATIONAL CHANGES AND EVENTS – CRD SYSTEMS**

### **5.1 Use of Goldstream Water**

In 2021, the Goldstream Supply System was not used at all. A Kapoor Tunnel inspection project, necessitating a switch to the Goldstream Supply System, was scheduled for early December but had to be cancelled due to adverse weather conditions that could have resulted in increased turbidity in the raw water supply. It is anticipated that the Kapoor Tunnel inspection project will be delayed until the fall of 2022 and the Goldstream System will only be used for emergency purposes until then.

### **5.2 Sooke Lake Reservoir**

Figure 1 shows the Sooke Lake Reservoir water levels in 2021 compared to previous years. As has been typical for most years prior to 2021, the reservoir was at full capacity at the beginning of January and remained 100% full until the middle of April. With drier and warmer weather after that, the reservoir levels continuously receded throughout the summer and into the fall. The onset of an extreme heat wave at the end of June and through early July saw the reservoir levels dip below elevations seen in previous years. Only 2004, 2006 and 2009 saw lower summer water levels in Sooke Lake Reservoir post dam upgrade. Some productive rain events in September and October slowed and halted the reservoir level decrease until the lowest level was finally reached on October 15, with 64.8% of full capacity. Due to extreme rainfall in November (in particular on Nov 14 and 15) the reservoir experienced an unprecedented recharge and reached the full service level already on November 27, historically the earliest fill date since the dam upgrade in 2003.

Both extreme weather events in 2021, first the extreme summer heat wave and then the atmospheric river rainfall in November did not have any measurable adverse water quality impacts on Sooke Lake Reservoir. Effects such as lower water levels and higher water temperatures during and following the heat wave had no major consequences for the water supply to the GVDWS. While the extreme precipitation in November brought operational challenges through localized flooding and material/equipment supply chain disruptions in the region, the source water quality in Sooke Lake Reservoir was not measurably affected.

The Sooke Lake intake screen was replaced and recommissioned in early April 2021. Until that time, the intake remained unscreened for several months. Aside from requiring minor additional operational efforts, the system has performed well without the screen and no water quality issues arose from this.

### **5.3 Switch to Free Chlorine**

At the end of 2020, the ammonia dosing system at the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant required repair work. The ammonia system was turned off at the end of December 2020 and the secondary disinfection was switched from chloramination to free chlorine. In early January 2021, as the entire GVDWS transitioned from chloramines to free chlorine, the residuals in many parts of the system recorded low residuals. To counter a potential loss of secondary disinfection, re-chlorination stations in Metchosin and North Saanich were activated to boost residuals in the far ends of the system. Simultaneously, the CRD issued a public advisory on January 13, in anticipation of chlorine-related customer complaints and concerns. In total, the CRD and the municipalities received about 30 customer calls, emails or social media messages, as a result of this event. On January 20, 2021, the ammonia system was reinstated and it took approximately one week for the system to transition back to chloramines. On February 17, 2021, the public advisory was removed. CRD staff gained valuable information from this event on how the system reacts to such a sudden and prolonged discontinuation of the ammoniation process. It also gave CRD staff an understanding of the aesthetic water quality impacts but also effects on health-related parameters such as disinfection byproducts.

### **5.4 Chlorine Dosage**

In 2021, CRD Integrated Water Services Department did make some minor adjustments to the chlorine dosage rate at both plants, based on daily or weekly monitoring results. The objective for the chlorine dosage has been to dose sufficiently for adequate primary and secondary disinfection, while minimizing the

amount of chemicals added. Critical for proper primary disinfection is achieving the required CT (Concentration x Contact Time), which was consistently achieved in 2021 at both plants. Critical for adequate secondary disinfection is achieving a high ratio of Total Chlorine/Monochloramine. The new hypochlorite plant at the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant achieved consistently ratios of 90%. The Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant generally achieved ratios of 85-95%.

## **5.5 CRD Reservoir Maintenance**

CRD water system operators have followed the reservoir cleaning schedule developed through the reservoir review project led by the CRD Water Quality Operations Section. This schedule is based on a thorough water quality data review in each CRD-owned and operated transmission or distribution reservoir, and is regularly updated based on new data and information. Following this cleaning schedule has resulted in improved water quality conditions and operational efficiencies in a number of reservoirs.

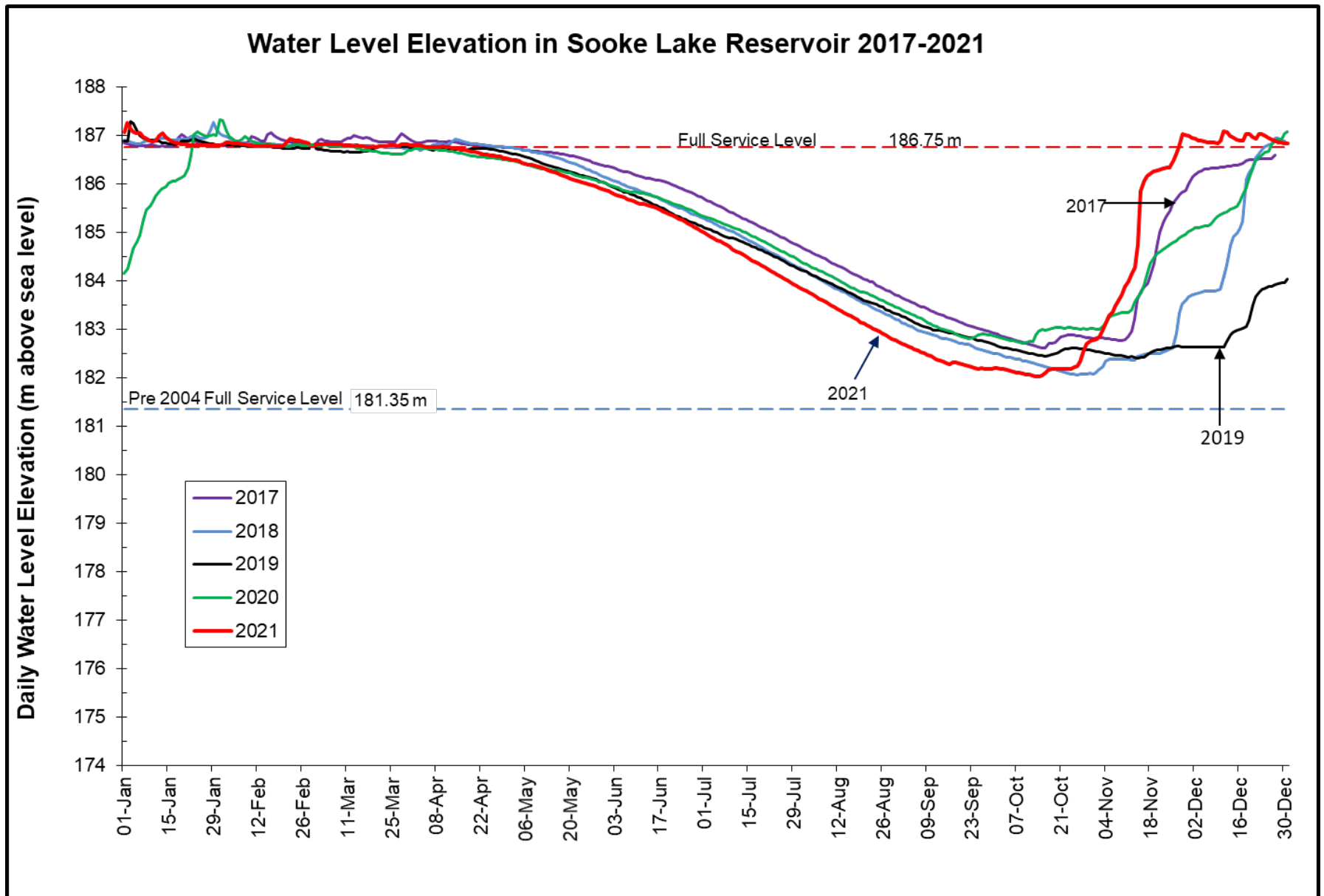


Figure 1 Water Level Elevation in Sooke Lake Reservoir, 2017-2021

## 6.0 WATER QUALITY MONITORING

The Water Quality Program, as delivered by the Water Quality Operations, the Cross Connection Control, and the Laboratory Services sections (all within the CRD Parks & Environmental Services Department), is responsible for the collection, analysis and reporting of water quality information in all CRD-owned and operated portions of the GVDWS from the source reservoirs to the point of delivery (typically the water meter) to each consumer. While the municipal water suppliers are responsible for water quality and any potential corrective measures within their particular distribution system, CRD staff provide water sampling and testing for regulatory compliance monitoring to these municipalities.

The CRD Water Quality Program has dedicated professional staff who are trained to collect water samples from source water and treated water sampling locations across the region, as well as technical staff trained to analyze and interpret water quality data in support of operational decisions. The CRD Water Quality Laboratory is certified for a number of water quality test methods and is staffed with highly-trained laboratory technicians. The CRD Aquatic Ecology Laboratory has professional staff specialized to analyze phyto- and zooplankton in lake water, periphyton communities in lakes and streams, to test for cyanotoxins and understand the source water limnology. The Cross Connection Control Section includes certified plumbing and cross connection control inspectors, as well as staff trained to process data in order to administer the requirements of the BC Building Code and the CRD Cross Connection Bylaw 3516.

### 6.1 CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program

The CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program consists of the following three components that provide direction for the collection and analysis of water quality samples from the water systems:

- **Compliance Monitoring:** The goal of the compliance monitoring is to ensure that water quality from source to consumer meets the relevant drinking water regulations and guidelines. The Island Health Authority, as the provincial regulator, has issued the CRD two operating permits [for CRD water infrastructure in the Goldstream (Japan Gulch) Service Area and in the Sooke Drinking Water Service Area]. These operating permits require, in addition to the water quality and sampling criteria, as per *Drinking Water Protection Regulation*, continuous monitoring of turbidity. The CRD Water Quality Operations Section, therefore, conducts bacteriological monitoring on the raw water entering the treatment plants, treated water after leaving the plants and at the first customer sampling locations, sampling locations on the large transmission mains and sampling locations in the CRD-owned distribution systems, including distribution reservoirs. Bacteriological samples are collected at a frequency that meets the regulatory requirements and provides a consistent and day-to-day system-wide water quality oversight. Continuous turbidity monitoring, as per operating permits, is accomplished by on-line turbidity meters (monitored via Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition) at each water treatment plant (at each plant: 2 analyzers in line to provide redundancy). Part of the compliance monitoring program are the services provided by the CRD to the municipal water suppliers where CRD staff collect and analyze bacteriological samples from inside the municipal water distribution systems, report monthly results on the CRD website and include the results and findings in this annual report.

The Island Health Authority has granted the GVDWS an exemption from filtration treatment, the conventional water treatment requirement for surface water source users in BC, based on the evidence of year-round high source water quality. However, it expected that the CRD closely monitors a number of water quality parameters, in addition to the criteria listed in the regulations and in the operating permits. As a result, the CRD has included in its compliance monitoring program a number of water quality parameters that are regularly tested on the raw, as well as on the treated water to verify compliance with the Canadian guidelines and USEPA rules and regulations. Such parameters in the raw water include parasites, organic and inorganic compounds, including metals and various water chemistry and physical parameters. On the treated water, these include disinfection byproducts, metals and water chemistry and physical parameters that are used to verify good drinking water quality.



- **Aquatic Ecology Monitoring:** The goal of the aquatic ecology monitoring is to understand and document the components that affect or may affect the natural cycles of the source streams and reservoirs. The source reservoirs and streams in the Greater Victoria Water Supply Area (Map 1) are monitored according to the recommendations by the CRD Aquatic Ecology Section, as there are no legislated requirements for either sampling frequency or parameter selection for these water bodies. It is, however, important for the CRD, as the supplier of unfiltered surface water, to have a comprehensive understanding of the natural processes taking place in the source waters and potential implications for the drinking water quality in the GVDWS. Depending on the season, the source lakes and their tributaries are sampled at a frequency ranging from quarterly to weekly for parameters, such as algal species, distribution and concentrations, zooplankton species and concentrations, chlorophyll-a concentrations and nutrient concentrations. Additional samples may be collected based on risk management decisions, for instance, as a response to severe weather conditions or unusual observations.
- **Operational Water Quality Monitoring:** The CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program provides an audit function on all water quality-related aspects of the GVDWS, including performance monitoring of the treatment plants and distribution system. Specific sampling and testing occurs to support operational decisions by the CRD and municipal system operators. Daily field tests of chloramine residual concentrations are conducted to verify the efficiency of the secondary disinfection region-wide. A number of qualitative (taste and odour) and quantitative tests [e.g., heterotrophic plate count (HPC), turbidity] are regularly performed on samples across the region to verify the need for specific system maintenance. The customer inquiry program is also part of this monitoring program component, as a water quality complaint or observation by the public can give clues to ongoing system issues or identify water quality risks in the system. Water samples are occasionally collected from taps within individual houses or facilities, in response to inquiries from customers about the quality of water being received at their address.
- **Drinking Water Safety Plan:** In 2018, the CRD Water Quality Operations Section developed a Drinking Water Safety Plan, following the principle of a method developed by the Alberta Ministry of Environment for all drinking water systems in Alberta. This plan is a comprehensive water quality risk assessment and registry in the GVDWS. Identified risks have been documented and are being tracked as the CRD Integrated Water Services Department addresses them. At the end of 2021, the Drinking Water Safety Plan included 23 High Risks and 177 Moderate Risks to water quality (24 and 200 respectively in 2020) for comparison.

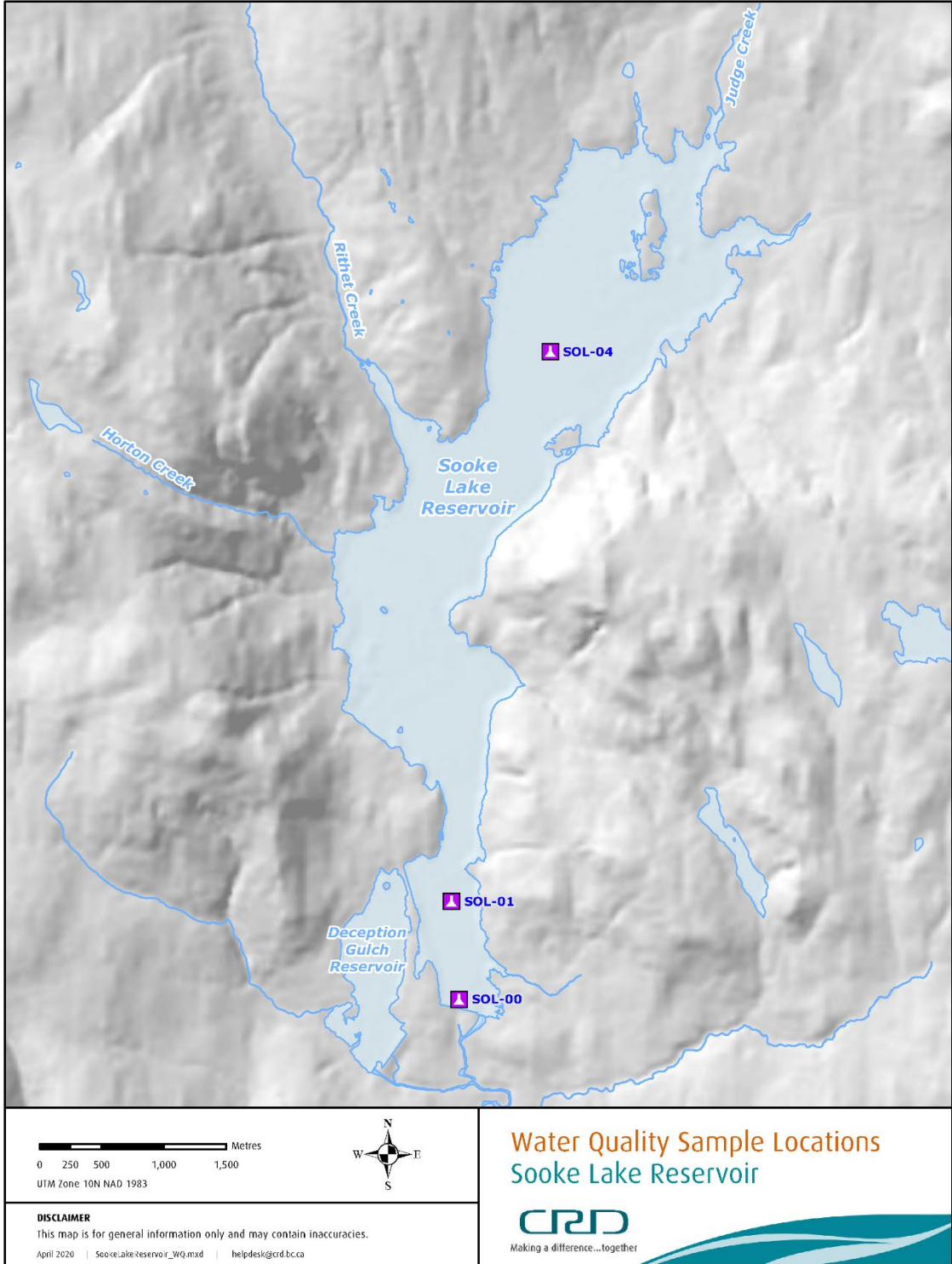
## 6.2 Sampling Plans

The efforts to collect the required number of samples for the CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program are organized in three distinct sampling plans:

1. The **Watershed Sampling Plan** manages the sampling frequency, schedule and parameter list for the source water lakes and tributaries and is based on an up-to-date risk to water quality assessment. Sooke Lake Reservoir is sampled from a boat at three dedicated lake sampling stations from weekly in the summer to bi-weekly in the winter (see Figure 2). Goldstream Reservoir is sampled monthly from a boat at two dedicated lake sampling stations. Tributary creeks to Sooke Lake Reservoir are sampled monthly near their mouths. Significant tributary lakes in the Sooke Lake watershed, as well as Butchart Lake and Japan Gulch Reservoir in the Goldstream System, are sampled quarterly by boat. The Leech watershed is currently sampled monthly in 4 different locations following a more comprehensive sampling/testing project in 2019/2020.
2. The **Treatment Plant Sampling Plan** includes the daily samples collected at the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant and the two first customer locations (for mains #4 and #5) and the weekly samples collected at the Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant and the Sooke first customer location. This plan is designed to verify adequate treatment at both treatment plants and to detect unusual water quality conditions, before they spread across the systems.

4. The **Transmission and Distribution System Sampling Plan** is a designed sampling plan that manages sampling at approximately 220 permanent sampling stations across the GVDWS, including all municipal systems. These permanent sampling stations are installed on transmission mains, storage reservoirs, distribution mains, booster pump stations and meter or valve stations. The plan is designed to achieve an evenly-distributed two-week rotation for most sampling stations, while providing a representative snapshot of the entire Goldstream Service Area on each business day. The Sooke Drinking Water Service Area is sampled once per week. Samples collected on the daily runs, as part of this plan, are primarily used for compliance monitoring, but also for operational purposes.

When total coliform-positive bacteriological results are found in a CRD-owned system, CRD sampling staff resample those locations and, depending upon the situation, may direct CRD operators to flush the affected mains and/or drain and clean affected storage reservoirs. When total coliform-positive bacteriological results are found in a municipal system, the CRD sampling staff resample those locations and notify the municipal operators of the results. If a sample tests positive for *E.coli*, the Island Health Authority is notified immediately and emergency response procedures are followed.



**Figure 2 Sooke Lake Reservoir Water Sampling Stations**

### 6.3 Bacteriological Analyses

A description of the bacteriological parameters used in the CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program, and the regulatory limits that were in place in 2021 for those parameters, are outlined below.

#### **Total Coliform Bacteria**

**Total coliforms.** Total coliforms are a group of bacteria found in high numbers in both human and animal intestinal (fecal) wastes and are found in water that has been contaminated with fecal material. Total coliform bacteria are also ubiquitous in the environment (water, soil, vegetation). Thus, in the absence of *E. coli*, the presence of total coliforms may indicate surface water infiltration or the presence of decaying organic matter. The total coliform bacteria group is used as an indicator for treatment adequacy and microbial conditions in drinking water systems because of its superior survival characteristics.

**Test Method.** In 2021, total coliform bacteria were analyzed at the CRD Water Quality Laboratory using the membrane filtration method and Chromocult Coliform Agar incubated at 36-38°C for 21-24 hours. Test results were reported as colony-forming units (CFU) per 100 millilitres (mL) of water. Methods employing defined substrate technology rely on the fact that coliforms possess the enzyme  $\beta$ -galactosidase, which cleaves a chromogenic substrate, thus releasing a chromogen (coloured compound) that can be measured. In compliance with regulations, the CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program tests for total coliforms to ensure treatment efficacy and to monitor intrusion of organisms into the system post-treatment.

**Regulatory Limits.** Based on the requirements in the *Drinking Water Protection Regulation* and the *Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality*, the maximum acceptable concentration for the GVDWS is summarized as follows:

- *No sample should contain more than 10 total coliform organisms per 100 mL.*
- *No consecutive sample from the same site should show the presence of coliform organisms.*
- *Not more than 10% of the samples based on a minimum of 10 samples should show the presence of coliform organisms.*

#### **Escherichia coli**

**Escherichia coli (*E. coli*).** *E. coli* is the only member of the total coliform group found exclusively in the feces of human beings and warm-blooded animals. Although most members of this species are considered harmless, some strains of *E. coli* can be pathogenic. The presence of *E. coli* in water indicates recent fecal contamination and the possible presence of intestinal disease-causing bacteria, viruses and protozoa. The absence of *E. coli* in drinking water generally indicates that the water is free of intestinal disease-causing bacteria.

**Test Method.** In 2021, *E. coli* were analyzed by the CRD Water Quality Laboratory using the membrane filtration method and Chromocult Coliform Agar incubated at 36-38°C for 21-24 hours. Test results were reported as CFU per 100 mL of water. The *E. coli* test measures bacteria possessing the enzymes  $\beta$ -galactosidase and  $\beta$ -glucuronidase.

**Regulatory Limits.** In disinfected drinking water, the maximum acceptable concentration of *E. coli* (both federal and provincial limits) is zero *E. coli* per 100 mL.

#### **Heterotrophic Plate Count Bacteria**

**Heterotrophic Plate Count Bacteria.** Heterotrophic plate count bacteria (HPC7D) are used as a general measure of the bacterial population present in a drinking water system and in the raw source water. Under increasing nutrient conditions and/or a reduction in the concentration of chlorine residual, the heterotrophic bacteria are usually the first group to increase and provide an early warning of the potential growth of coliforms. In the CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program, heterotrophic plate count bacteria are used to monitor the disinfection of the water at the disinfection plants and to track the decline in chlorine residuals in the distribution system and storage reservoirs.

**Test Method.** In 2021, heterotrophic plate count bacteria were analyzed by the CRD Water Quality Laboratory using membrane filtration (R2A media, 21-28°C, seven-day incubation). As heterotrophic bacteria can be measured in several different ways, this method provides the quantity of heterotrophic bacteria capable of growing on R2A medium within seven days at room temperature. Raw water samples and water leaving the treatment plant were analyzed for HPC7D bacteria. In addition, samples with low chlorine residual levels (below 0.2 mg/L) were also analyzed for HPC7D.

**Regulatory Limits.** There is no federal or provincial regulatory limit on the quantity of heterotrophic bacteria allowed in drinking water. However, the US EPA Surface Water Treatment Rule considers a 500 CFU/mL HPC7D as an indicator for a “detectable chlorine residual”. Therefore, in the absence of a Canadian regulatory limit, the CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program uses the US EPA rule as a monitoring criteria to trigger site-specific operational measures for assessing and mitigating the drinking water quality.

## 6.4 Certification and Audits

To ensure that the analytical testing is performed to the highest possible standard, the Water Quality Laboratory participates in several types of external quality assurance and quality control (QA/QC) programs, in addition to rigorous internal QA/QC procedures that are included as part of the methodology and are a normal component of good laboratory practice.

### 6.4.1 Certification

The Province of BC requires that all laboratories analyzing drinking water samples be approved in writing by the provincial health officer. Laboratory approval requires both an approval certificate and a proficiency testing certificate, as noted below:

- **Water Bacteriology Testing Laboratory Approval Certificate.** This certificate is issued by the BC provincial health officer for bacteriological testing of drinking water in the Province of BC. This certificate is renewed every three years via an on-site inspection (audit) of the analytical laboratory.
- **Clinical Microbiology Proficiency Testing Program Certificate of Participation.** This certificate is issued by the Advisory Committee for Water Bacteriology Laboratories, which is operated by the Department of Pathology and Laboratory Medicine at the University of British Columbia. Satisfactory performance is required to maintain laboratory certification.

### 6.4.2 Accreditation

The CRD Water Quality Laboratory received in 2017 the accreditation to the International Standards Organization 17025 standard used by testing and calibration laboratories. The accreditation has management, quality and technical requirements. Accreditation is maintained by successful reassessment every two years by an accrediting body (The Canadian Association for Laboratory Accreditation) and satisfactory participation in an external proficiency testing program. The last reassessment of the CRD Water Quality Lab occurred in 2021.

## 7.0 WATER QUALITY RESULTS

The overview results of the 2021 CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program for the GVDWS are provided below. Water quality data are listed in Appendix A (tables 1, 2 and 3). Note that the median (middle value between the high and low) is used in these tables rather than the average value, as the median eliminates the effect of extreme values (very high or very low) on the average value and provides a more realistic representation of typical conditions.

### 7.1 Source Water Quality Results

**Total Coliform Bacteria (TC).** Similar to previous years, the raw (untreated) source water entering both plants exhibited generally very low concentration of total coliform bacteria, with some increased concentrations between July and October when the Sooke Lake south basin was destratified and, therefore, fully mixed with warm water. Compared to previous years, Sooke Lake Reservoir experienced on average higher total coliform concentrations during the summer months. No seiche-related total coliform spikes were recorded in 2021 (Figure 3).

With 244 samples analyzed in 2021, the total coliform concentration ranged from 0-260 CFU/100 mL, with a median value of 8 CFU/100 mL (Appendix A, Table 1). The types of total coliforms present were not indicative of any particular type of contamination.

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) *Surface Water Treatment Rule* for avoiding filtration has a non-critical total coliform criteria of maximum 100 CFU/100 mL at the 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of a six-month sample set. The 90<sup>th</sup> percentile of total coliform concentrations in the raw water between January and June 2021 was 11 CFU/100mL, and between July and December 2021, it was 150 CFU/100 mL. Therefore the source water was compliant with this non-critical USEPA filtration exemption criteria in the first half of 2021 but not in the second half. It is possible that the increased total coliform concentrations during the summer of 2021 were a result of the extreme heat wave and higher water temperatures.

***E. coli* Bacteria.** During three decades of monitoring bacteria within the GVDWS, it has been found that virtually 100% of the fecal coliform bacteria detected in the source water and the distribution system are *E. coli*. In 2021, as in previous years, the low detection of *E. coli* bacteria indicated that the raw water entering the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant from Sooke Lake Reservoir was good quality source water and complied with the primary criteria in the USEPA *Surface Water Treatment Rule* to remain an unfiltered drinking water supply (Figure 4).

In 2021, about 7.4% of the 244 samples collected from the raw source water contained *E. coli* and those that were positive for *E. coli* had levels well below 20 CFU/100 mL. The concentration ranged from 0-7 CFU/100 mL, with a median value of 0 CFU/100 mL. The low occurrence, as well as the low concentrations of *E.coli* bacteria in Sooke Lake, are in line with long-term historical bacteria concentrations. These results do not indicate a particular source of *E.coli* bacteria, but rather point to low levels of naturally occurring fecal matter in a healthy and unproductive aquatic ecosystem. The few sporadic *E. coli* hits are typically the result of the rainfall and runoff into Sooke Lake, which transported organic matter accumulated in the watershed to the lake. The extreme rainfall and runoff during the atmospheric river on November 14/15, 2021 caused a stronger than normal *E.coli* signal in water samples collected during and immediately following this event (Figure 4). However, the *E.coli* concentrations registered during this extreme event were still well below the critical threshold and of no concern to the drinking water quality. In years with a Kapoor Tunnel Inspection Project, a slight *E. coli* concentration increase in mid-December can be attributed to the supply from the Goldstream System. In 2021, the Goldstream System was not used as a drinking water source.

***Giardia* and *Cryptosporidium* Parasites.** In 2021, parasite samples were collected eight times per year, as part of the CRD's routine monitoring program. This sampling frequency was set after an evaluation of long-term data showed extremely low detection of these organisms. The eight parasite samples were collected from the raw water sampling location at the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant and shipped for analysis to an external laboratory. It should be noted that the efficiency of the analysis for detecting *Giardia*, and especially *Cryptosporidium*, is quite low (typically in the 15-25% range).

In 2021, no *Giardia* cysts and no *Cryptosporidium* oocyst were detected in all samples on the raw water entering the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant. The 10-year median value for total *Giardia* cyst and total *Cryptosporidium* oocyst concentrations is 0/100L; however, historical data shows that occasionally very low concentrations of parasites can be found in the raw water from Sooke Lake. While these are extremely low values for a surface water supply, the addition of UV disinfection provides assurance that no infective parasites can enter the GVDWS.

The treatment target specified by the Canadian federal and provincial regulations, as well as the USEPA *Surface Water Treatment Rule*, require 3-log (99.9%) parasite inactivation to meet the filtration exemption criteria for surface water systems. Both CRD disinfection facilities provide UV treatment that, in conjunction with the CRD's drinking watershed management concept, is able to meet these targets and, therefore, adequately protects the public from waterborne parasitic illnesses.

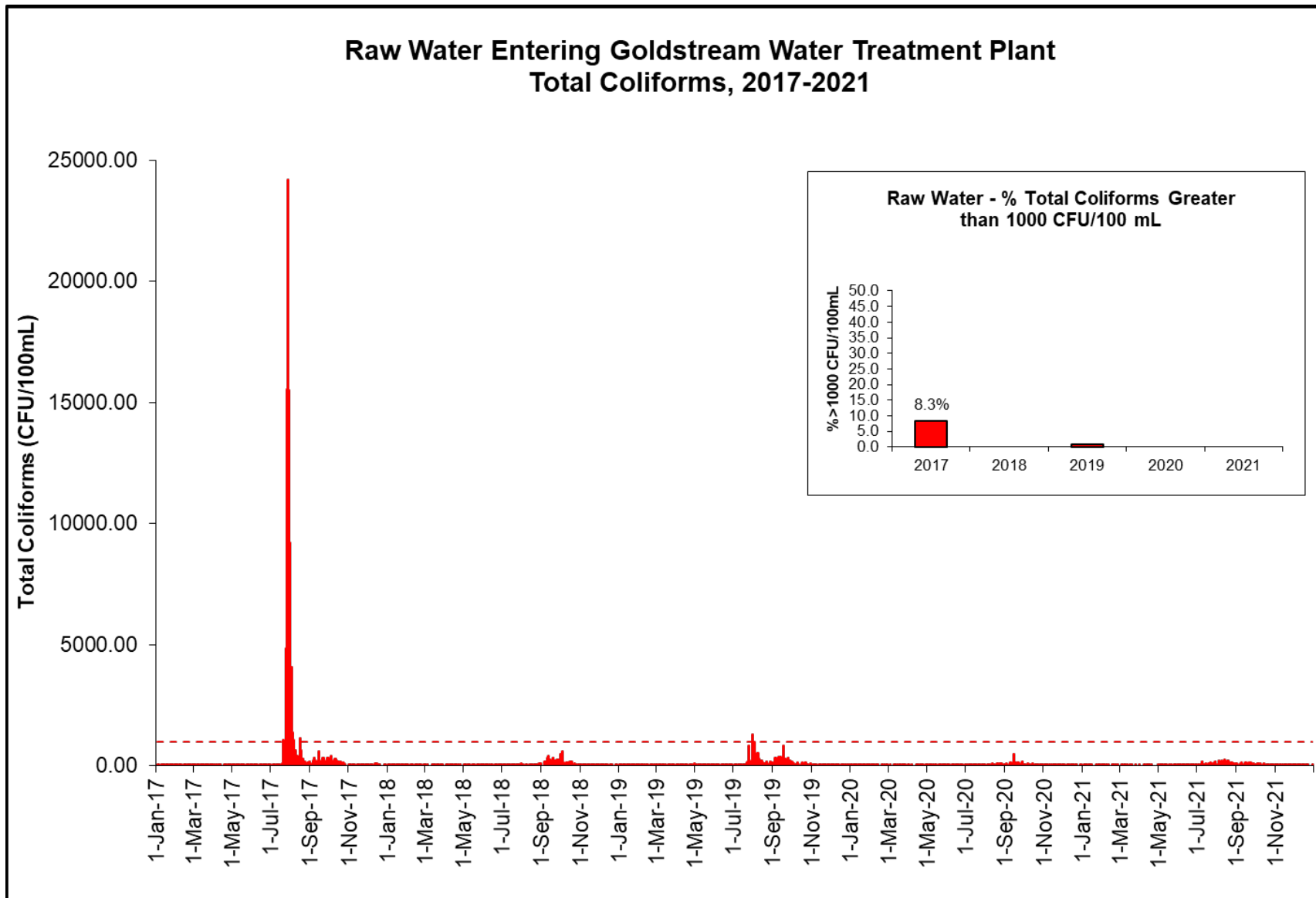


Figure 3 Raw Water Entering Goldstream Water Treatment Plant Total Coliforms 2017-2021



## E. coli in Raw Water Entering Goldstream Water Treatment Plant in 2021

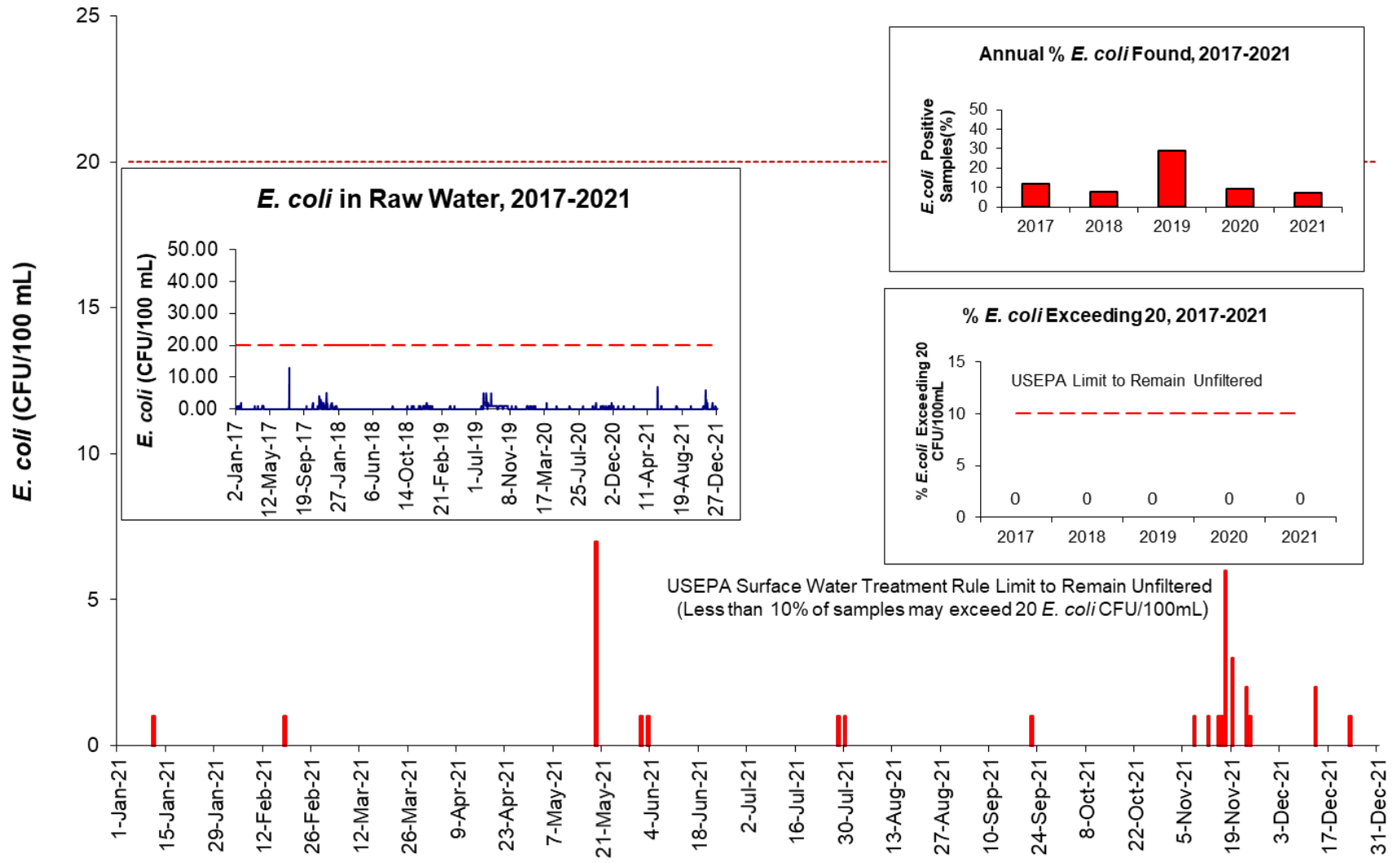


Figure 4 E. coli in Raw Water Entering Goldstream Water Treatment Plant in 2021

**Algae – Sooke Lake Reservoir (SOL).** In 2021, the algal dynamics were generally in line with the long-term trend. During the spring and early summer, the algal counts were slightly above the average, with the typical spring peak occurring slightly earlier (Figures 5 to 7). Algae have a remarkable ability to quickly adapt to environmental factors such as temperature, nutrient availability and light intensity. The Greater Victoria region experienced favourable conditions for algae growth in the spring and summer of 2021 with warmer than usual temperatures, including the extreme heatwave at the end of June and early July. However, no actual bloom of a specific algae species occurred in Sooke Lake Reservoir in 2021, which demonstrates the robustness of an intact ecosystem with a healthy and diverse algae population.

In the spring and fall, abundant populations of small sized flagellates (~ 5 microns, possibly the green flagellates *Pedinomonas* spp.) were recorded. Due to their small size, they only contribute insignificantly to the total algal biomass in the reservoir and for consistency with historical data, they were excluded in the analysis and the presented composition graphs below.

During certain times of the year (typically August-November), cyanobacteria can comprise a significant portion of the algae spectrum (Figures 8 to 10). While this may seem like a major water quality risk, the risk of potential toxin production comes with blooms of certain cyanobacteria species and not with an overall abundance of a variety of species. For instance, in Sooke Lake Reservoir in 2021, the most abundant cyanobacteria species was a small size picocyanobacteria *Cyanodictyon* spp. (~2 microns), which has been described in previous annual reports. They are common in lacustrine environments and are not known to produce toxins. Other cyanobacteria species recorded in Sooke Lake are potential toxin producers when in bloom conditions, such as *Dolichospermum/Anabaena* spp., *Pseudanabaena* sp., *Planktothrix* sp. (or *Phormidium* sp.). However, the densities of these species were well below the critical threshold recommended by Health Canada (2017), i.e., 2000 cells/mL. For example, the maximum count of *Dolichospermum/Anabaena* spp. was 29.1 cells/mL reported on July 19, 2021, and the highest count for *Phormidium* sp. was 84.3 cells/mL on May 03, 2021. Based on those low specific concentrations, the water quality risk from cyanobacteria was low again in 2021.

There were no algae-related water quality concerns in 2021.

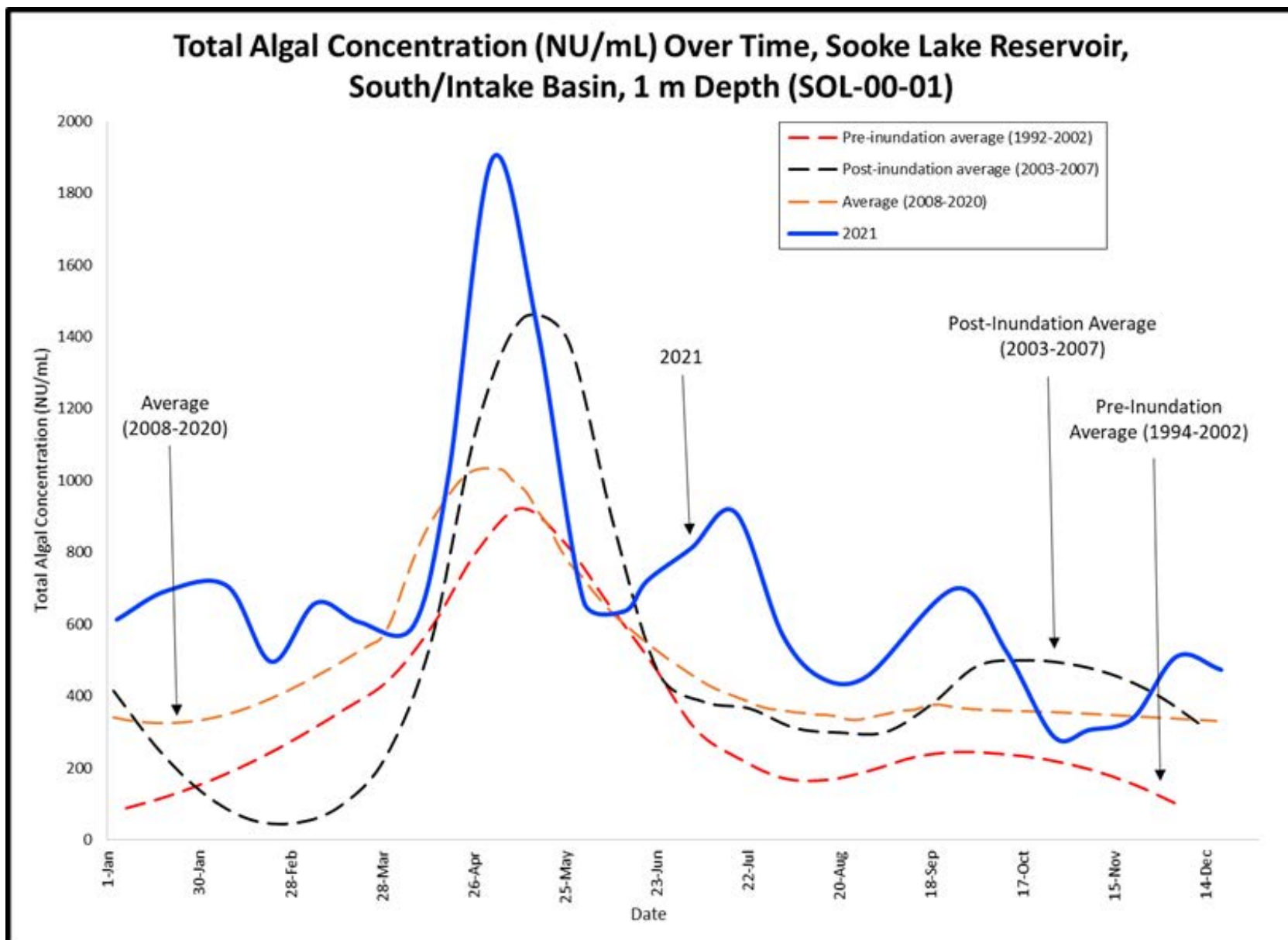


Figure 5 Total Algal Concentration (natural units/mL) Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, South/Intake Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-00-01)

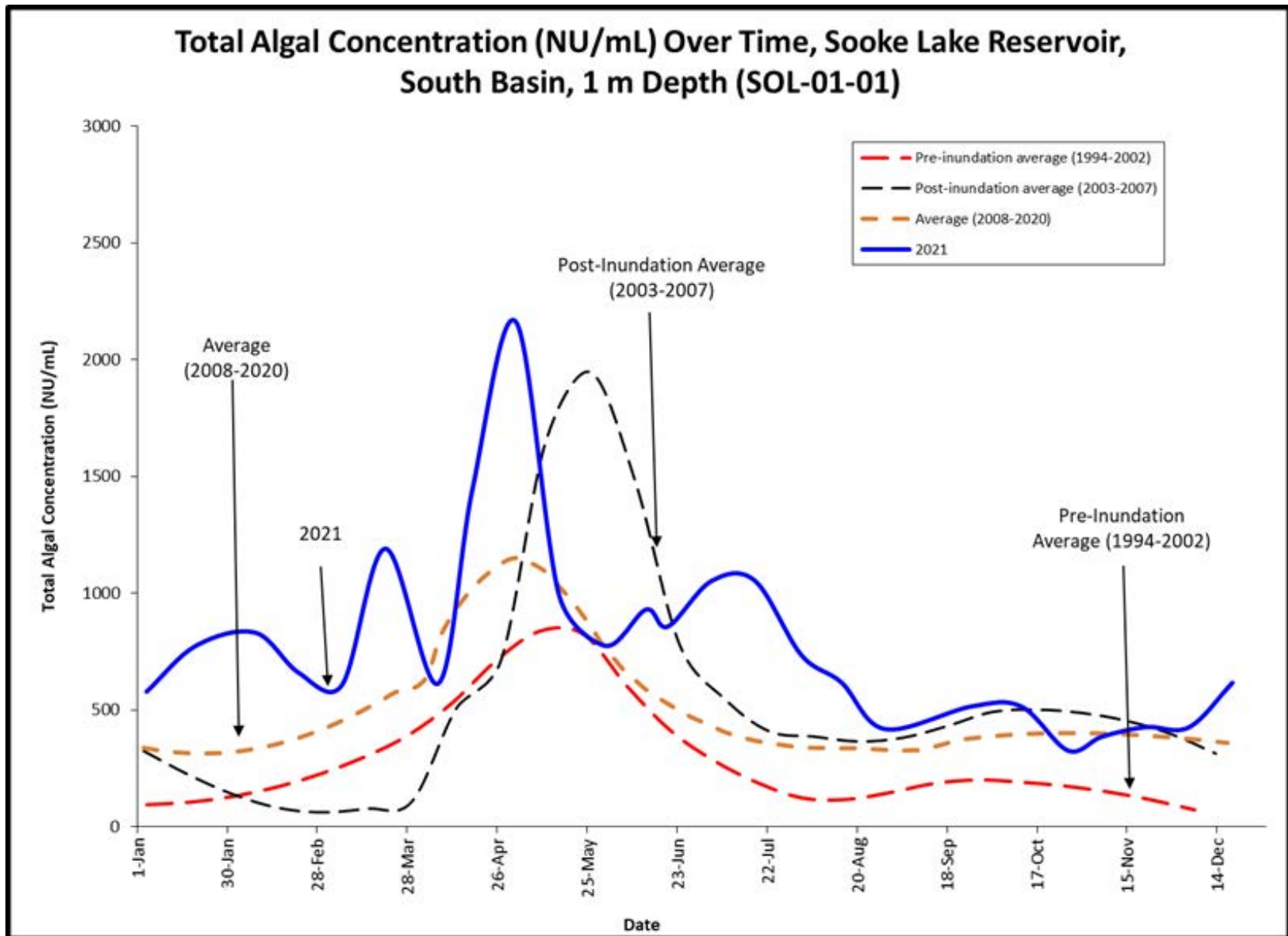


Figure 6 Total Algal Concentration (natural units/mL) Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, South Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-01-01)

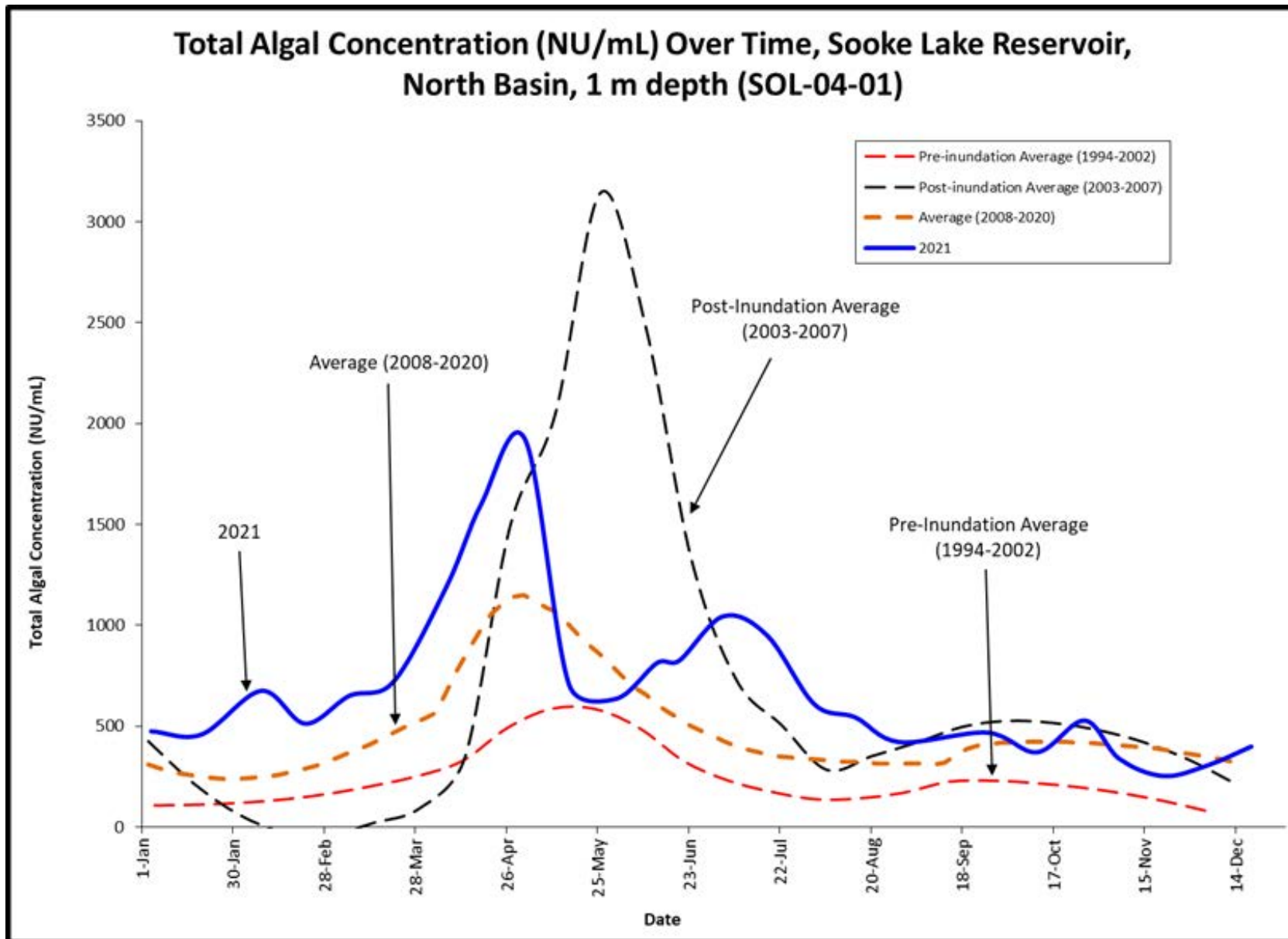


Figure 7 Total Algal Concentration (natural units/mL) Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, North Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-04-01)

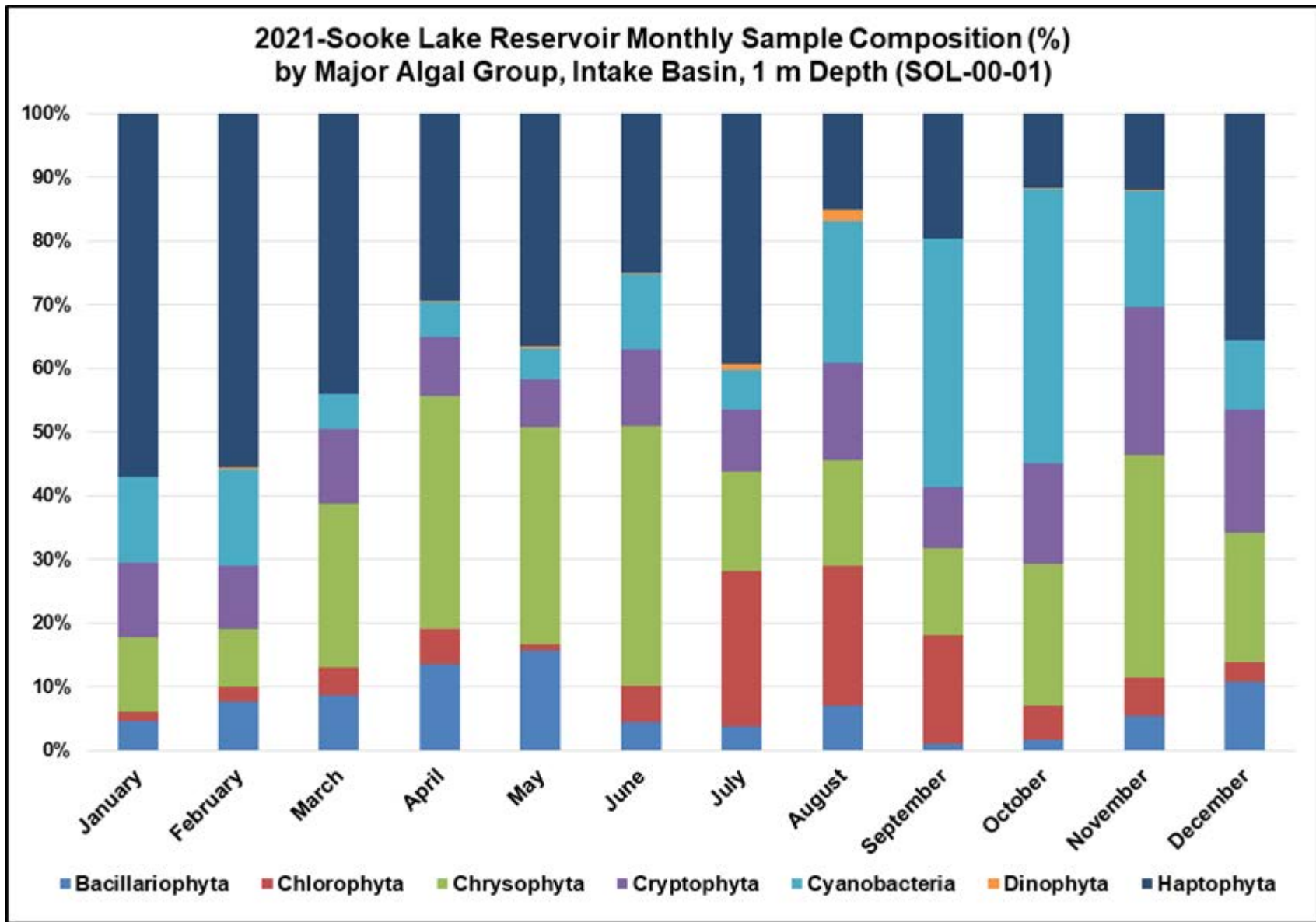


Figure 8 Monthly Abundance Percent of Different Algal Groups, Intake Basin, 1 m depth, SOL-00-01, 2021

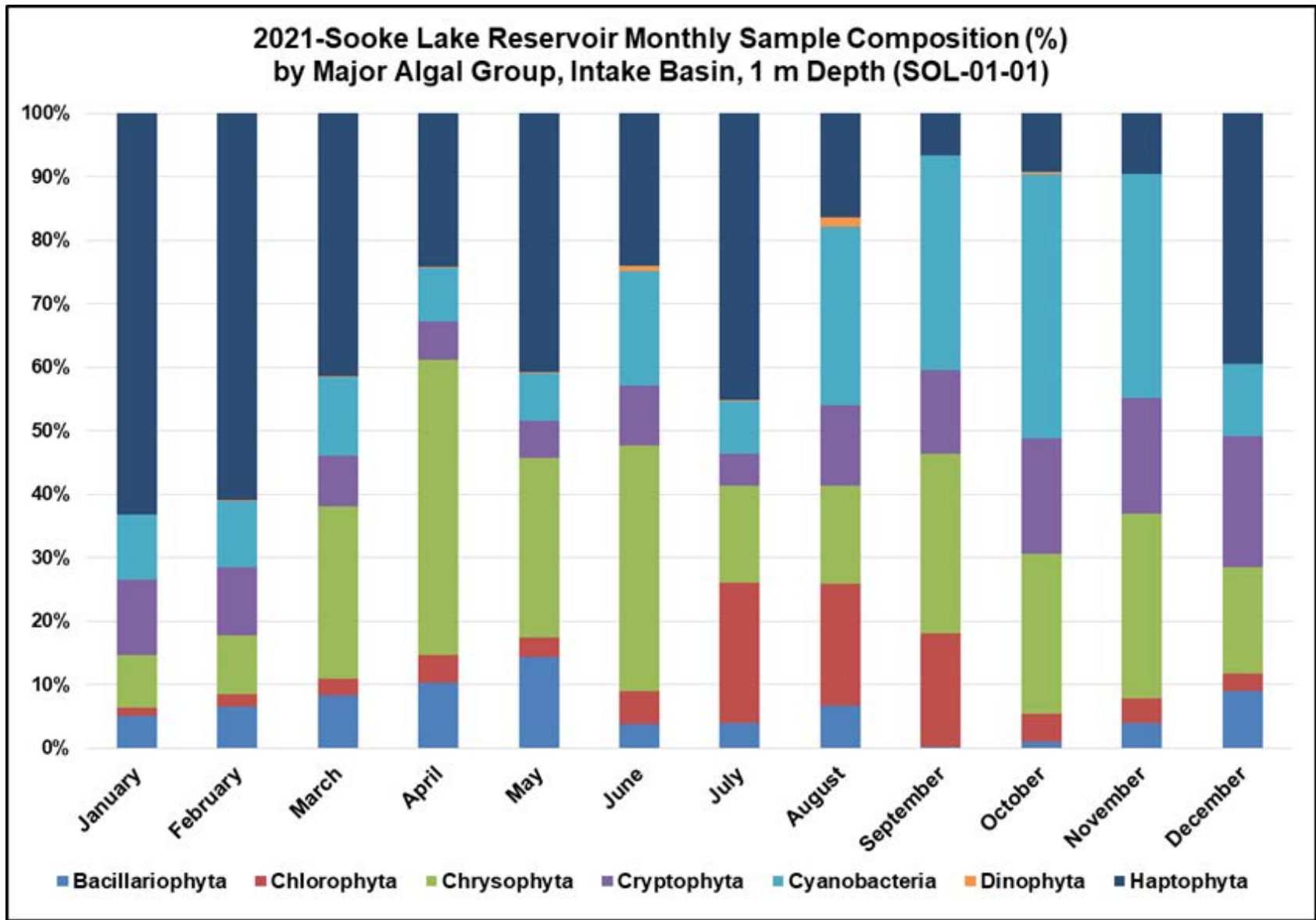


Figure 9 Monthly Abundance Percent of Different Algal Groups, South Basin, 1 m depth, SOL-01-01, 2021



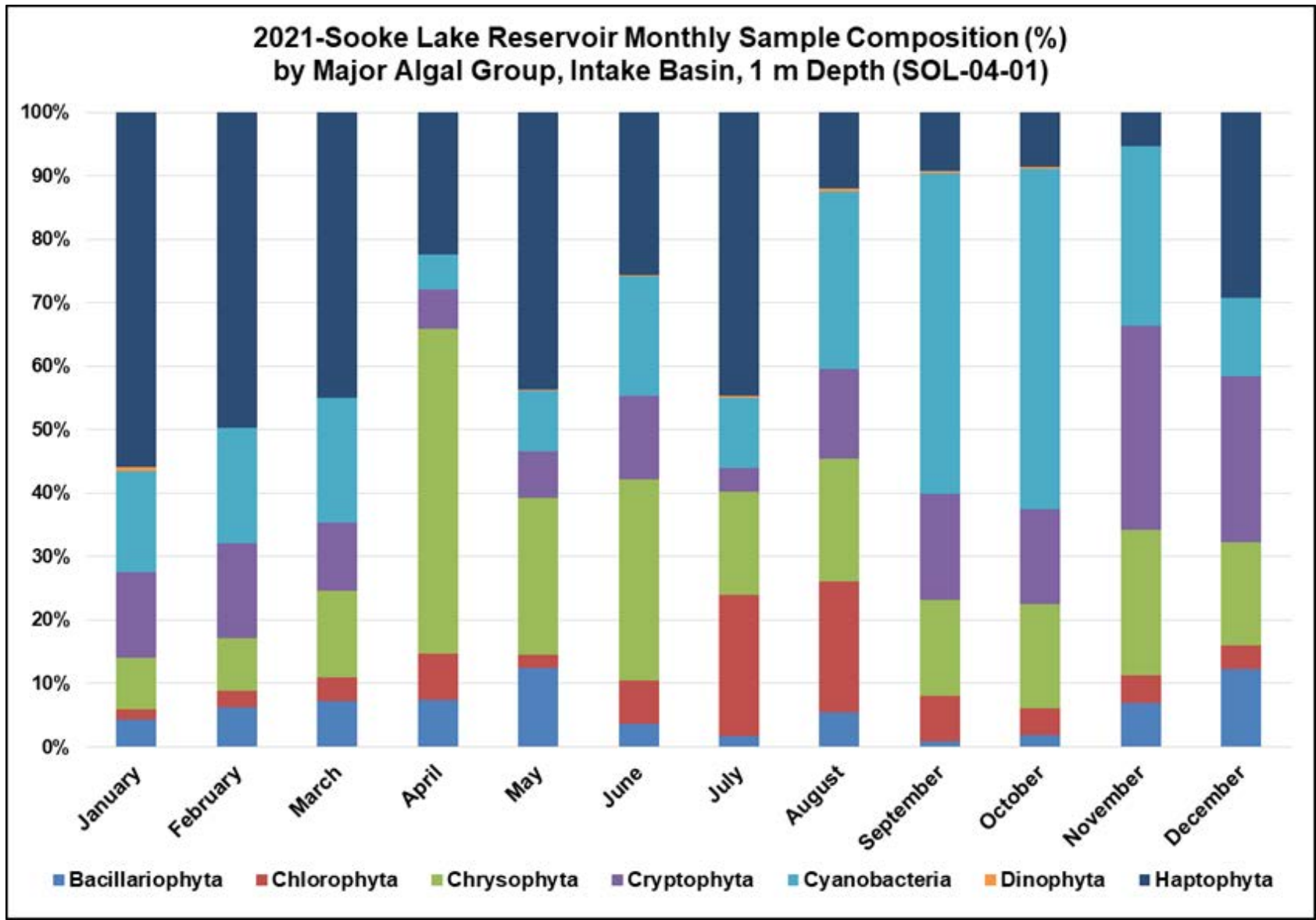
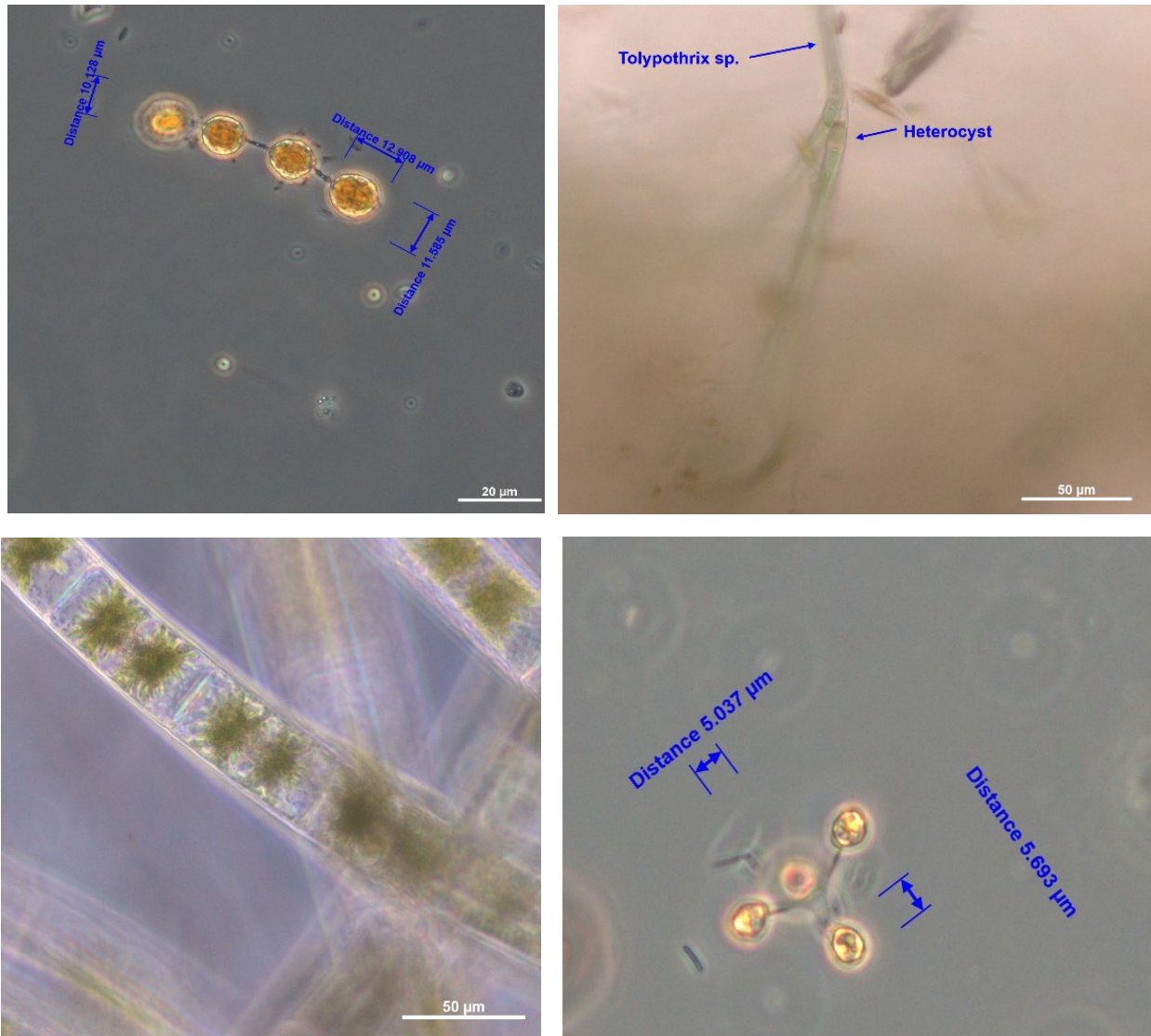


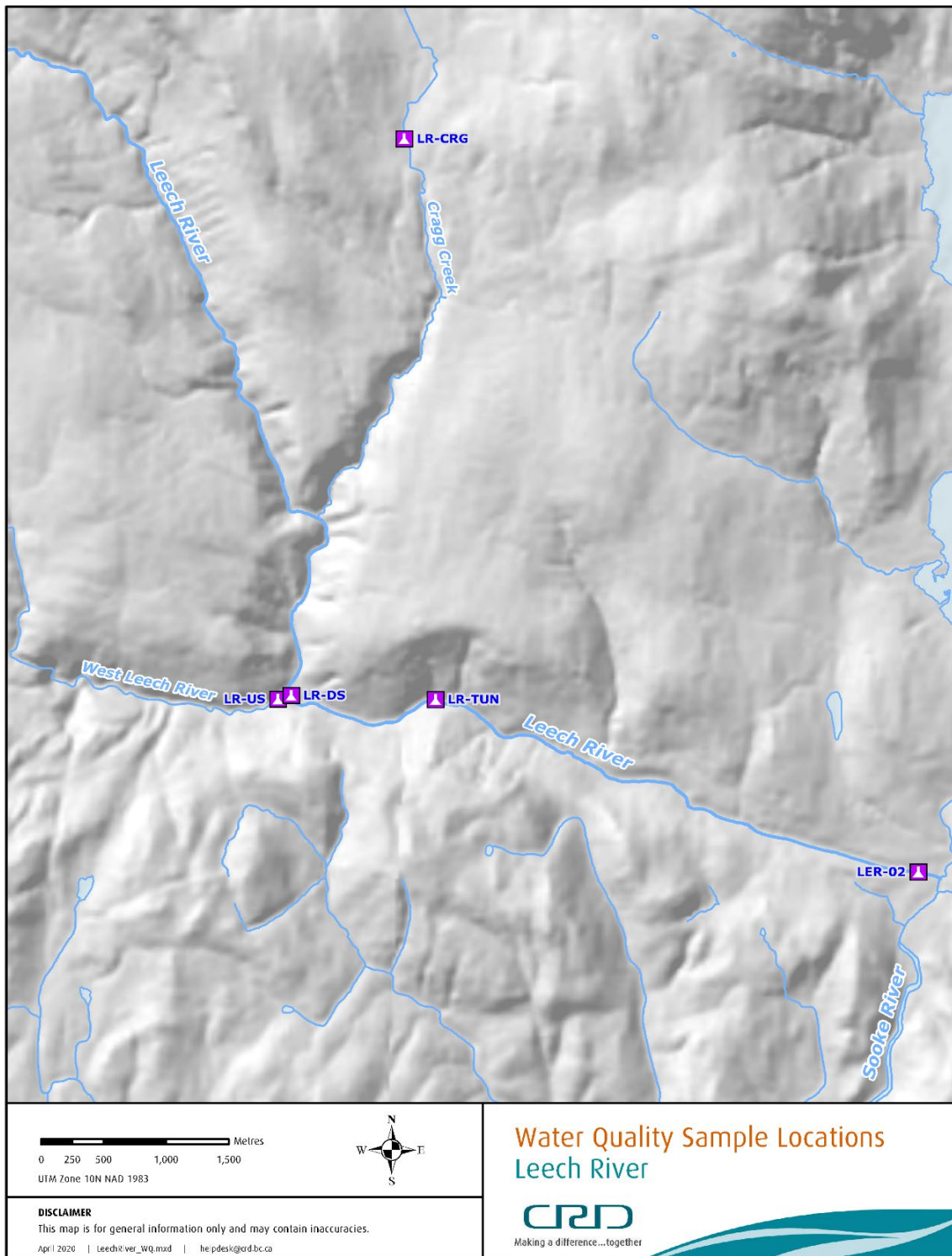
Figure 10 Monthly Abundance Percent of Different Algal Groups, North Basin, 1 m depth, SOL-04-01, 2021





**Figure 11** Some algae present in Sooke Lake Reservoir: Golden algae – *Chrysidiastrum* sp. (top left), Cyanobacteria – *Tolypothrix* sp. (top right), Green algae – *Zygnema* sp. (bottom left) and Green algae – *Dictyosphaerium* sp. (bottom right).

**Algae – Leech River Watershed.** Most current water quality monitoring programs for streams use periphyton as bioindicators rather than potamoplankton (phytoplankton in streams). Periphyton are algae that are attached to the stream substrates and constitute the most dominant form of algae in flowing water. Phytoplankton, which are the most prevailing algal forms in standing water, play an insignificant role in streams. Between August 2019 and December 2020, CRD staff collected periphyton samples, as part of a multi-season baseline monitoring project in the Leech River watershed. This project was concluded in 2020 and the results have been presented in the previous annual report, as well as in a separate technical report completed in October 2021 (Leech River Watershed – Water Quality Analysis Report). While regular periphyton sampling in the Leech watershed has been discontinued, standard water quality parameters continue to be monitored at 4 river sampling locations (see Figure 12).



**Figure 12 Leech River Water Sampling Stations**

**Zooplankton – Sooke Lake Reservoir (SOL).** Zooplankton play an important role as an intermediate trophic stage, ensuring the energy flow from primary producers to higher trophic levels, e.g., macroinvertebrates, fish and other aquatic animals in aquatic ecosystems. Previous studies have shown that fish in SOL predominantly rely on zooplankton for forage. Because of this important biological role, the CRD has included a regular zooplankton analysis to its source water monitoring program. Zooplanktonic species themselves can be herbivores, carnivores or omnivores. Studies have shown that any change of zooplankton species composition or densities or both could influence not only the trophic structure, but also physiochemical parameters in the ecosystems. There are three main zooplankton groups, e.g., Protozoa, Rotifera and Crustacea (Copepoda and Cladocera). In the ecosystems, phytoplankton are considered as a main food source for zooplankton and, therefore, phytoplankton dynamics can significantly reflect the changes of zooplankton and *vice versa*. The peak of zooplankton abundance normally occurs after the peak of phytoplankton. In general, zooplankton tend to have higher density during the spring-to-fall period than in winter.

In SOL, zooplankton mainly consist of Rotifera and Copepoda, although Cladocera taxa, such as *Daphnia* spp., can be occasionally recorded. In 2021, these three main zooplankton groups were recorded in SOL. Rotifera was the most dominant group. Abundances of Rotifera and Copepoda were consistent with the long-term trends. Cladocera zooplankton, on the other hand, was less common and only observed in some discrete samples, and was therefore excluded from the analysis.

As rotifers are considered as one of the main food sources for copepods, these two groups might show opposite abundance trends. Zooplankton dynamics in SOL are also regulated by other higher trophic organisms, such as macroinvertebrates and fish.

Zooplankton trends in Sooke Lake Reservoir are typical of ecological succession models. 2021 zooplankton activity was consistent with long-term trends (Figures 13 to 18).

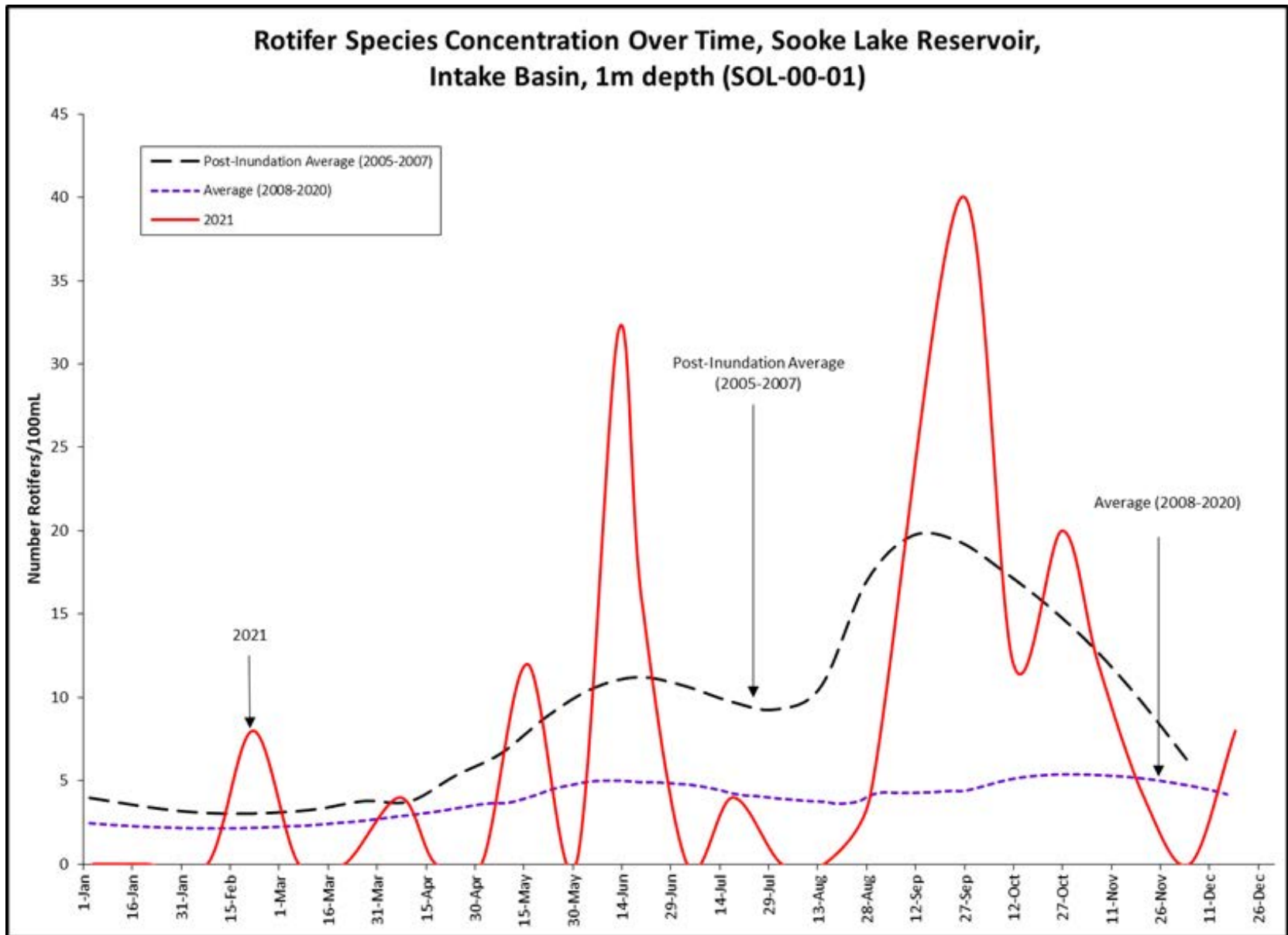
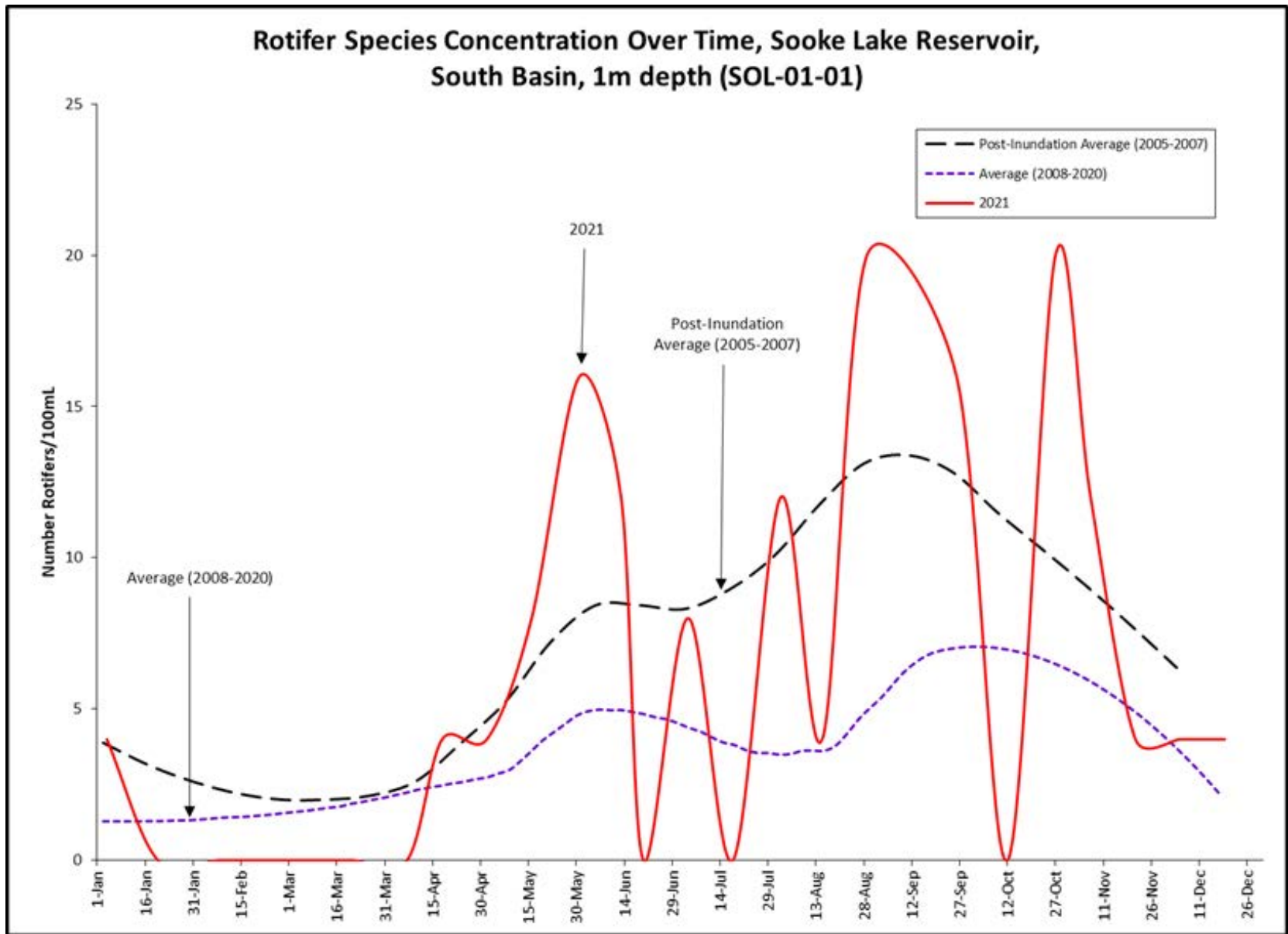


Figure 13 The Total Number of Rotifers Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, Intake Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-00-01)



**Figure 14 The Total Number of Rotifers Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, South Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-01-01)**



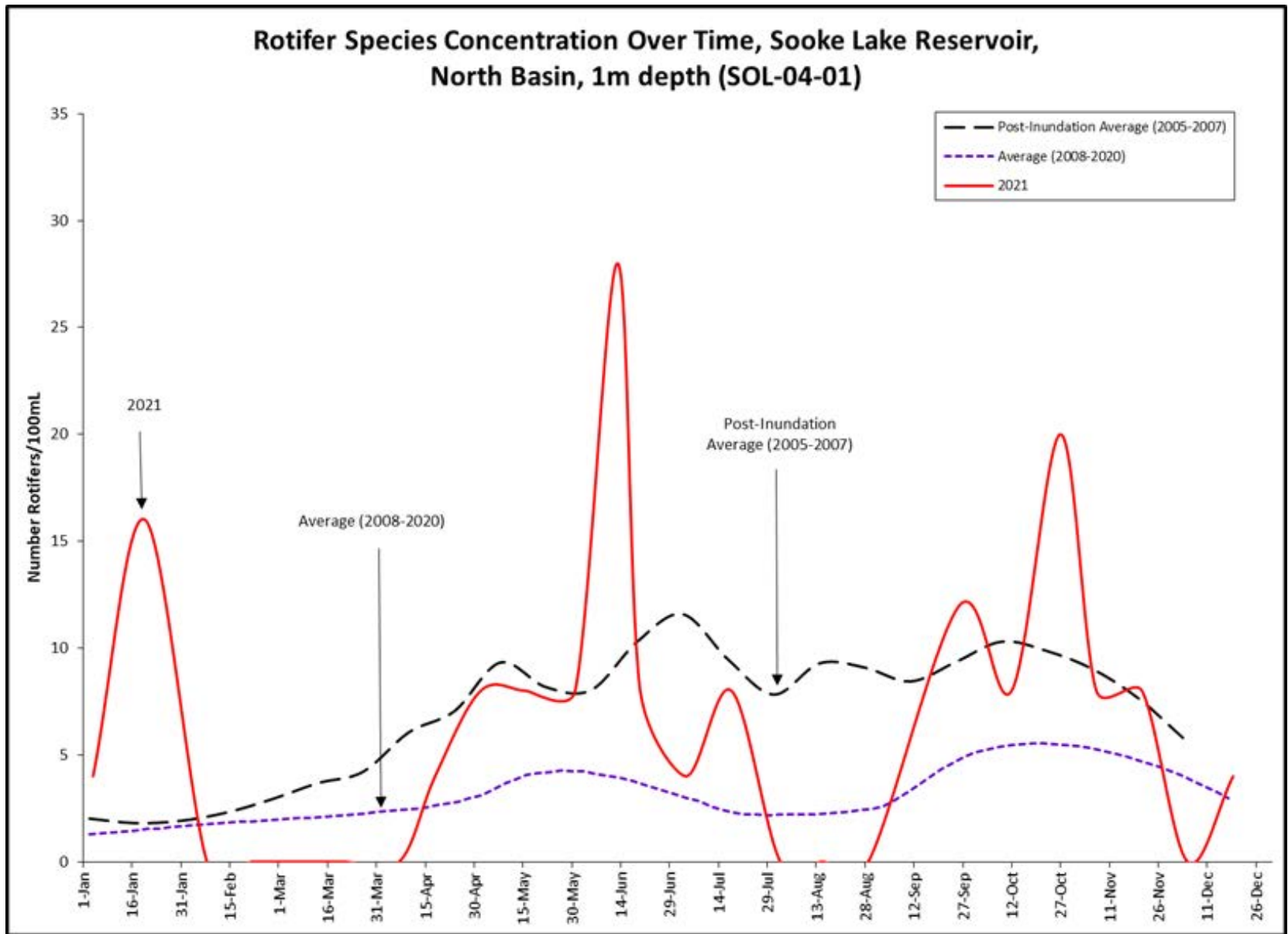


Figure 15 The Total Number of Rotifers Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, North Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-04-01)

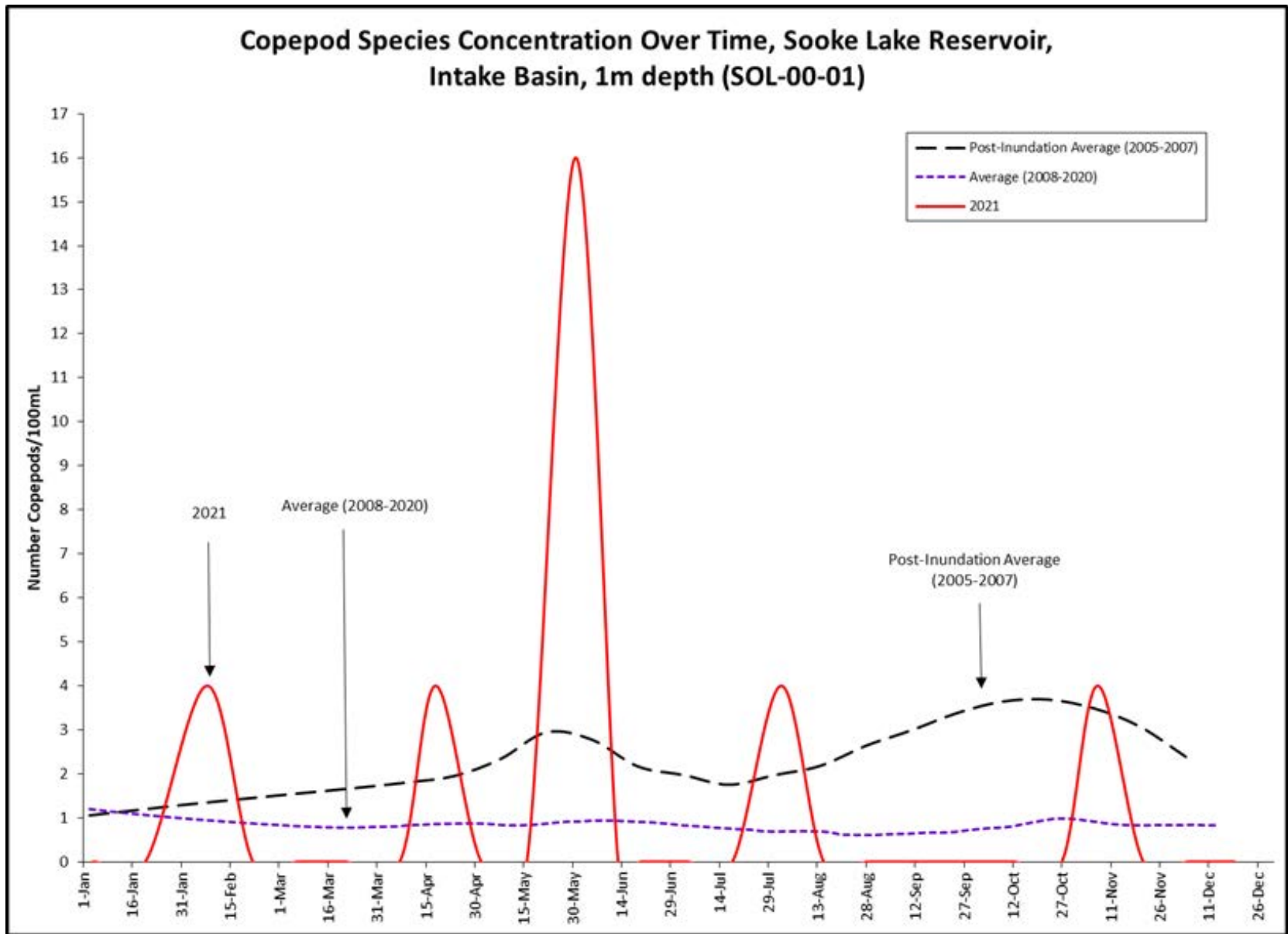


Figure 16 The Total Number of Copepods Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, Intake Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-00-01)

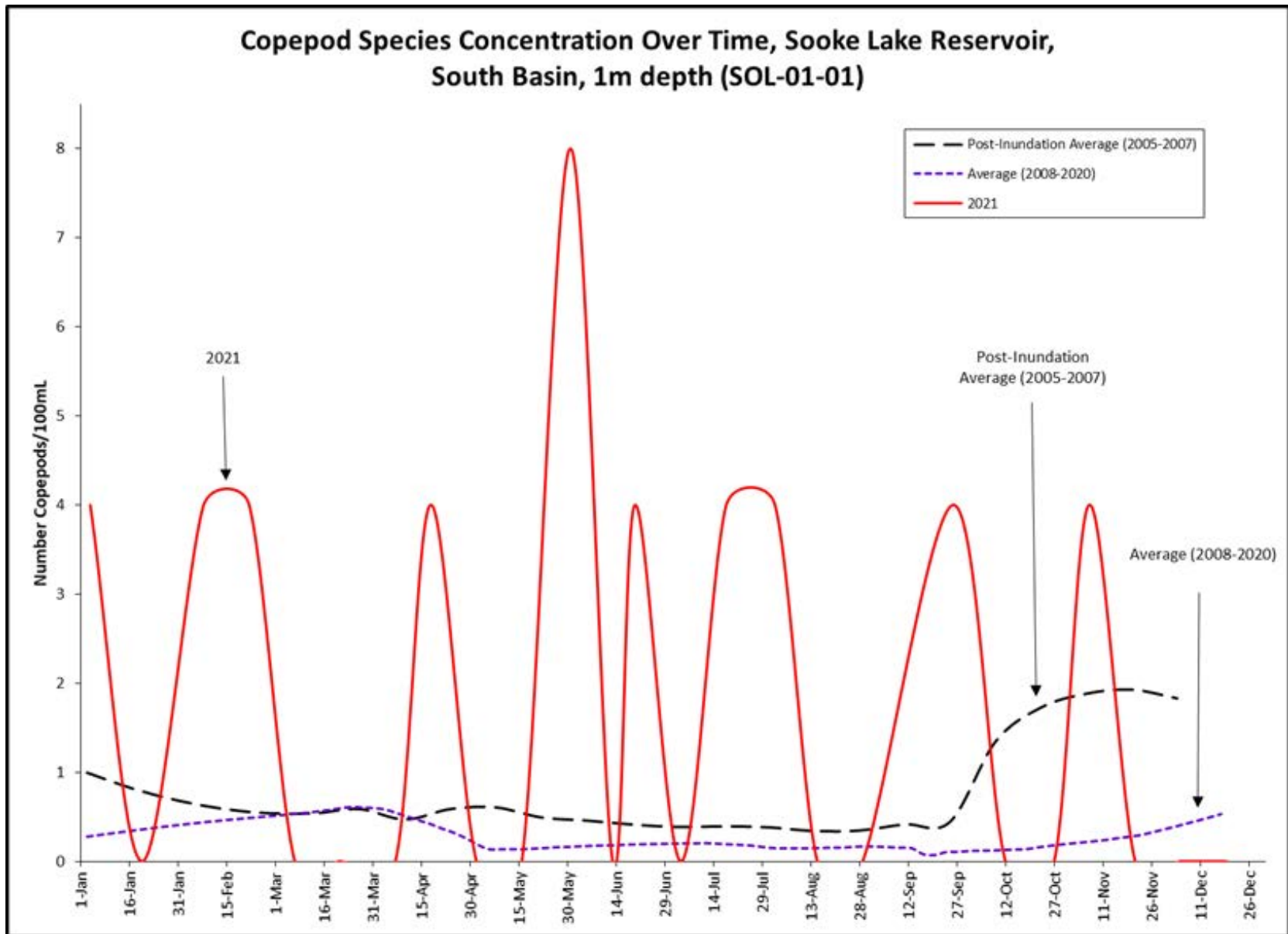


Figure 17 The Total Number of Copepods Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, South Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-01-01)



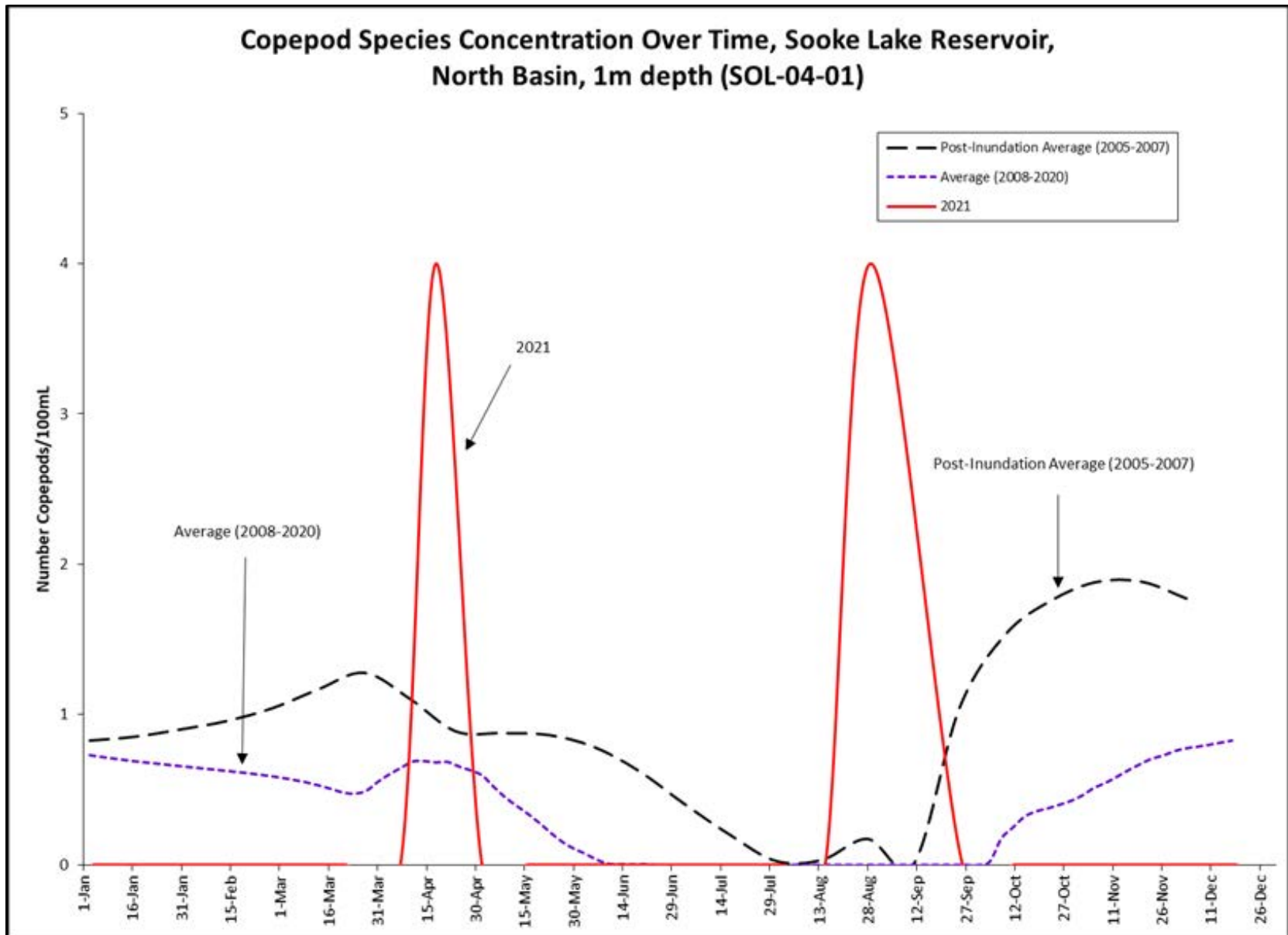


Figure 18 The Total Number of Copepods Over Time, Sooke Lake Reservoir, North Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-04-01)

**Stratification:** The 2021 thermal stratification pattern in Sooke Lake Reservoir was consistent with historical trends, as stratification occurred during spring, summer and early fall months. This phenomenon happens when the water column is divided in three layers from top to bottom, including: *epilimnion* (atop, warm, circulating and fairly turbulent), *metalimnion* (characterized by a steep thermal gradient or rapid temperature change) and *hypolimnion* (bottom, denser and colder water with little temperature change). The stratification reflects the vertical heat distribution in the water column and, therefore, might have a significant association with the dynamics of plankton communities. In 2021, SOL started to stratify in mid-April. The South Basin remained stratified until late July when the hypolimnion was depleted due to the continuous deep water extraction. Compared to 2020, this hypolimnion depletion in the South Basin occurred about two weeks later which is somewhat surprising given the extreme heatwave during July of 2021. The deeper parts of the reservoir destratified naturally later in the fall – the exact timing was not captured in 2021 due to a malfunction of the CTD analyzer.

**Turbidity.** The turbidity is continuously measured at both water treatment plants and at the Sooke Lake intake tower, but also sampled and lab tested daily from the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant and weekly at the Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant. Figure 19 shows that the source water turbidity was well under 1 NTU throughout 2021; however, on one day during the summer season, June 23, with peak demand and high flows due to outdoor water demand, sediments in the mains downstream of the Kapoor Tunnel were dislodged and caused short-period turbidity excursions to above 1 NTU (peak at 1.2 NTU). Similar events in the past have usually occurred on Wednesdays or Thursdays from 4 am to approximately 10 am or 11 am during the peak summer demand times, only at the Goldstream and not at the Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant. Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition monitoring data shows that the average daily turbidity was still well below 1 NTU on this one turbidity event day in 2021. Also, the UV transmittance, a measure of how much ultraviolet light can pass through the water, was always around 90% during this event and the UV dose at least 60 mJ/cm<sup>2</sup>, ensuring effective UV treatment. The CRD has taken measures to mitigate these turbidity events at the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant (changed watering restrictions in the region, flushed raw water mains upstream of Goldstream plant in April) and these measures were successful in greatly reducing the number of turbidity exceedances, compared to summers before 2018. A refined raw water main flushing program in the spring of 2021 has now almost eliminated these nuisance events. A second turbidity excursion on January 18 (see Figure 19) was likely due to sampling error or sample contamination as both online turbidity analyzers at the Goldstream plant could not validate the analytical sample test results.

Overall, Sooke Lake water was very clear in 2021, and turbidity of the raw water was at no time a factor of concern to the drinking water quality in the GVDWS.

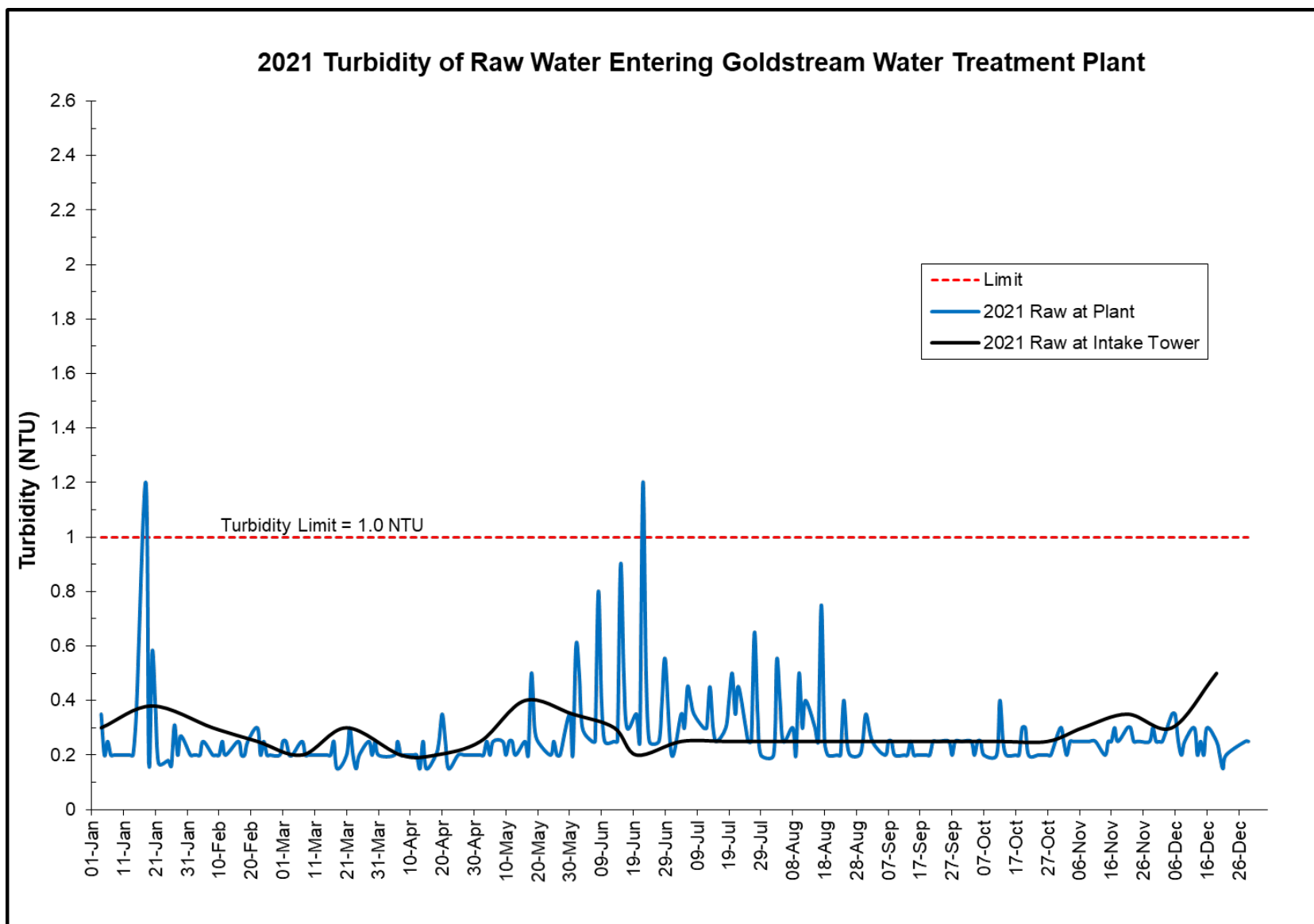


Figure 19 2021 Turbidity of Raw Water Entering Goldstream Water Treatment Plant

**Raw Water Temperature.** Cool water is beneficial in a distribution system because it reduces the potential for losses of chlorine residual and regrowth of bacteria. For that reason, the Canadian guidelines suggest a temperature limit of 15°C.

The temperature of the water entering the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant in 2021 was nearly following the long-term average trend line until the beginning of August. After that, for a period of six weeks, the temperature started to trend slightly above the long-term average (Figure 20). The raw water entering both treatment plants exceeded the 15°C guideline limit between mid-July and early October. Despite the extreme heatwave in late June and early July, the peak summer water temperatures were lower than in 2020 and the annual average water temperature was 0.2°C lower than in 2020. The only noticeable effect of the early summer heatwave was a sharper rise of water temperatures in late July and reaching 19 °C earlier than in previous years. The usage of the lowest intake gates during the summer led to the depletion of the cool water stored in the hypolimnion water column of the reservoir's south basin. The cool water stored in the hypolimnion of the much deeper north basin is currently inaccessible for CRD with the existing infrastructure.

High raw water temperatures during summer are not a new problem for the CRD. Before the expansion of Sooke Lake Reservoir in 2004, the water temperature entering the plant reached 15°C as early as mid-June. Warmer and longer summers, as a result of climate change, will likely exacerbate this problem in the future.

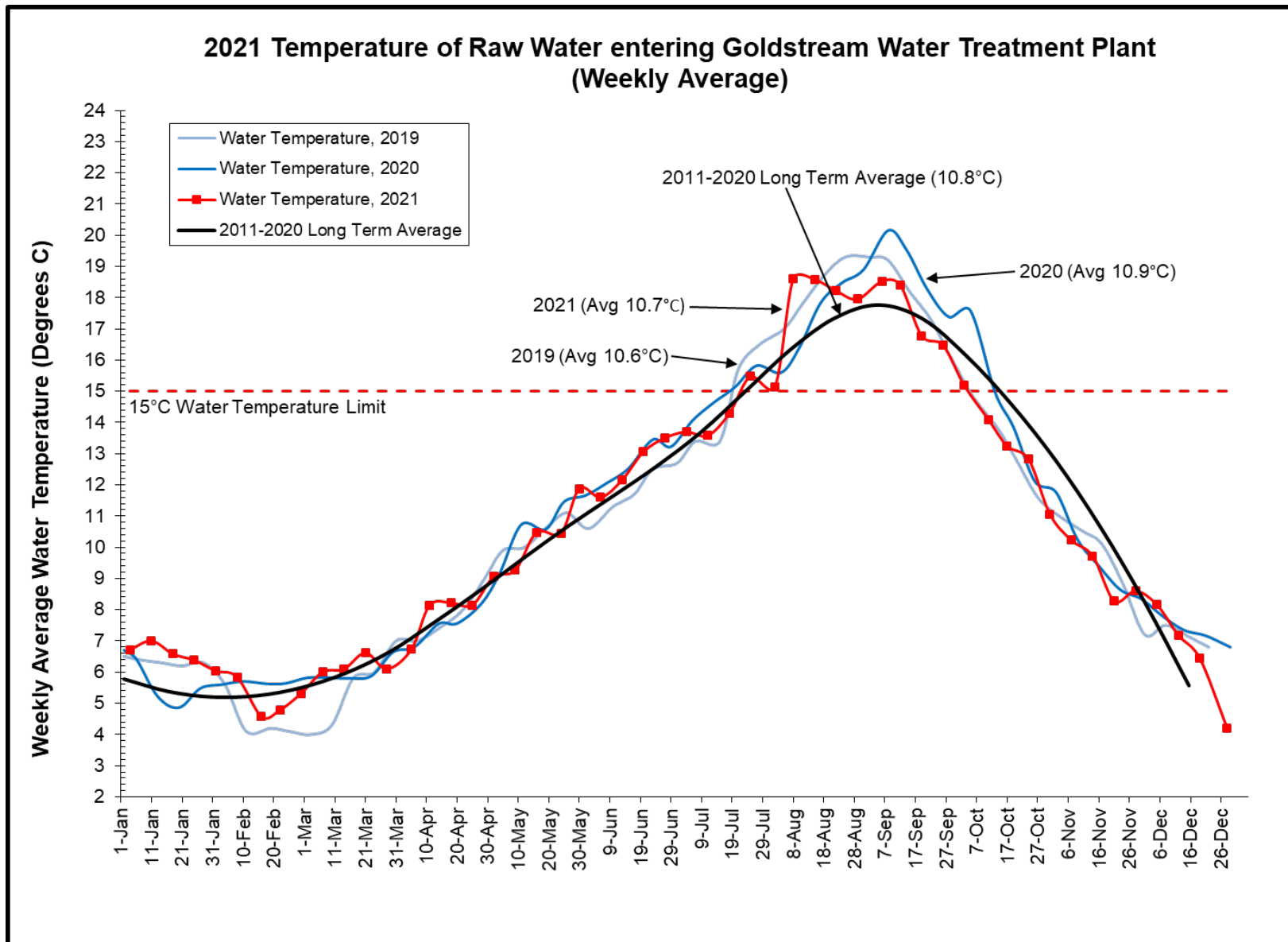


Figure 20 2021 Temperature of Raw Water Entering Goldstream Water Treatment Plant (Weekly Average)

**Physical/Chemical Parameters.** The raw water entering the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant had the following physical and chemical characteristics:

- Median pH: 7.3
- Median CaCO<sub>3</sub> Hardness: 16.70 mg/L
- Median Alkalinity: 14.70 mg/L
- Median Colour: 6.0 TCU
- Median Total Organic Carbon: 1.75 mg/L
- Median Conductivity (25°C): 41.10 µS/cm

The values of the parameters above are consistent with those of previous years.

**Inorganics/Metals.** Table 1 in Appendix A lists all the inorganic and metal parameters tested in the source water in 2021. No unusual or concerning levels or trends have been detected.

**Organics/Radionuclides.** Table 1 in Appendix A lists all the organic radiological parameters tested in the source water in 2021. Most of them were not detected or were in insignificant concentrations. These results confirm the high level of protection from any anthropogenic impacts on the supply watershed.

**Nutrients.** Figures 21 to 24 show the total nitrogen and the total phosphorus concentrations in both the south and north basins at 1 m depths in Sooke Lake Reservoir. Total phosphorus concentrations at both stations trended below the long-term average. In both lake basins, the total phosphorus concentration dropped at times to levels below the detection limit of 1µg/L, which indicates that biological activity in the lake used up all available phosphorus nutrients in the lake. The lack of phosphorus between April and the end of July limited the biological productivity during the summer which resulted in a favorably lower algal activity. Nitrogen concentrations have been slightly higher than the long term average trend. The majority of this nitrogen was present in the form of organic nitrogen and likely remained available for biological uptake due to the growth limitation dictated by the lack of phosphorus. This confirms previous conclusions that Sooke Lake Reservoir is extremely phosphorus limited.

In general, the nutrient concentrations confirm the ultra-oligotrophic status (extremely unproductive, phosphorus limited) of Sooke Lake Reservoir, which is positive for a drinking water supply source.

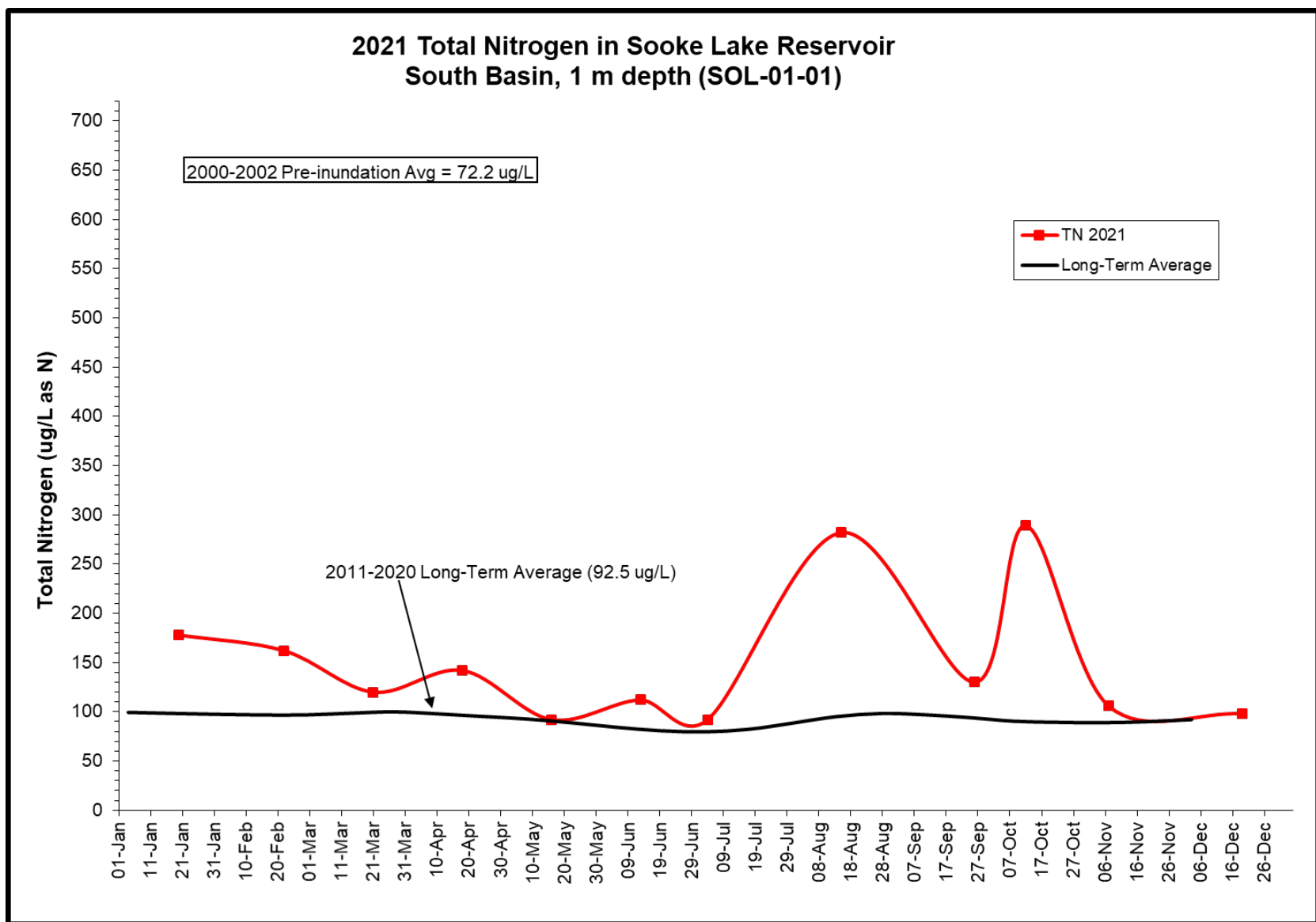


Figure 21 Total Nitrogen in Sooke Lake Reservoir, South Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-01-01)

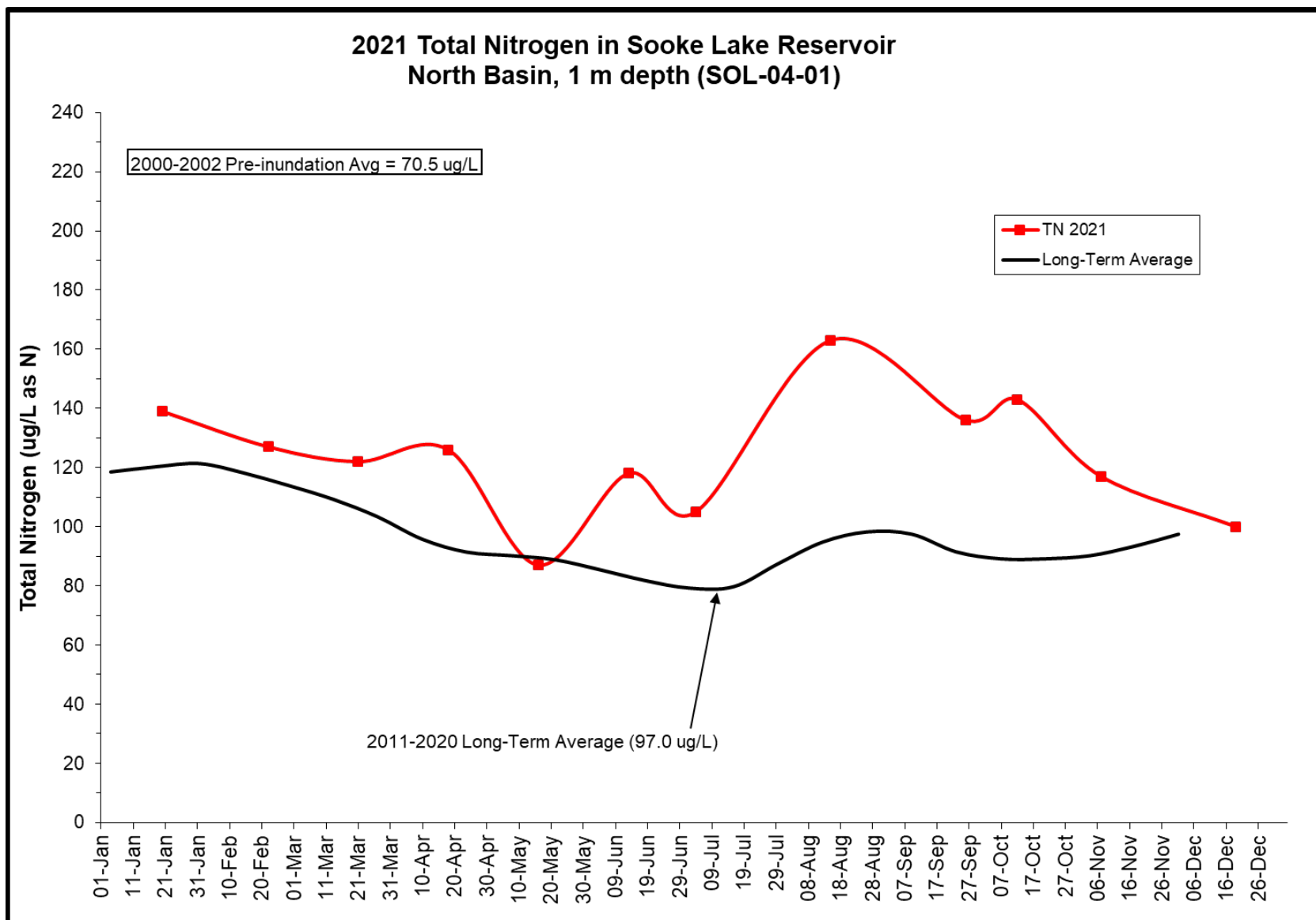


Figure 22 Total Nitrogen in Sooke Lake Reservoir, North Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-04-01)



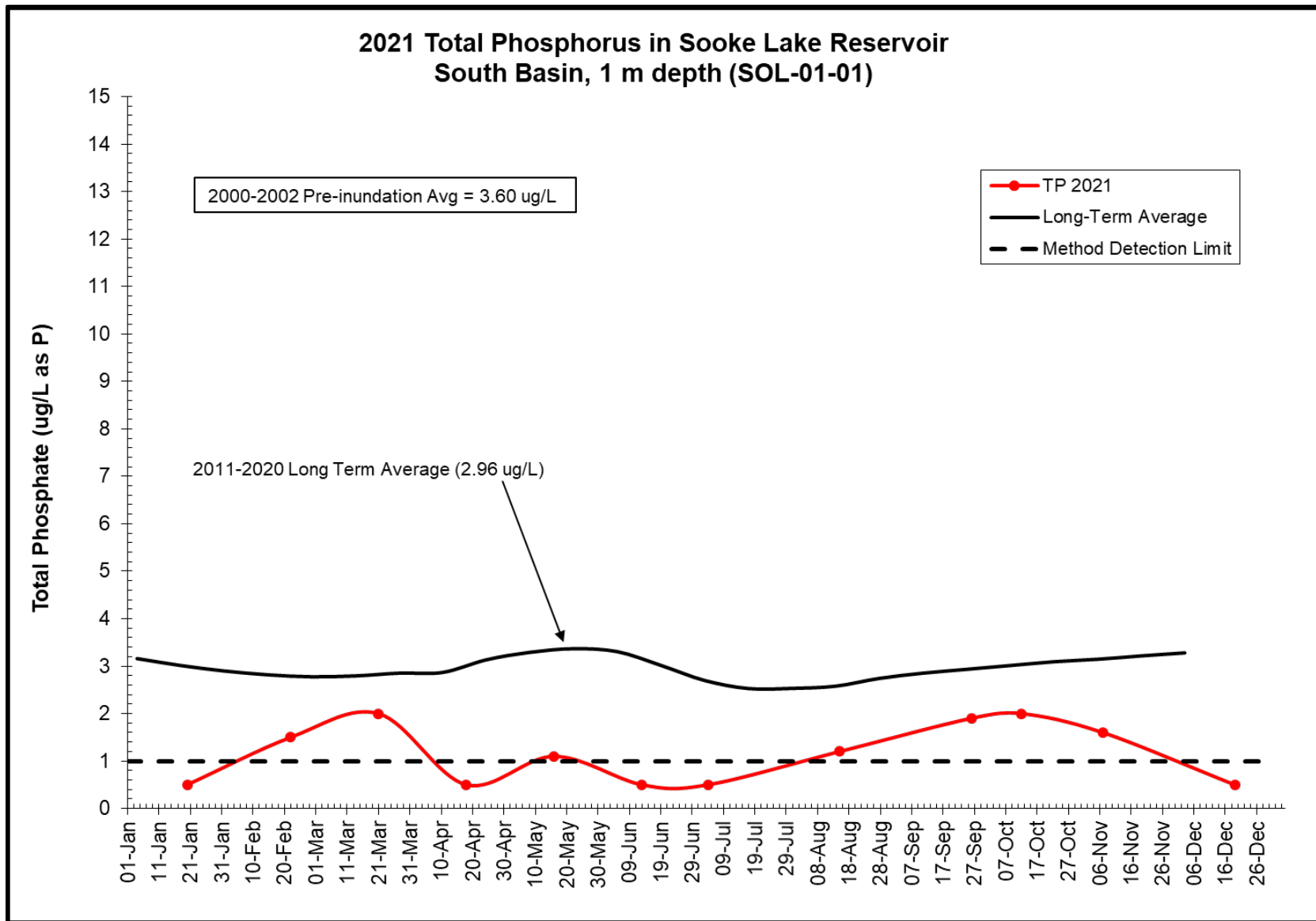


Figure 23 Total Phosphorus in Sooke Lake Reservoir, South Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-01-01)

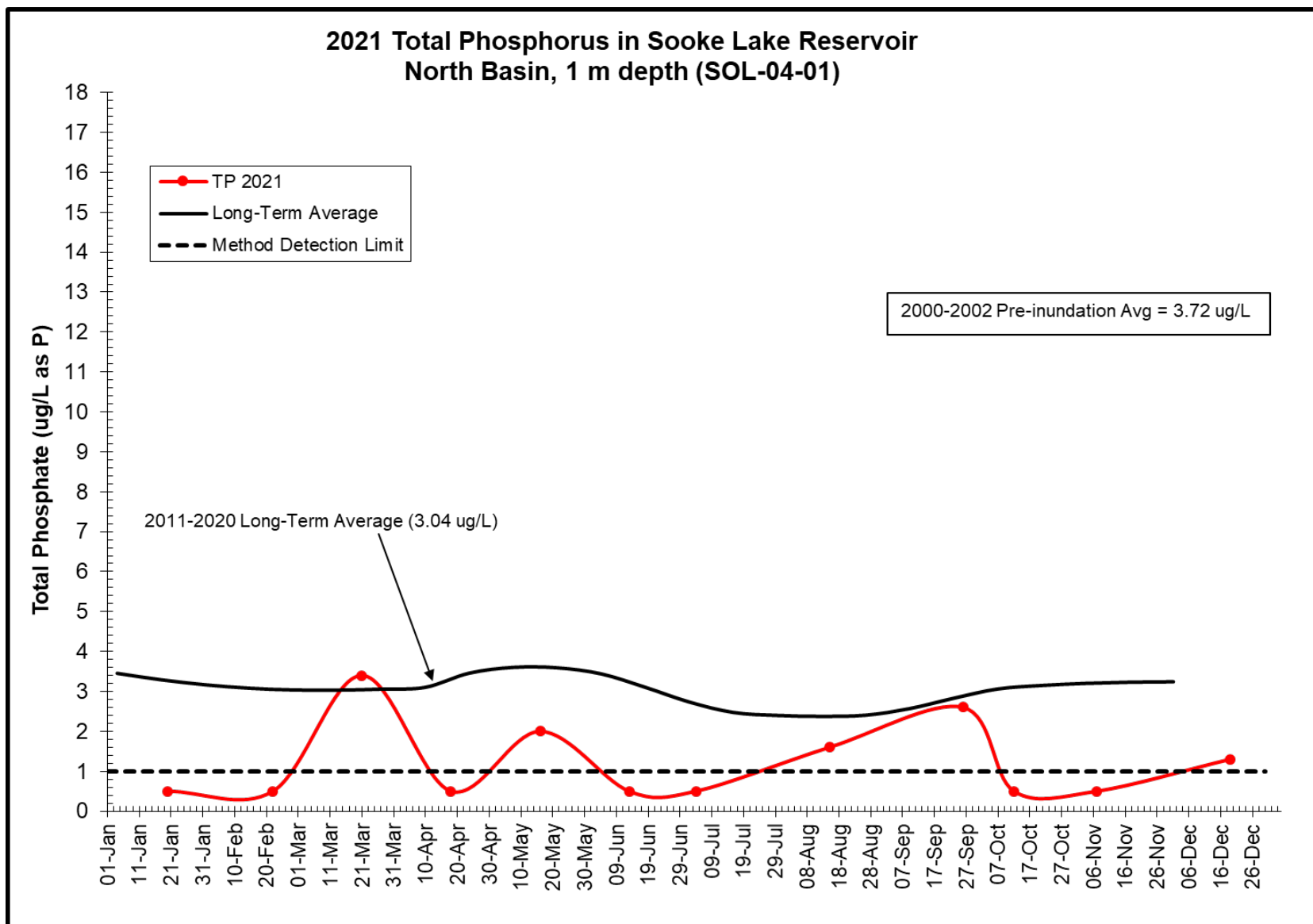


Figure 24 Total Phosphorus in Sooke Lake Reservoir, North Basin, 1 m depth (SOL-04-01)

## 7.2 Treatment Monitoring Results

The following sections summarize the water quality data collected and analyzed to monitor and verify the effectiveness of the disinfection process at both CRD disinfection facilities in the GVDWS.

### 7.2.1 Goldstream Water Treatment Plant

**Bacteriological Results after UV Treatment.** Figure 25 shows the results from 244 samples collected and analyzed just downstream of the UV reactors. The results indicate that the UV treatment is capable of greatly reducing the *E. coli* and total coliform concentrations. On very few occasions, in all of 2021, and only in very low concentrations, have total coliform bacteria been found downstream of the UV treatment. Only on November 17 was the post UV total coliform concentrations unusually high at 33 CFU/100mL despite a moderately low raw water total coliform concentration of 43 CFU/100mL. There are no indications that the UV treatment was malfunctioning that day. The post chlorination total coliform concentration was zero that day, which confirmed that the treated water was safe for consumption. It does demonstrate the importance of the multi-barrier concept, however, which eliminates the reliance on only one module to achieve compliance.

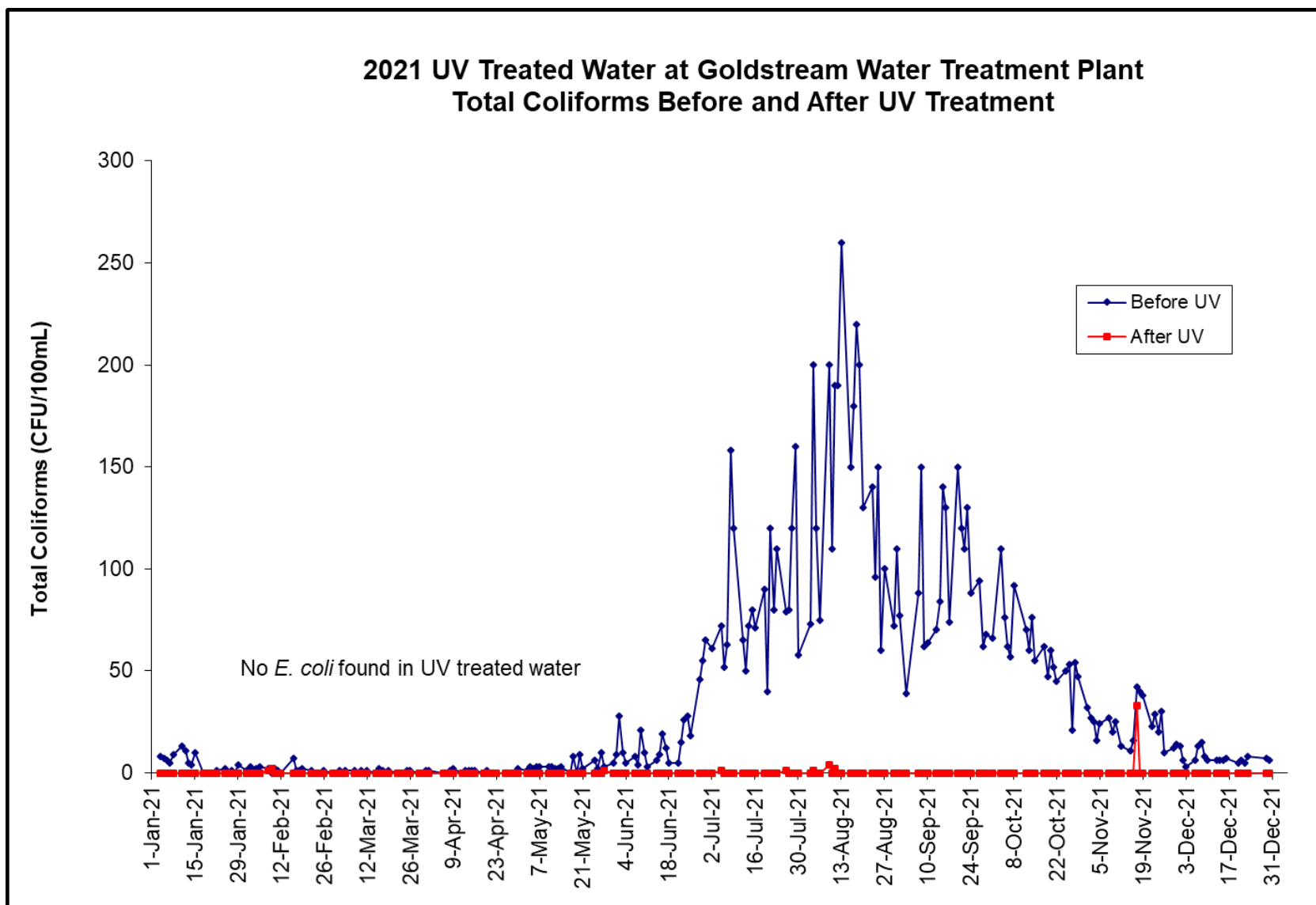


Figure 25 2021 UV Treated Water at Goldstream Water Treatment Plant Total Coliforms Before and After UV Treatment

**Treated Water at Both First Customer Sampling Locations.** The data collected from the two treated water sampling locations near the first customers below the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant (one at Main #4 and one at Main #5) indicated that the bacteriological quality of the disinfected water was good in all months of 2021 (Figure 26 and Appendix A, Table 2). In total, 245 samples were collected from the Main #4 first customer location and 224 samples from the Main #5 first customer location, for a combined total of 469 samples.

There were only four total coliform-positive samples from both sampling stations throughout the year. Three positive samples registered at the Main #5 first customer sampling station and one at the Main #4 station. All were very low total coliform concentrations. For all four positive results, no subsequent resample was positive for total coliform bacteria.

The few total coliform-positive results remained well under 10% of the monthly totals at both first customer locations. None of the positive results was in exceedance of the 10 CFU/100 mL total coliform limit, as per *Drinking Water Protection Regulation*. The negative resample results ruled out a breach in the system and any real contamination of the treated water. While the regulations require 90% of all monthly samples in the entire system to be free of total coliform bacteria, the CRD monitors the first customer locations based on even more stringent criteria, where water quality is gauged on the bacteriological results of these two first customer locations only.

The total chlorine residual ranged from 0.8 - 2.17 mg/L (Appendix A, Table 2) with a median value of 1.85 mg/L (Figure 26).

The treated water leaving the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant had the following physical and chemical characteristics:

- Median pH: 7.5
- Median Alkalinity: 16.70 mg/L
- Median Colour: 3.0 TCU
- Median Total Organic Carbon: 1.65 mg/L
- Median Conductivity (25°C): 50.20 µS/cm
- Median turbidity: 0.2 NTU

The values of the parameters above are consistent with those of previous years.

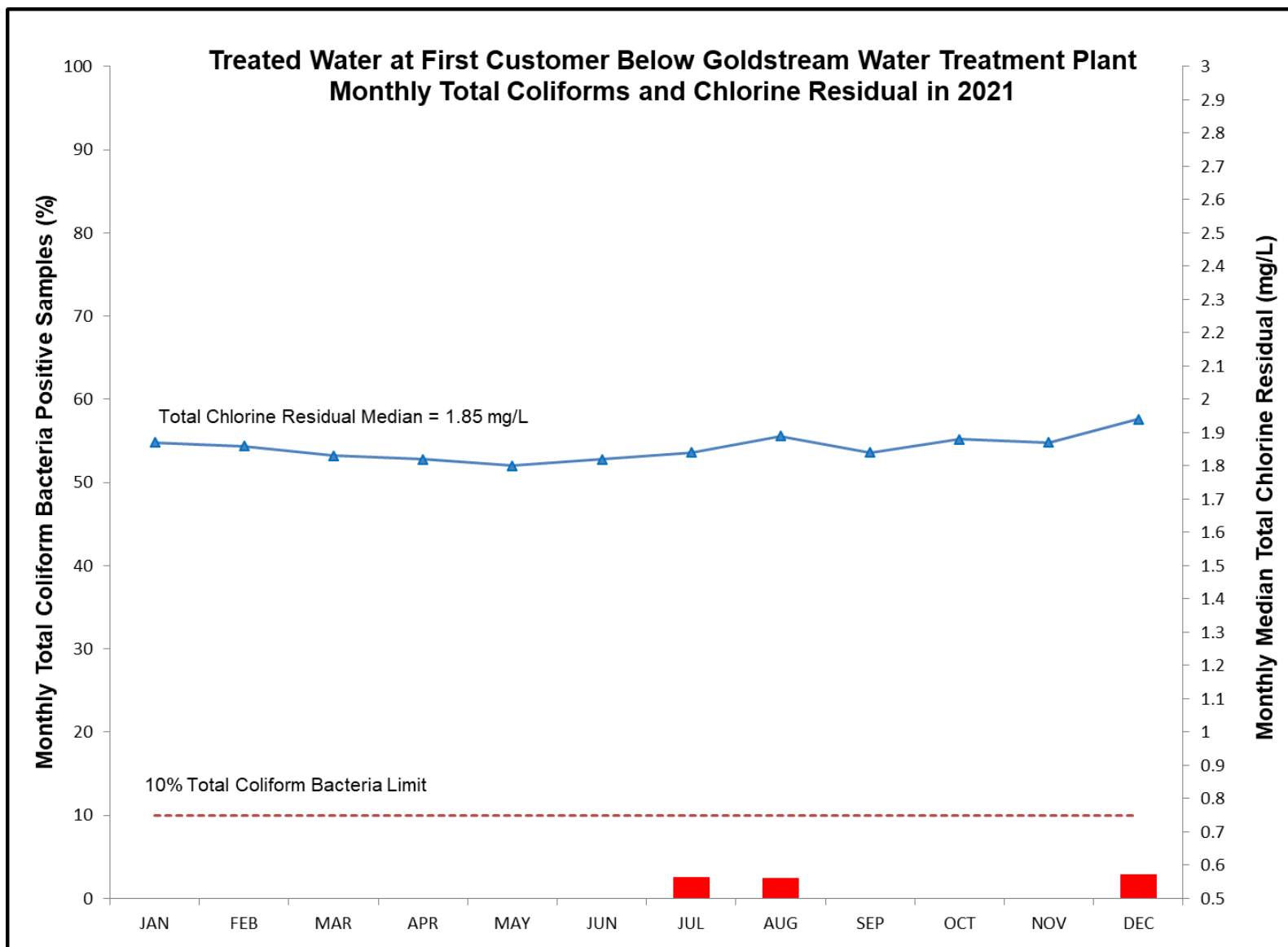


Figure 26 Treated Water at First Customer Locations below Goldstream Water Treatment Plant; Monthly Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual in 2021

## 7.2.2 Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant

**Bacteriological Results after UV Treatment.** Figure 27 shows the results from 40 samples collected and analyzed just downstream of the UV reactors. The results indicate that the UV treatment is capable of greatly reducing the *E. coli* and total coliform concentrations. No total coliform bacteria were detected downstream of the UV treatment. This is evidence of a very effective UV disinfection stage at this plant.

**Turbidity.** The Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant experienced one adverse turbidity event in 2021.

March 25, 2021: A sudden turbidity spike at the plant that lasted about 42 minutes (length of time with turbidity > 1 NTU). The peak turbidity reached 6.6 NTU. The cause of this event is unknown. It is assumed that the raw main flushing activities on Main #4 and #5 that occurred around that time, changed the flow patterns in the headwork pipes sufficiently to dislodge some pipe sediments or debris in Main #15.

### 2021 UV Treated Water at Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant Total Coliforms Before and After UV Treatment

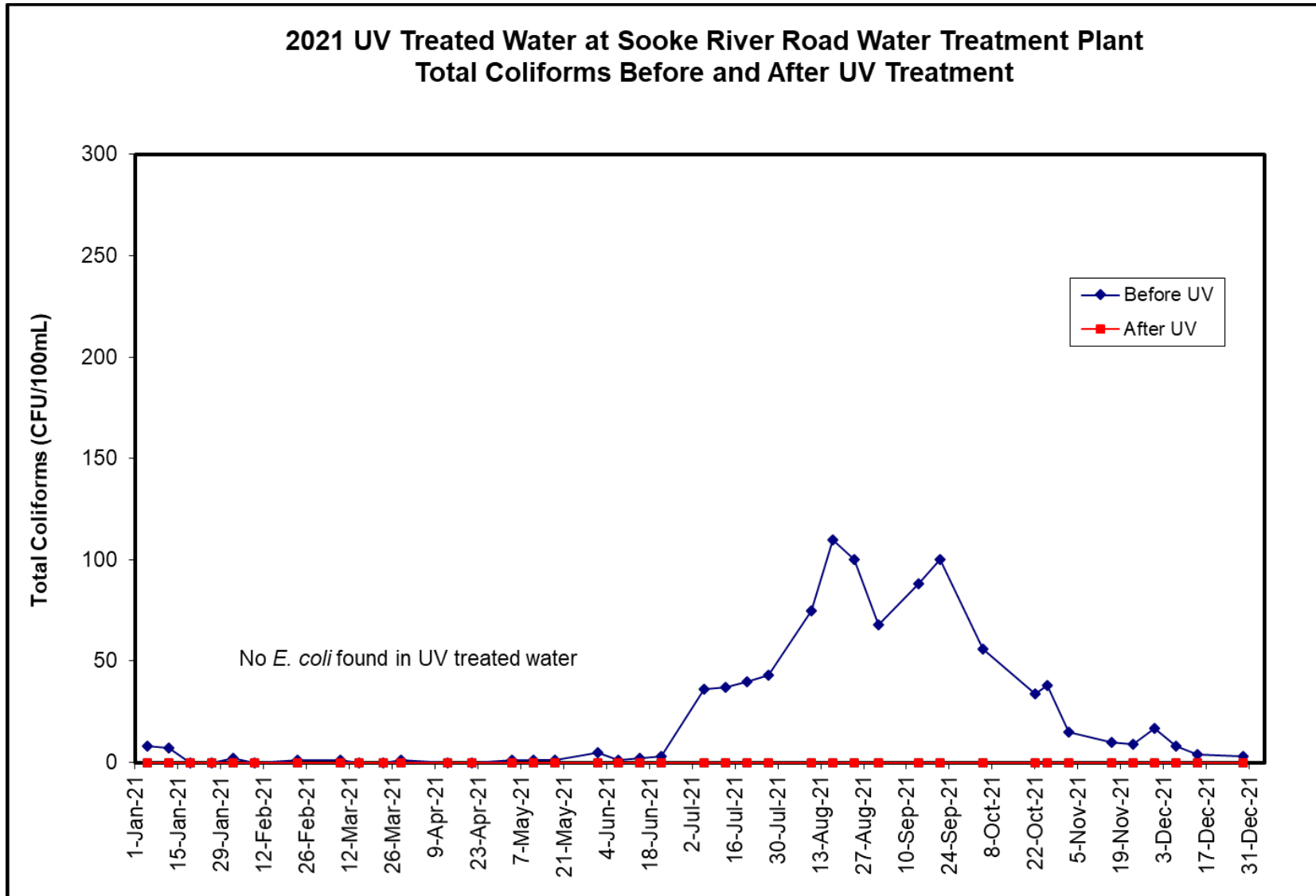


Figure 27 2021 UV Treated Water at Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant Total Coliforms Before and After UV Treatment



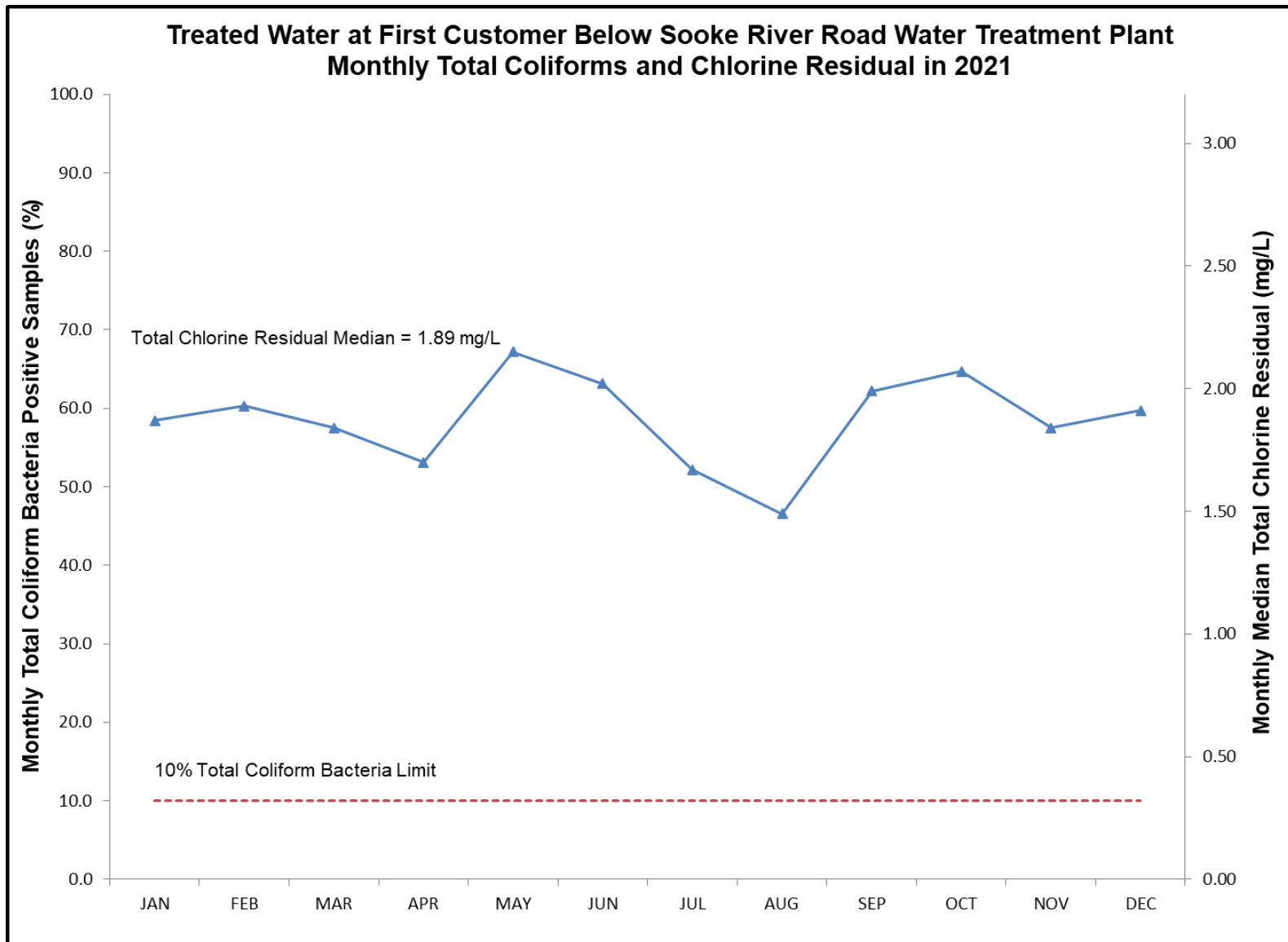
**Treated Water at First Customer.** The data collected from the treated water sampling location near the first customer below the Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant indicated that the bacteriological quality of the disinfected water was good in all months of 2021 (Figure 28). No total coliform bacteria were detected in all 40 samples from this sampling station in 2021.

The total chlorine residual ranged from 1.33 - 2.4 mg/L with a median value of 1.89 mg/L.

The treated water leaving the Sooke River Road Water Treatment Plant had the following physical and chemical characteristics:

- Median pH: 7.6
- Median Alkalinity: 16.20 mg/L
- Median Colour: ND
- Median Conductivity (25°C): 55.80 µS/cm
- Median turbidity: 0.2 NTU

The values of the parameters above are consistent with those of previous years.



**Figure 28 Treated Water at First Customer below Sooke Rover Road Water Treatment Plant, Monthly Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual in 2021**

### 7.3 CRD Transmission System Results

The following sections summarize the water quality data collected and analyzed for monitoring and verifying the safety of the drinking water conveyed through the transmission system before it reaches the municipal distribution systems. Bacteriological results of the samples collected in the transmission system are considered for compliance purposes. There is no applicable requirement for monthly sample numbers for a transmission system. The number of samples collected monthly from the CRD Transmission System infrastructure was based on a water quality risk assessment, and based on professional judgement.

#### 7.3.1 Transmission Mains

The CRD transmission mains were sampled in 20 different sampling locations. The sampling locations for CRD transmission mains also include the Main #4 and Main #5 first customer sampling stations. In 2021, a total of 920 bacteriological and 915 water chemistry samples were collected and analyzed.

**Bacteriological Results.** Figure 29 and Table 1 show the results from 920 CRD transmission main samples collected and analyzed in 2021. The results (no *E. coli* and few total coliform bacteria detected) indicate that the water delivered through the transmission mains was bacteriologically safe. This system complied with the 10% total coliform-positive limit for all months. No sample exceeded the 10 CFU/100 mL total coliform concentration threshold.

**Chlorine Residual.** Table 1 and Figure 29 demonstrate that the annual median total chlorine concentration in the transmission mains was 1.62 mg/L and, therefore, provides for adequate secondary disinfection within the transmission system and within most areas of the downstream municipal distribution systems. The lower chlorine levels at the beginning of 2021 were due to the switch to free chlorine necessitated by a malfunctioning of the ammonia dosing system. The ammonia system came online again in mid-January and normal monochloramine residuals were established subsequently.

**Water Temperature.** The annual median water temperature in the transmission mains was 10.2°C, with monthly medians ranging between 5.6°C (February) and 18.4°C (August) (Table 1). Despite the extreme early summer heatwave, these temperatures are back in line with pre-2021 water temperatures in the transmission mains.

**Table 1 2021 Bacteriological Quality of the CRD Transmission Mains**

Month	Samples Collected	Total Coliforms (CFU/100mL)				<i>E. coli</i>	Turbidity		Chlorine Residual	Water Temp.
		Samples TC > 0	Percent TC>0	Resamples TC > 0	Samples TC > 10	Samples >0	Samples Collected	Samples >1 NTU	Median mg/L as	Median ° C
JAN	74	0	0.0	0	0	0	37	0	1.22	7.0
FEB	75	0	0.0	0	0	0	40	0	1.66	5.6
MAR	86	0	0.0	0	0	0	46	0	1.58	6.3
APR	71	0	0.0	0	0	0	39	0	1.62	8.0
MAY	80	0	0.0	0	0	0	41	0	1.58	9.8
JUN	87	0	0.0	0	0	0	45	0	1.65	12.8
JUL	75	1	1.3	0	0	0	42	0	1.67	14.7
AUG	81	2	2.5	0	0	0	43	0	1.68	18.4
SEP	71	0	0.0	0	0	0	37	0	1.63	17.9
OCT	73	0	0.0	0	0	0	41	0	1.63	14.0
NOV	81	0	0.0	0	0	0	42	0	1.60	10.3
DEC	66	1	1.5	0	0	0	36	0	1.69	7.8
<b>Total:</b>	920	4	0.4	0	0	0	489	0	1.62	10.2

**Notes:**

TC = Total Coliforms, *E. coli* = *Escherichia coli*, Cl<sub>2</sub> = chlorine, NTU = Nephelometric turbidity unit.  
 > = Greater than, mg/L = milligrams per litre, °C = degrees Celsius

**Disinfection Byproducts.** The CRD collected six sets of samples for a disinfection byproduct analysis from a transmission main at Mills Road. The annual average total trihalomethane (TTHM) and annual average total haloacetic acid (HAA) concentrations were 27.0 and 26.4 µg/L, respectively, well below the MAC (TTHM = 100 and HAA = 80 µg/L) stipulated in the Canadian guidelines. These annual averages are approximately 10 µg/L higher than historically due to much higher concentrations recorded during the free chlorine period in January 2021 when the ammonia system was not functioning. The individual TTHM and HAA concentrations recorded on January 4 at the Mills Road sampling station were 58 µg/L and 69 µg/L respectively. These values demonstrate the importance of using chloramines for secondary disinfection for the purpose of disinfection byproduct management. This sampling location was also sampled and tested for the disinfection byproduct Nitrosodimethylamine (NDMA), a newly-listed parameter that is classified as “probably carcinogenic” by Health Canada and associated with disinfection using chloramines. The Canadian guidelines MAC for NDMA is 40 ng/L. All NDMA results at this location were below the detection limit of 1.9 ng/L.

This was the only transmission main where disinfection byproduct samples were collected (bi-monthly). The CRD disinfection byproduct monitoring focuses on locations with higher potential for disinfection byproduct formation, such as system extremities with high water age or areas downstream of re-chlorination stations (free chlorine).

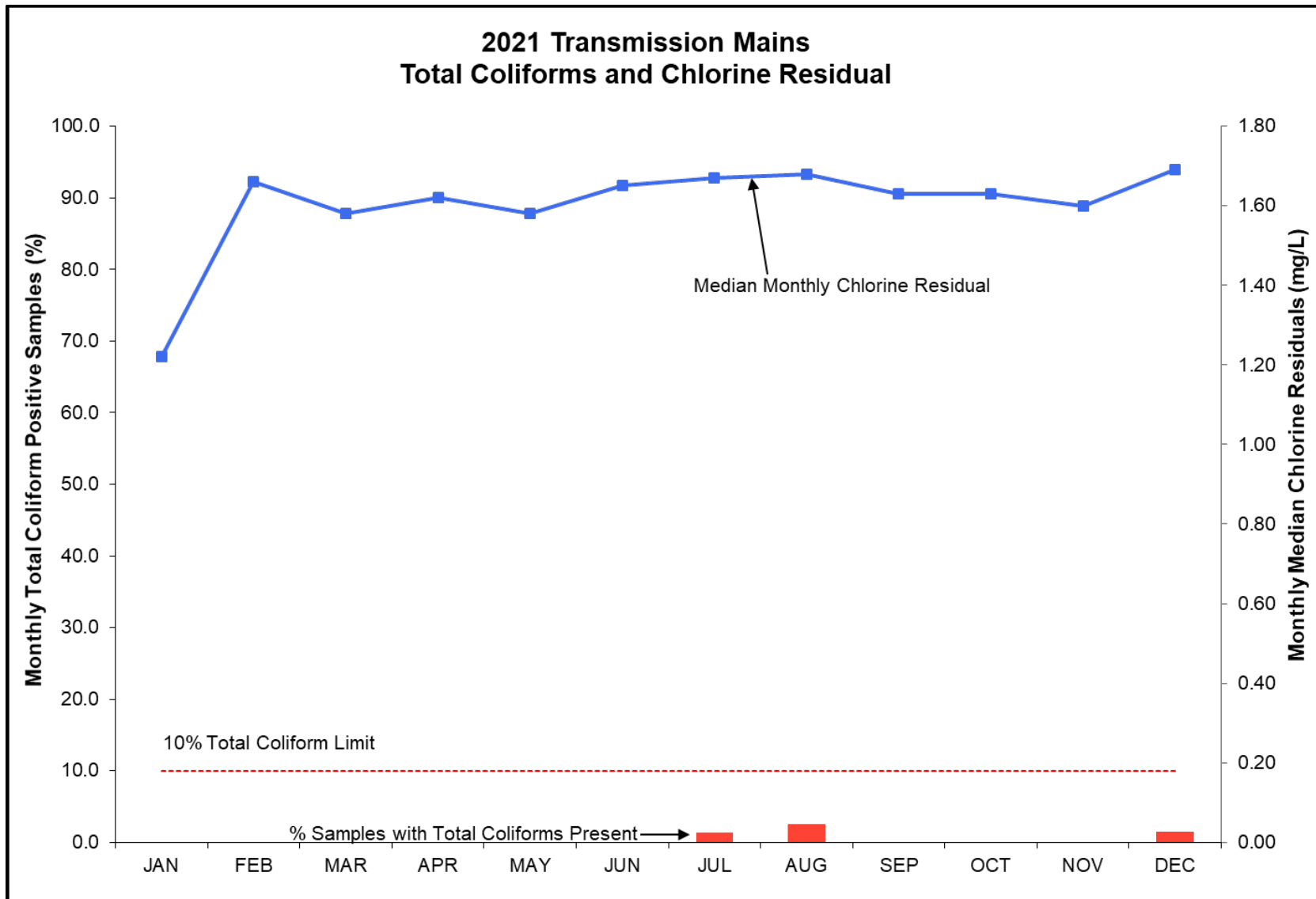
**Metals.** The CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program for the CRD Transmission System included regular metals tests in three strategic locations, where the water transitions from the CRD Transmission System to a downstream distribution system. In particular, the CRD pays attention to metals commonly found in drinking water, such as iron, manganese, copper and lead. All metal results were below the Canadian guideline limits including at the sampling station Lansdowne/Foul Bay where in previous years elevated lead concentrations had been detected due to old sampling infrastructure. In December of 2020, these old sampling lines had been replaced.

In 2019, CRD, in concert with Saanich, Victoria/Esquimalt and Oak Bay, started the Greater Victoria pH & Corrosion Study to investigate water properties that may contribute to metal corrosion, and in particular, to lead leaching into the drinking water. The study examines the water inside the public and also the private drinking water piping systems. As part of this study, samples from a multitude of sampling locations were analyzed for lead and copper. In 2021, the project scope was expanded to include region-wide sampling at customers’ taps as per BC Ministry of Health guidelines. The project was completed in the fall of 2021. The study found that metal corrosion and lead leaching in the public piping systems as well as in the vast majority of private plumbing systems is not an issue in the Greater Victoria Drinking Water System.

**Physical/Chemical Parameters.** The drinking water in the regional transmission mains had the following physical and chemical characteristics:

- Median pH: 7.5
- Median CaCO<sub>3</sub> Hardness: 16.8 mg/L
- Median Alkalinity: 17.90 mg/L
- Median Colour: 3.00 TCU
- Median Turbidity: 0.20 NTU
- Median Conductivity (25°C): 50.20 µS/cm

**Compliance Status.** The transmission mains of the CRD Transmission System were in full compliance with the *BC Drinking Water Protection Act* and *Drinking Water Protection Regulation*.



**Figure 29** Transmission Mains Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual in 2021

### 7.3.2 Supply Storage Reservoirs

The CRD supply storage reservoirs were sampled in 7 different sampling locations. In 2021, a total of 169 bacteriological and 55 water chemistry samples were collected and analyzed.

**Bacteriological Results.** Figure 30 and Table 2 show the 2021 results from the samples on CRD supply storage reservoirs that are considered part of the CRD Transmission System. The results indicate that the water in these storage reservoirs was bacteriologically safe. There were no total coliform-positive samples in 2021 (Table 2). Typically, storage reservoirs are vulnerable to bacteria regrowth and potential contamination, due to the long retention times and generally lower chlorine residual concentrations. Because of the higher risks to water quality in reservoirs compared to pipes, the CRD typically monitors the water quality closely in all of its storage reservoirs and follows a rigorous maintenance schedule at these facilities.

There were no *E. coli* or total coliform positive samples in 2021.

**Chlorine Residual.** Table 2 and Figure 30 indicate that the median total chlorine concentration in the storage reservoirs ranged from 0.57 - 1.51 mg/L, with an annual median total chlorine concentration of 1.44 mg/L. The lower chlorine levels at the beginning of 2021 were due to the switch to free chlorine necessitated by a malfunctioning of the ammonia dosing system. The ammonia system came online again in mid-January and normal monochloramine residuals were established subsequently.

**Water Temperature.** The annual median water temperature in the storage reservoirs was 11.1°C, with monthly medians ranging between 7.0°C (March) and 19.3°C (August) (Table 2).

**Table 2 2021 Bacteriological Quality of Storage Reservoirs**

Month	Samples Collected	Total Coliforms (CFU/100mL)				<i>E. coli</i> (CFU/100mL)	Turbidity		Chlorine Residual (mg/L as Cl <sub>2</sub> )	Water Temp. (Median °C)
		Samples TC > 0	Percent TC>0	Resamples TC > 0	Samples TC > 10		Samples Collected	Samples >1 NTU		
JAN	15	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0.57	7.5
FEB	12	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.51	6.2
MAR	13	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.44	7.0
APR	13	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.44	8.2
MAY	15	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.45	10.4
JUN	18	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.45	13.0
JUL	16	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.49	15.4
AUG	14	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.51	19.3
SEP	14	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.48	18.2
OCT	13	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.44	15.0
NOV	13	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	1.35	11.7
DEC	13	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.43	8.8
<b>Total:</b>	169	0	0.0	0	0	0	10	0	1.44	11.1

**Notes:**

TC = Total Coliforms, *E. coli* = *Escherichia coli*; Cl<sub>2</sub> = chlorine, NTU = Nephelometric turbidity unit.  
 > = Greater than, mg/L = milligrams per litre, °C = degrees Celsius

**Disinfection Byproducts.** The CRD collected a total of 36 samples for a disinfection byproduct analysis. The samples were collected at two storage reservoirs in the CRD Transmission System (Cloake Hill and Upper Dean Park reservoirs). At both locations, the CRD maintains a re-chlorination station that can boost free chlorine concentrations, if the residuals fall below 0.2 mg/L. While this procedure is rarely exercised, any free chlorine concentration can lead to an increase in disinfection byproduct formation. The annual average TTHM and HAA concentrations were 29.3 and 20.2 µg/L at Cloake Hill and 20.7 and 16.6 µg/L at Upper Dean, respectively, well below the MAC (TTHM = 100 and HAA = 80 µg/L) stipulated in the Canadian guidelines. These annual averages are slightly higher than historically due to much higher concentrations

recorded during the free chlorine period in January 2021 when the ammonia system was not functioning. The individual TTHM and HAA concentrations recorded on January 13 at the Cloak Hill reservoir sampling station were 71 µg/L and 85 µg/L respectively. The individual TTHM and HAA concentrations recorded on January 14 at the Upper Dean Park reservoir sampling station were 35 µg/L and 21 µg/L respectively. The high values especially from the Cloak Hill reservoir demonstrate the importance of using chloramines for secondary disinfection for the purpose of disinfection byproduct management. In five out of six samples, the NDMA concentrations at both locations were below the detection limit (1.9 ng/L). One sample from Upper Dean Park reservoir recorded a very low NDMA concentration of 2 ng/L. All NDMA results were therefore well below the Canadian guideline MAC of 40 ng/L.

**Physical/Chemical Parameters.** The drinking water in the regional supply storage reservoirs had the following physical and chemical characteristics in 2021:

- Median pH: 7.7
- Median Alkalinity: 16.6 mg/L
- Median Colour: ND
- Median Turbidity: 0.23 NTU
- Median Conductivity (25°C): 51.00 µS/cm

**Metals.** No data for 2021.

**Nitrification.** Nitrification occurs in many chloraminated water systems. It is a complex bacteriological process in which ammonia is oxidized initially to nitrite and then to nitrate and is caused by two groups of bacteria that have low growth rates relative to other bacteria. Water temperature seems to be a critical factor for nitrification in distribution systems, as it has been almost exclusively associated with warm water temperatures. Nitrification is also associated with high water age (reservoirs, dead ends, low-flow pipes) and with sediment biofilms.

Monitoring for nitrifying bacteria directly is inefficient; however, the extent of nitrification in the distribution system can be monitored by measuring chlorine residuals and nitrite (also nitrate, free ammonia). When the chlorine residuals drop (in the absence of any pipe break or plant disinfection failure), accompanied by increases of nitrite, then nitrification is occurring. Since Greater Victoria's source water has no background nitrite, the presence of nitrite in the distribution system is the best indicator of nitrification.

The control of nitrification in a chloraminated distribution system involves limiting the excess free ammonia leaving the disinfection plant, maintaining an adequate chlorine residual throughout the distribution system, minimizing water age in storage facilities and in the low-flow areas of the distribution system, and maintaining annual flushing routines to limit the accumulation of sediment and biofilm in the distribution system piping. CRD Water Quality Operations staff, in conjunction with Integrated Water Services Department Operations and Engineering staff, are undertaking projects to optimize the reservoir and pipe-cleaning schedules to address nitrification and other water quality affecting processes throughout the distribution systems. The new hypochlorite plant at the Goldstream Water Treatment Plant has improved the chemical dosing system and reduced the potential for free ammonia in the treated water.

**Compliance Status.** The CRD-owned and operated supply storage reservoirs in the CRD Transmission System were in full compliance with the *BC Drinking Water Protection Act* and *Drinking Water Protection Regulation*.

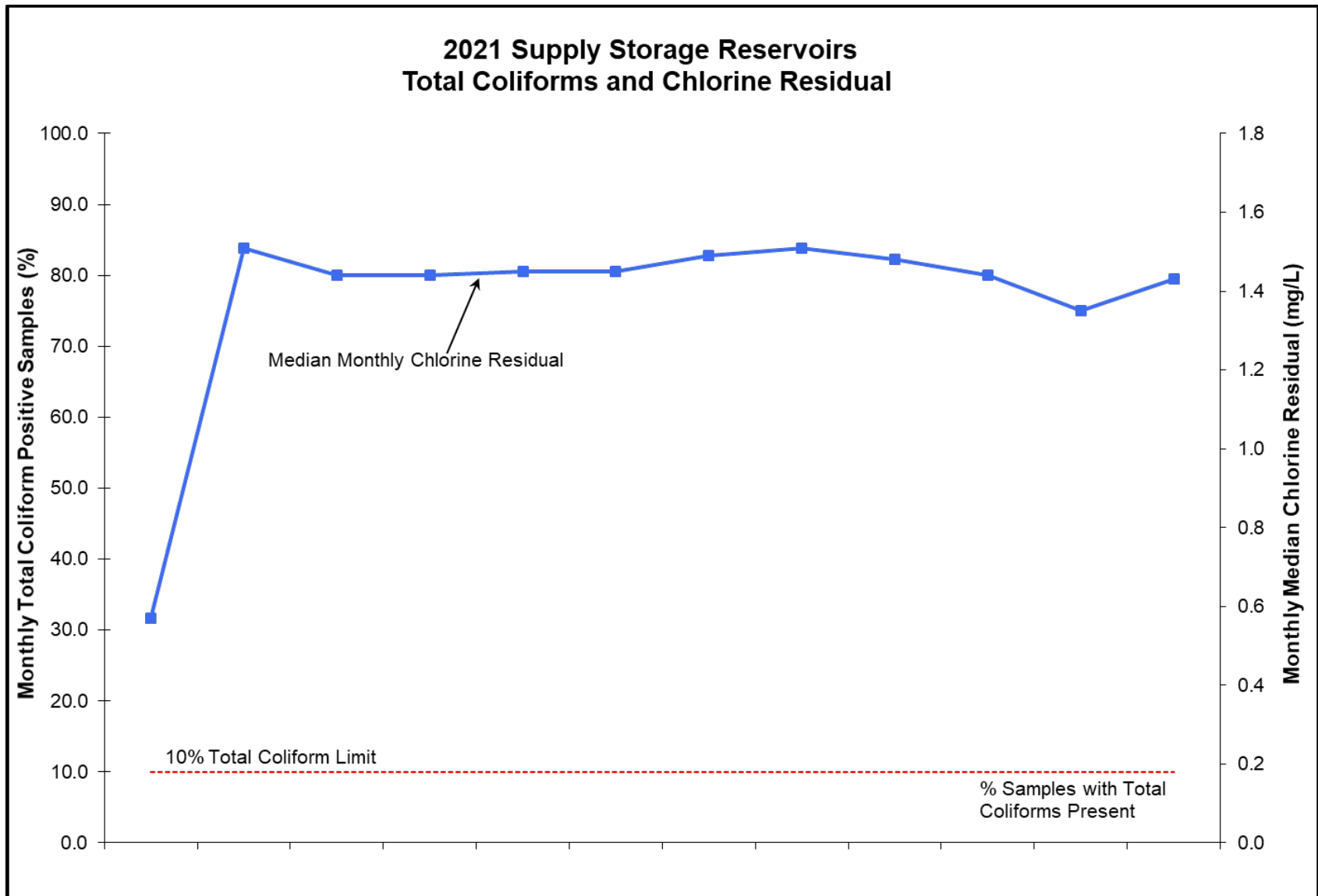


Figure 30 Supply Storage Reservoirs Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual in 2021



## 7.4 Distribution System Results

The following sections summarize the water quality monitoring results within the various distribution systems and indicate the compliance status of each system.

### 7.4.1 Juan de Fuca Water Distribution System – Westshore Municipalities (CRD-owned and operated)

In 2021, 32 distribution system sampling locations were used by the CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program to monitor the bacteriological quality of the water in the Westshore system.

**Sample Collection.** In 2021, 919 bacteriological and 284 water chemistry samples were collected from the Juan de Fuca Water Distribution System (Table 3). Based on current population data for the Westshore municipalities, 66 samples are required for bacteria testing each month. Table 3 shows the number of monthly samples collected and analyzed for compliance.

**Bacteriological Results.** Total coliforms were found in a few samples throughout the year. One sample in October exceeded the 10 CFU/100 mL total coliform concentration threshold. There were no consecutive positive samples in 2021. This system complied with the 10% total coliform-positive limit for all months of the year during 2021. The annual total coliform positive percentage was well below the 10% limit at 1.0% (Table 3).

There were no *E. coli*-positive samples in 2021.

**Chlorine Residual.** The annual median chlorine residual in the Westshore municipalities of the Juan de Fuca Water Distribution System was 1.26 mg/L (Table 2). The lowest monthly median was in January (0.70 mg/L – due to switch to free chlorine) and the maximum monthly median was in April (1.45 mg/L) (Figure 31, Table 3).

**Water Temperature.** The annual median water temperature in the Juan de Fuca Water Distribution System was 11.6°C, with monthly medians ranging between 6.5°C (February) and 18.5°C (August) (Table 3).

**Table 3 2021 Bacteriological Quality of the Juan de Fuca Distribution System – Westshore Municipalities (CRD)**

Month	Samples Collected	Total Coliforms (CFU/100mL)				<i>E. coli</i> CFU/100mL)	Turbidity		Chlorine Residual Median mg/L as CL2	Water Temp. Median ° C
		Samples TC > 0	Percent TC>0	Resamples TC > 0	Samples TC > 10		Samples >0	Samples >1 NTU		
JAN	72	0	0.0	0	0	0	7	0	0.70	7.7
FEB	67	0	0.0	0	0	0	8	0	1.36	6.5
MAR	83	1	1.2	0	0	0	7	0	1.39	7.0
APR	78	0	0.0	0	0	0	6	0	1.45	9.1
MAY	68	0	0.0	0	0	0	7	0	1.40	11.2
JUN	86	0	0.0	0	0	0	7	0	1.39	14.3
JUL	74	2	2.7	0	0	0	7	0	1.19	16.2
AUG	88	4	4.5	0	0	0	8	0	1.08	18.5
SEP	85	0	0.0	0	0	0	8	0	1.22	17.8
OCT	74	2	2.7	0	1	0	8	0	1.16	13.5
NOV	73	1	1.4	0	0	0	5	0	1.13	10.8
DEC	71	0	0.0	0	0	0	8	0	1.20	8.1
<b>Total:</b>	919	10	1.0	0	1	0	86	0	1.26	11.6

**Notes:**

TC = Total Coliforms, E. coli = Escherichia coli, Cl2 = chlorine, NTU = Nephelometric turbidity unit.  
> = Greater than, mg/L = milligrams per litre, °C = degrees Celsius

**Disinfection Byproducts.** One location in the Juan de Fuca Water Distribution System had 18 samples collected for disinfection byproducts. The annual average TTHM and haloacetic acid (HAA5) concentrations in six samples each were 15.2 and 2.2 µg/L, respectively, far below the Canadian guideline MAC (TTHM = 100; HAA5 = 80). In six samples, the NDMA concentrations were below the detection limit of 1.9 ng/L, well below the Canadian guideline MAC of 40 ng/L.

**Physical/Chemical Parameters.** The drinking water in the Westshore municipalities of the Juan de Fuca Water Distribution System had the following physical and chemical characteristics in 2021:

- Median pH: 7.4
- Median CaCO<sub>3</sub> Hardness: 17.00 mg/L
- Median Alkalinity: 17.00 mg/L
- Median Colour: 3.0 TCU
- Median Conductivity (25°C): 51.10 µS/cm
- Median Turbidity: 0.20 NTU

**Metals.** One sampling station in this system was sampled for metals bi-monthly. All metals were below the Canadian guideline limits. Lead concentrations varied from 'below detection limit' to 0.48 µg/L.

In 2019, CRD staff, in concert with Saanich, Victoria/Esquimalt and Oak Bay, started the Greater Victoria pH & Corrosion Study to investigate water properties that may contribute to metal corrosion and, in particular, to lead leaching into the drinking water. The study examines the water inside the public and also the private drinking water piping systems. As part of this study, samples from a multitude of sampling locations were analyzed for lead and copper. In 2021, the project scope was expanded to include region-wide sampling at customers' taps as per BC Ministry of Health guidelines. The project was completed in the fall of 2021. The study found that metal corrosion and lead leaching in the public piping systems, as well as in the vast majority of private plumbing systems, is not an issue in the Greater Victoria Drinking Water System.

**Compliance Status.** The Westshore municipalities of the Juan de Fuca Water Distribution System were in compliance with the *BC Drinking Water Protection Act* and *Drinking Water Protection Regulation*, except for October, with one total coliform-positive result in exceedance of 10 CFU/100 mL. Immediate resamples following this result were negative for total coliform bacteria and did, therefore, confirm the safety of the drinking water.

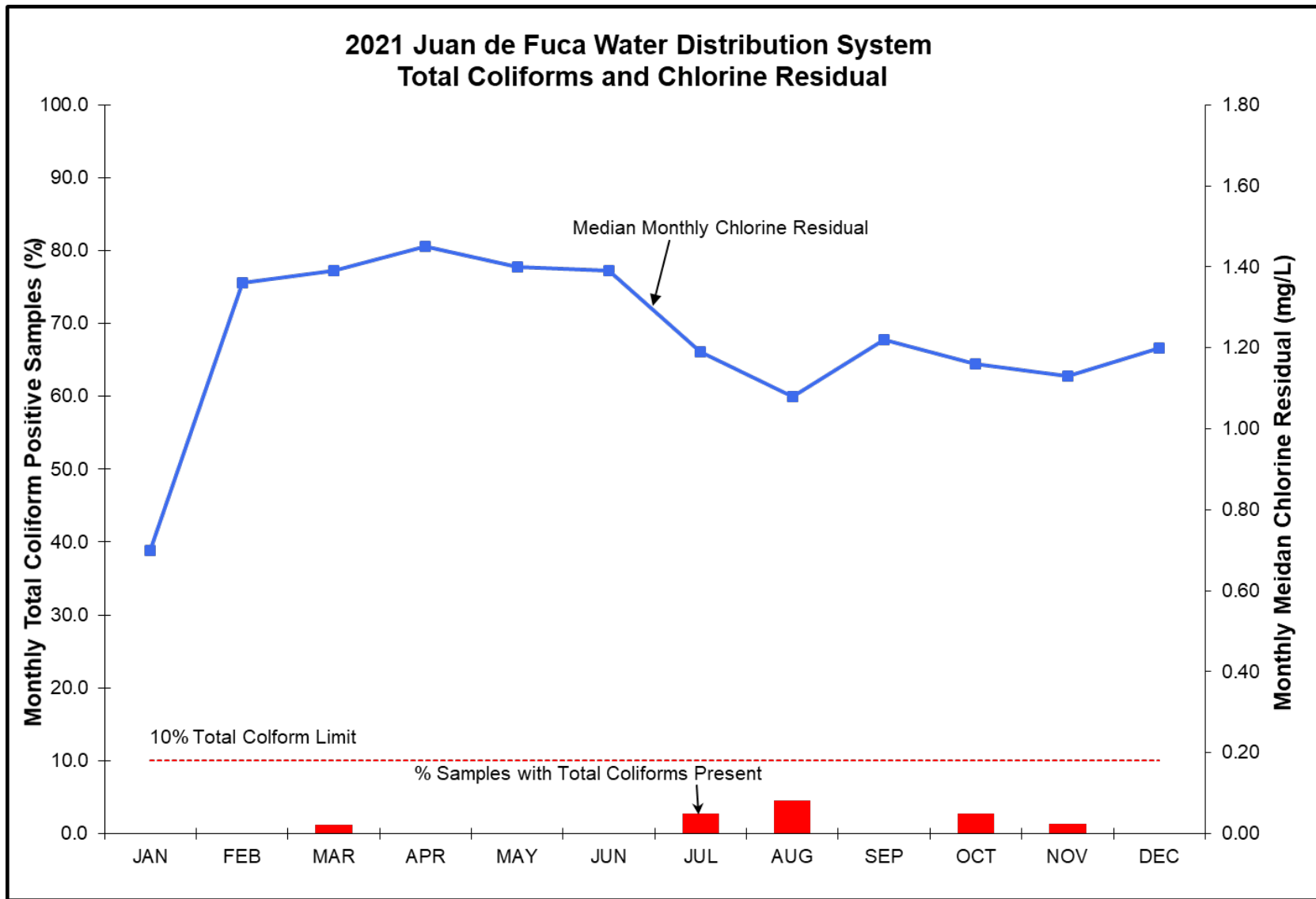


Figure 31 Juan de Fuca – Westshore Distribution System Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual in 2021

## 7.4.2 Sooke/East Sooke Distribution System (CRD-Owned and Operated)

In 2021, 20 sampling locations were used by the CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program to monitor the bacteriological quality of the water in Sooke/East Sooke system. Half of all Sooke/East Sooke sampling stations were typically sampled once per week for a bi-weekly sampling frequency of all stations.

**Sample Collection.** In 2021, 384 bacteriological and 180 water chemistry samples were collected from the Sooke/East Sooke Distribution System (Table 4). Based on current population data for the District of Sooke, 13 samples are required for bacteria testing each month. Table 4 shows the number of monthly samples collected and analyzed for compliance.

**Bacteriological Results.** One sample in January and two samples in November tested positive for total coliform bacteria. One sample in November exceeded the 10 CFU/100 mL total coliform concentration threshold. All resamples were negative so there were no consecutive positive samples in 2021. The annual total coliform positive percentage was well below the 10% limit at 0.8% (Table 4).

No *E. coli* bacteria were found in any sample collected in 2021 (Table 4).

**Chlorine Residual.** The annual median chlorine residual in the Sooke/East Sooke Distribution System was 1.03 mg/L (Table 4, Figure 32). The lowest monthly median was in October (0.40 mg/L), and the maximum monthly median was in May (1.35 mg/L). The low chlorine residual in early fall is typical for the Sooke/East Sooke System, due to the increased chlorine demand in the warm water season.

**Water Temperature.** The annual median water temperature in the Sooke/East Sooke Distribution System was 11.4°C, with monthly medians ranging between 6.8°C (February) and 18.9°C (August) (Table 4).

**Table 4 2021 Bacteriological Quality of the Sooke/East Sooke Distribution System (CRD)**

Month	Samples Collected	Total Coliforms (CFU/100mL)				<i>E. coli</i> CFU/100mL	Turbidity		Chlorine Residual	Water Temp.
		Samples TC > 0	Percent TC>0	Resamples TC > 0	Samples TC > 10		Samples Collected	Samples >1 NTU		
JAN	38	1	2.6	0	0	0	5	0	1.29	7.8
FEB	30	0	0.0	0	0	0	8	2	1.25	6.8
MAR	36	0	0.0	0	0	0	10	2	1.31	7.5
APR	24	0	0.0	0	0	0	6	0	1.29	9.9
MAY	30	0	0.0	0	0	0	7	0	1.35	12.2
JUN	43	0	0.0	0	0	0	9	1	1.08	14.9
JUL	36	0	0.0	0	0	0	8	0	0.97	17.2
AUG	30	0	0.0	0	0	0	7	0	0.58	18.9
SEP	30	0	0.0	0	0	0	6	0	0.70	17.8
OCT	24	0	0.0	0	0	0	6	0	0.40	13.7
NOV	35	2	5.7	0	1	0	5	0	0.72	10.6
DEC	28	0	0.0	0	0	0	5	0	0.92	8.8
<b>Total:</b>	384	3	0.8	0	1	0	82	5	1.03	11.4

**Notes:**

TC = Total Coliforms, *E. coli* = *Escherichia coli*, Cl<sub>2</sub> = chlorine, NTU = Nephelometric turbidity unit.  
> = Greater than, mg/L = milligrams per litre, °C = degrees Celsius

**Disinfection Byproducts.** One location in the Sooke distribution system had 18 samples collected for disinfection byproducts. The annual average TTHM and HAA5 concentrations from six samples each were 31.8 and 26.2 µg/L, respectively, far below the Canadian guideline MAC (TTHM = 100; HAA5 = 80). In six samples, the NDMA concentrations were below the detection limit of 1.9 ng/L, well below the Canadian guideline MAC of 40 ng/L.

**Physical/Chemical Parameters.** The drinking water in the Sooke/East Sooke Distribution System had the following physical and chemical characteristics:

- Median pH: 7.6
- Median CaCO<sub>3</sub> Hardness: 17.40 mg/L
- Median Colour: ND
- Median Alkalinity: 16.70 mg/L
- Median Turbidity: 0.20 NTU
- Median Conductivity (25°C): 55.60 µS/cm

**Metals.** The CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program for the Sooke/East Sooke system included bi-monthly metal tests in two strategic locations in 2021: first customer sampling station on Sooke River Road, and Whiffen Spit Road. All metallic parameters, including lead, were well below the Canadian guideline limits.

In 2019, CRD, in concert with Saanich, Victoria/Esquimalt and Oak Bay, started the Greater Victoria pH & Corrosion Study to investigate water properties that may contribute to metal corrosion, and in particular, to lead leaching into the drinking water. The study examines the water inside the public and also the private drinking water piping systems. As part of this study, samples from a multitude of sampling locations were analyzed for lead and copper. In 2021, the project scope was expanded to include region-wide sampling at customers' taps as per BC Ministry of Health guidelines. The project was completed in the fall of 2021. The study found that metal corrosion and lead leaching in the public piping systems, as well as in the vast majority of private plumbing systems, is not an issue in the Greater Victoria Drinking Water System.

**Compliance Status.** The Sooke/East Sooke Distribution System was in compliance with the *BC Drinking Water Protection Act* and *Drinking Water Protection Regulation*, except for November with one total coliform-positive result in exceedance of 10 CFU/100 mL. Immediate resamples following this result were negative for total coliform bacteria and did, therefore, confirm the safety of the drinking water.

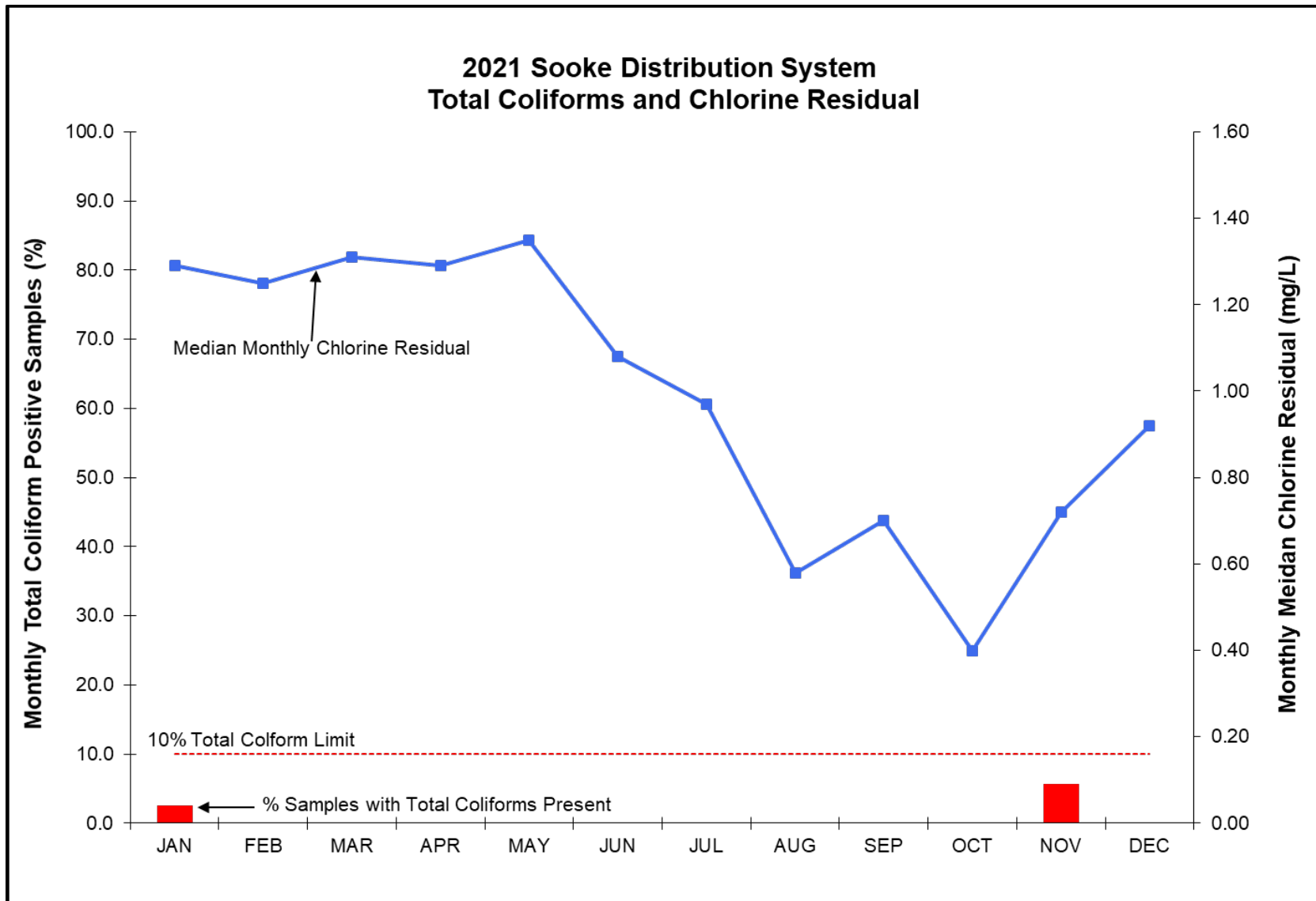


Figure 32 Sooke/East Sooke Distribution System Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual in 2021

### 7.4.3 Central Saanich Distribution System – (District of Central Saanich-Owned and Operated)

In 2021, 11 sampling locations were used by the CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program to monitor the bacteriological quality of the water in the Central Saanich Distribution System. Central Saanich sampling stations are part of the daily distribution sampling runs by CRD staff.

**Sample Collection.** In 2021, 278 bacteriological and 179 water chemistry samples were collected from the Central Saanich Distribution System (Table 5). Based on current population data for the District of Central Saanich, 17 samples are required for bacteria testing each month. Table 5 shows the number of monthly samples collected and analyzed for compliance.

**Bacteriological Results.** Total coliforms were found in only one sample collected in May 2021. A resample was negative. This system complied with the 10% total coliform-positive limit for all of 2021. No samples exceeded the 10 CFU/100 mL total coliform concentration. There were also no consecutive positive samples in 2021 (Table 5).

None of the samples contained *E. coli* bacteria in 2021 (Table 5).

**Chlorine Residual.** The annual median chlorine residual in the Central Saanich Distribution System was 1.46 mg/L (Table 5). The lowest monthly median was in January (0.69 mg/L – due to switch to free chlorine) and the maximum monthly median was in August (1.54 mg/L) (Figure 33, Table 6).

**Water Temperature.** The annual median water temperature in the Central Saanich Distribution System was 12.1°C, with monthly medians ranging between 7.1°C (February) and 19.7°C (August) (Table 5).

**Table 5 2021 Bacteriological Quality of the Central Saanich Distribution System**

Month	Samples Collected	Total Coliforms (CFU/100mL)				<i>E.coli</i> CFU/100mL	Turbidity		Chlorine Residual Median mg/L as CL2	Water Temp. Median ° C
		Samples TC > 0	Percent TC>0	Resamples TC > 0	Samples TC > 10		Samples Collected	Samples >1 NTU		
JAN	22	0	0.0	0	0	0	7	0	0.69	8.2
FEB	22	0	0.0	0	0	0	9	0	1.51	7.1
MAR	26	0	0.0	0	0	0	10	0	1.45	7.9
APR	21	0	0.0	0	0	0	10	0	1.44	9.4
MAY	23	1	4.3	0	0	0	8	0	1.45	11.8
JUN	27	0	0.0	0	0	0	7	0	1.46	14.2
JUL	23	0	0.0	0	0	0	9	0	1.50	17.1
AUG	24	0	0.0	0	0	0	8	0	1.54	19.7
SEP	23	0	0.0	0	0	0	8	0	1.50	18.4
OCT	23	0	0.0	0	0	0	9	0	1.43	14.7
NOV	23	0	0.0	0	0	0	9	0	1.39	11.8
DEC	21	0	0.0	0	0	0	6	0	1.52	9.2
<b>Total:</b>	278	1	0.4	0	0	0	100	0	1.46	12.1

**Notes:**

TC = Total Coliforms, *E. coli* = *Escherichia coli*, Cl<sub>2</sub> = chlorine, NTU = Nephelometric turbidity unit.  
> = Greater than, mg/L = milligrams per litre, °C = degrees Celsius

**Disinfection Byproducts.** No data for 2021.

**Physical/Chemical Parameters.** The drinking water in the Central Saanich Distribution System had the following physical and chemical characteristics in 2021:

- Median pH: 7.6
- Median Turbidity: 0.25 NTU
- Median Colour: 3.0 TCU
- Median Alkalinity: 16.50 mg/L
- Median Conductivity (25°C): 51.00 µS/cm

**Metals.** No data for 2021.

**Compliance Status.** The Central Saanich Distribution System was in full compliance with the *BC Drinking Water Protection Act* and *Drinking Water Protection Regulation* in 2021.



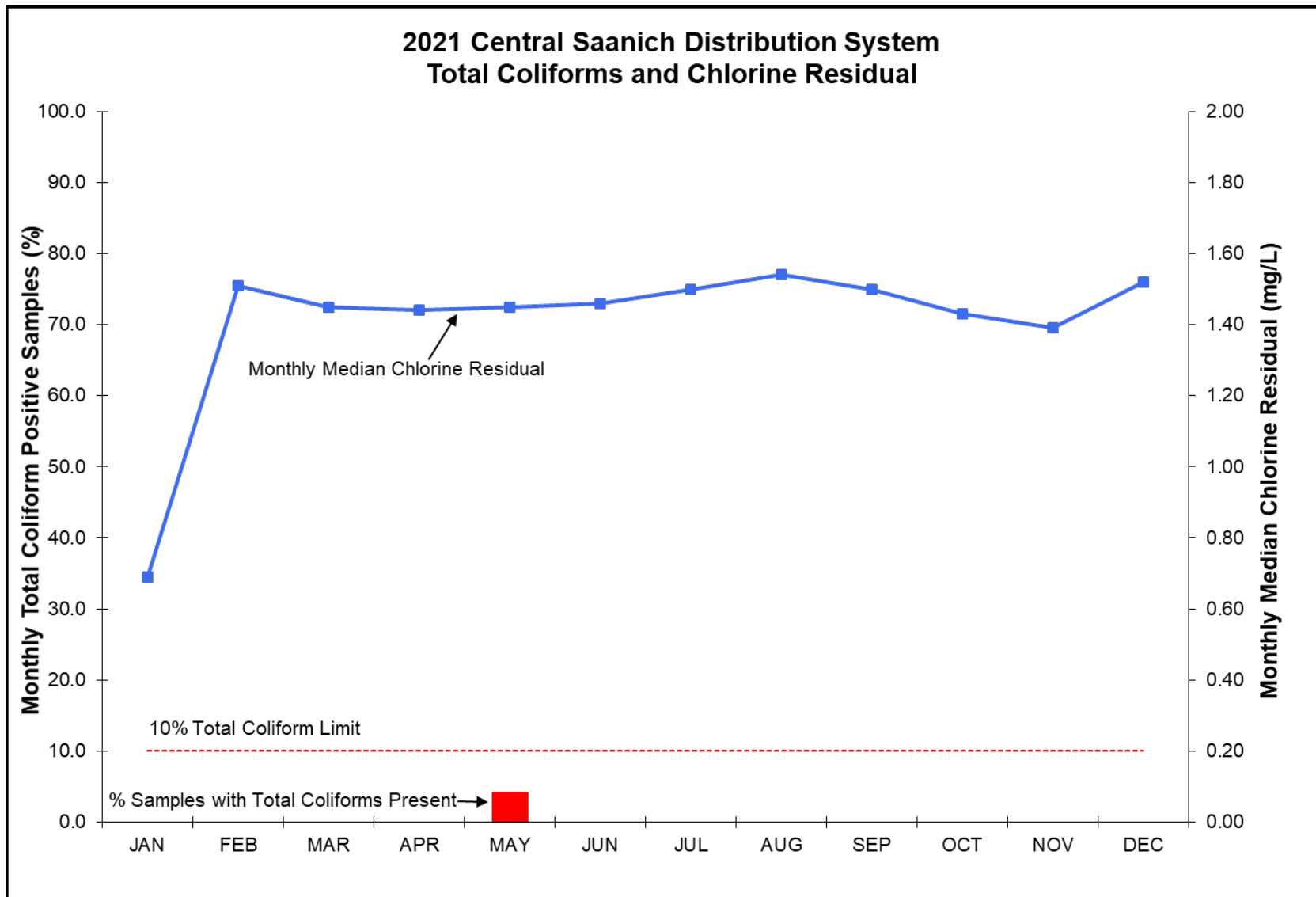


Figure 33 Central Saanich Distribution System Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual in 2021

#### 7.4.4 North Saanich Distribution System – (District of North Saanich-Owned and Operated)

In 2021, eight sampling locations were used by the CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program to monitor the bacteriological quality of the water in the North Saanich Distribution System. North Saanich sampling stations are part of the daily distribution sampling runs by CRD staff.

**Sample Collection.** In 2021, 200 bacteriological and 65 water chemistry samples were collected from the North Saanich Distribution System (Table 6). Based on current population data for the District of North Saanich, 12 samples are required for bacteria testing each month. Table 6 shows the number of monthly samples collected and analyzed for compliance.

**Bacteriological Results.** No sample in 2021 tested positive for total coliform bacteria (Table 7).

None of the samples contained *E. coli* in 2021 (Table 7).

**Chlorine Residual.** The annual median chlorine residual in the North Saanich Distribution System was 1.24 mg/L (Table 6). The lowest monthly median was in January (0.17 mg/L – due to a switch to free chlorine) and the maximum monthly median was in July (1.37 mg/L) (Figure 34, Table 7).

**Water Temperature.** The annual median water temperature in the North Saanich Distribution System was 12.4°C, with monthly medians ranging between 7.6°C (February) and 18.8°C (August) (Table 6).

**Table 6 2021 Bacteriological Quality of the North Saanich Distribution System**

Month	Samples Collected	Total Coliforms (CFU/100mL)				<i>E. coli</i> CFU/100mL)	Turbidity		Chlorine Residual Median mg/L as Cl <sub>2</sub>	Water Temp. Median ° C
		Samples TC > 0	Percent TC>0	Resamples TC > 0	Samples TC > 10		Samples >0	Samples Collected		
JAN	16	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	0.17	8.6
FEB	16	0	0.0	0	0	0	2	0	1.29	7.6
MAR	19	0	0.0	0	0	0	2	0	1.25	7.9
APR	15	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.29	9.6
MAY	16	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.30	12.0
JUN	18	0	0.0	0	0	0	2	0	1.33	14.2
JUL	17	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.37	16.8
AUG	18	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	1.27	18.8
SEP	17	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.29	18.4
OCT	16	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0.91	15.0
NOV	17	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	0.81	12.0
DEC	15	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	0.76	9.3
<b>Total:</b>	200	0	0.0	0	0	0	13	0	1.24	12.4

**Notes:**

TC = Total Coliforms, *E. coli* = *Escherichia coli*, Cl<sub>2</sub> = chlorine, NTU = Nephelometric turbidity unit.  
> = Greater than, mg/L = milligrams per litre, °C = degrees Celsius

**Disinfection Byproducts.** No data in 2021.

**Physical/Chemical Parameters.** The drinking water in the North Saanich Distribution System had the following physical and chemical characteristics in 2021:

- Median pH: 7.7
- Median Colour: 3.5 TCU
- Median Turbidity: 0.20 NTU
- Median Alkalinity: 14.45 mg/L
- Median Conductivity (25°C): 50.10 µS/cm

**Metals.** No data in 2021.

**Compliance Status.** The North Saanich Distribution System was in full compliance with the *BC Drinking Water Protection Act* and *Drinking Water Protection Regulation* in 2021.

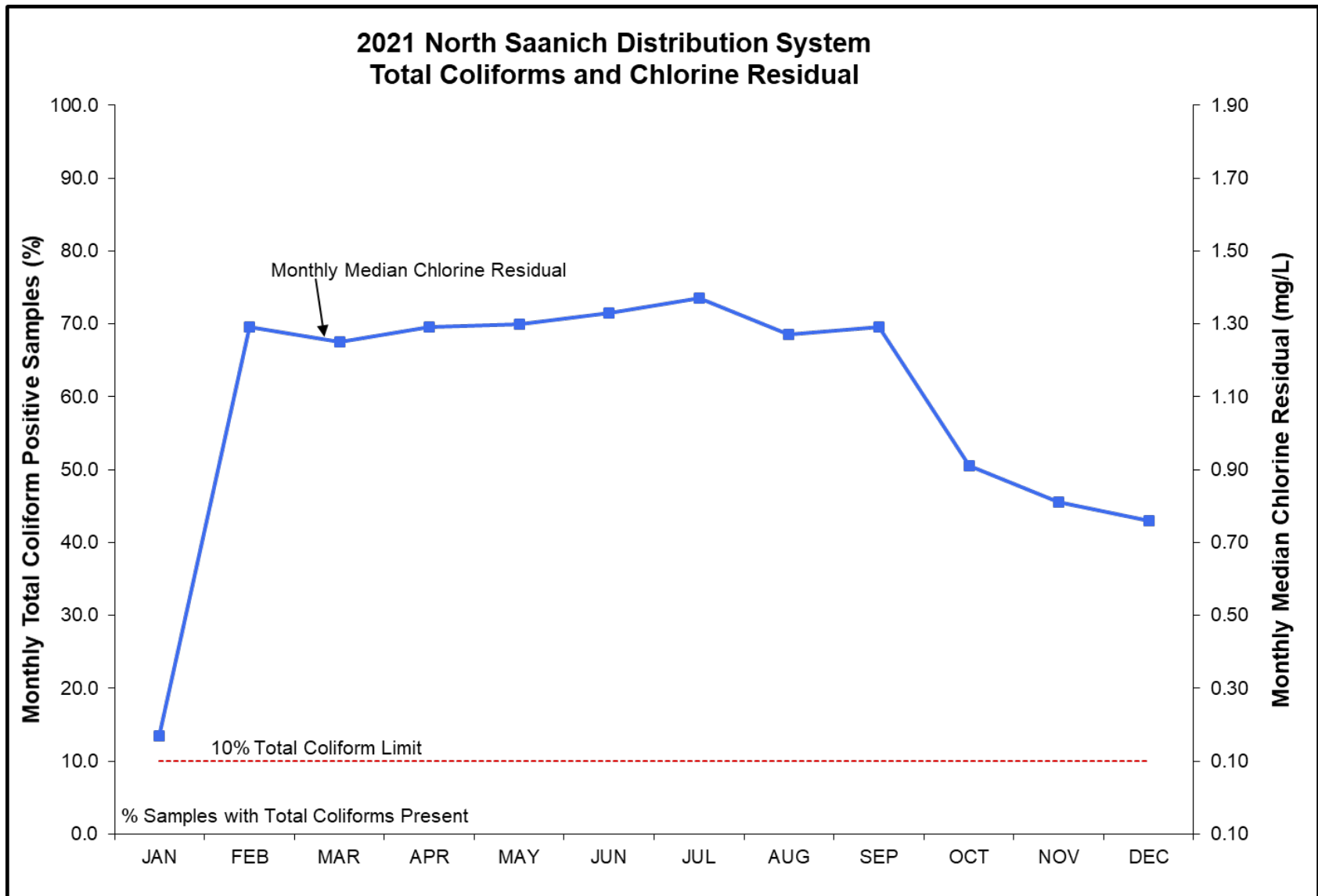


Figure 34 North Saanich Distribution System Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual in 2021

#### 7.4.5 Oak Bay Distribution System – (District of Oak Bay-Owned and Operated)

In 2021, eight sampling locations were used by the CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program to monitor the bacteriological quality of the water in the Oak Bay Distribution System. Oak Bay sampling stations are part of the daily distribution sampling runs by CRD staff.

**Sample Collection.** In 2021, 285 bacteriological and 123 water chemistry samples were collected from the Oak Bay Distribution System (Table 7). Based on current population data for the District of Oak Bay, 19 samples are required for bacteria testing each month. Table 7 shows the number of monthly samples collected and analyzed for compliance.

**Bacteriological Results.** Three samples throughout the year tested positive for total coliform bacteria. No sample exceeded the 10 CFU/100 mL total coliform concentration threshold. All resamples were negative so there were no consecutive positive samples in 2021. The annual total coliform positive percentage was well below the 10% limit at 1.1% (Table 4).

No *E. coli* bacteria were found in any sample collected in 2021 (Table 4).

**Chlorine Residual.** The annual median chlorine residual in the Oak Bay Distribution System was 1.51 mg/L (Table 7). The lowest monthly median was in January (0.64 mg/L – due to switch to free chlorine) and the maximum monthly median was in August (1.63 mg/L) (Figure 35).

**Water Temperature.** The annual median water temperature in the Oak Bay Distribution System was 12.2°C, with monthly medians ranging between 7.3°C (February) and 19.7°C (August) (Table 7).

**Table 7 2021 Bacteriological Quality of the Oak Bay Distribution System**

Month	Samples Collected	Total Coliforms (CFU/100mL)				<i>E.coli</i> CFU/100mL	Turbidity		Chlorine Residual Median mg/L as CL2	Water Temp. Median ° C
		Samples TC > 0	Percent TC>0	Resamples TC > 0	Samples TC > 10		Samples Collected	Samples >1 NTU		
JAN	23	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	0.64	8.4
FEB	22	0	0.0	0	0	0	3	0	1.48	7.3
MAR	27	0	0.0	0	0	0	3	0	1.47	8.4
APR	24	1	4.2	0	0	0	3	0	1.49	10.6
MAY	23	0	0.0	0	0	0	2	0	1.56	12.2
JUN	26	0	0.0	0	0	0	3	0	1.61	15.3
JUL	22	0	0.0	0	0	0	2	0	1.53	17.1
AUG	27	1	3.7	0	0	0	1	0	1.63	19.7
SEP	23	0	0.0	0	0	0	2	0	1.54	18.9
OCT	23	0	0.0	0	0	0	2	0	1.33	15.1
NOV	24	1	4.2	0	0	0	2	0	1.18	11.9
DEC	21	0	0.0	0	0	0	2	0	1.56	9.6
<b>Total:</b>	285	3	1.1	0	0	0	26	0	1.51	12.2

**Notes:**

TC = Total Coliforms, *E. coli* = *Escherichia coli*, Cl<sub>2</sub> = chlorine, NTU = Nephelometric turbidity unit.  
 > = Greater than, mg/L = milligrams per litre, °C = degrees Celsius

**Disinfection Byproducts.** No data for 2021.

**Physical/Chemical Parameters.** The drinking water in the Oak Bay Distribution System had the following physical and chemical characteristics:

- Median pH: 7.7
- Median Alkalinity: 16.90 mg/L
- Median Turbidity: 0.25 NTU
- Median Conductivity (25°C): 51.30 µS/cm
- Median Colour: 4.0 TCU

**Metals.** In 2019, CRD, in concert with Saanich, Victoria/Esquimalt and Oak Bay, started the Greater Victoria pH & Corrosion Study to investigate water properties that may contribute to metal corrosion, and in particular, to lead leaching into the drinking water. The study examines the water inside the public and also the private drinking water piping systems. As part of this study, samples from a multitude of sampling locations were analyzed for lead and copper. In 2021, the project scope was expanded to include region-wide sampling at customers' taps as per BC Ministry of Health guidelines. The project was completed in the fall of 2021. The study found that metal corrosion and lead leaching in the public piping systems as well as in the vast majority of private plumbing systems is not an issue in the Greater Victoria Drinking Water System.

**Compliance Status.** The Oak Bay Distribution System was in full compliance with the *BC Drinking Water Protection Act* and *Drinking Water Protection Regulation*.

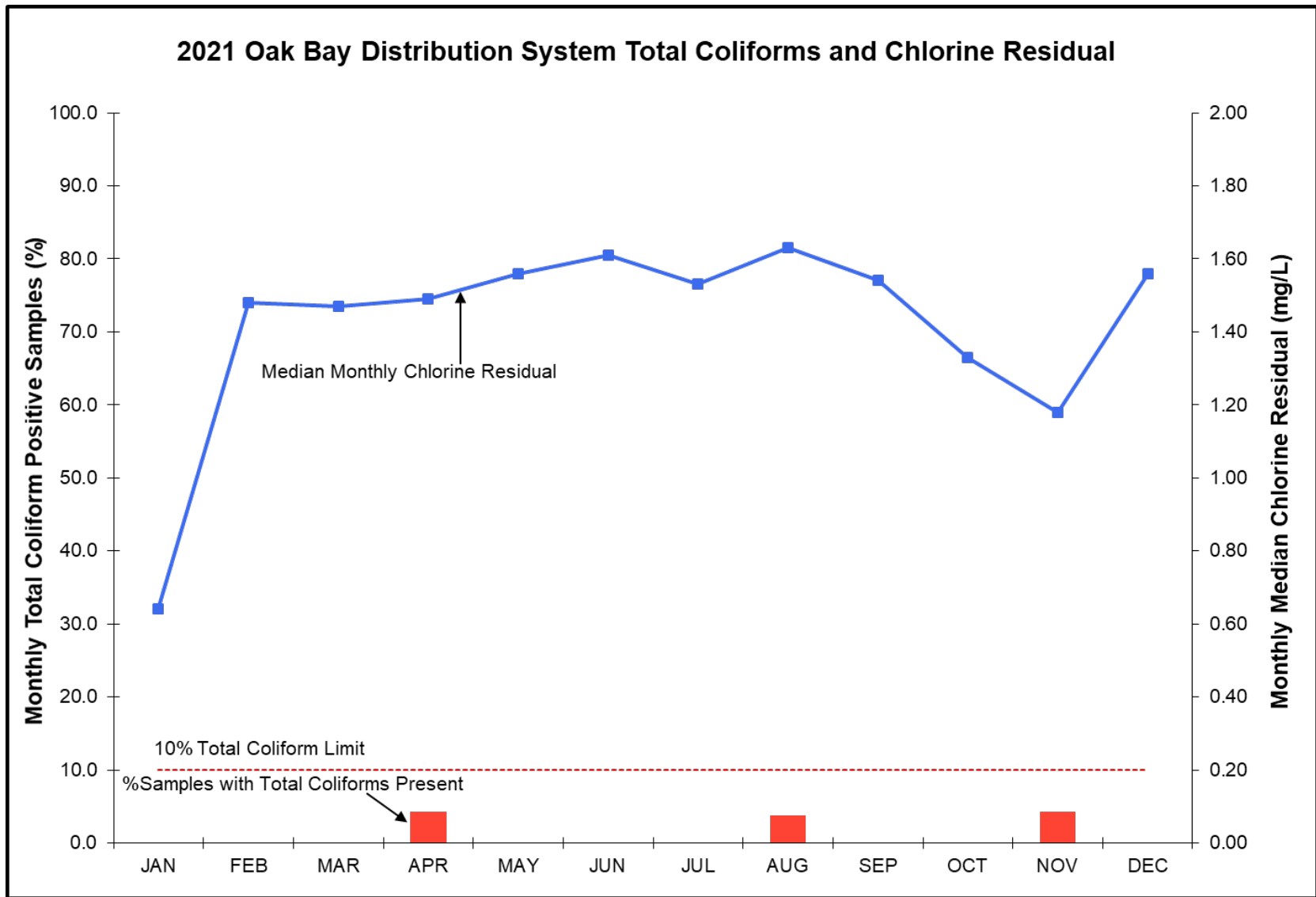


Figure 35 Oak Bay Distribution System Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residual in 2021

## 7.4.6 Saanich Distribution System – (District of Saanich-Owned and Operated)

In 2021, 64 sampling locations were used by the CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program to monitor the bacteriological quality of the water in the Saanich Distribution System. Saanich sampling stations were part of the daily distribution sampling runs by CRD staff and a weekly run by Saanich staff.

**Sample Collection.** In 2021, 1,166 bacteriological and 105 water chemistry samples were collected from the Saanich Distribution System (Table 8). Based on current population data for the District of Saanich, 93 samples are required for bacteria testing each month. Table 8 shows the number of monthly samples collected and analyzed for compliance.

**Bacteriological Results.** A small number of total coliform-positive results were recorded throughout the year. There were no consecutive positive samples in 2021. No sample in February exceeded the 10 CFU/100 mL total coliform concentration limit. This system complied with the 10% total coliform-positive limit for all months. The annual total coliform positive percentage was well below the 10% limit at only 0.5% (Table 8).

No *E. coli* bacteria were found in any sample collected in 2021 (Table 8).

**Chlorine Residual.** The annual median chlorine residual in the Saanich Distribution System was 1.43 mg/L (Table 8). The lowest monthly median was in January (0.82 mg/L – due to switch to free chlorine) and the maximum monthly median was in June/July (1.52 mg/L) (Figure 36).

**Water Temperature.** The annual median water temperature in the Saanich Distribution System was 12.0°C, with monthly medians ranging between 7.3°C (March) and 19.3°C (August) (Table 8).

**Table 8 2021 Bacteriological Quality of the Saanich Distribution System**

Month	Samples Collected	Total Coliforms (CFU/100mL)				<i>E. coli</i> (CFU/100mL)	Turbidity		Chlorine Residual	Water Temp.
		Samples TC > 0	Percent TC>0	Resamples TC > 0	Samples TC > 10		Samples >0	Samples >1 NTU		
JAN	96	0	0.0	0	0	0	3	0	0.82	8.3
FEB	99	1	1.0	0	0	0	5	1	1.46	7.6
MAR	100	0	0.0	0	0	0	4	0	1.45	7.3
APR	100	0	0.0	0	0	0	3	0	1.43	9.7
MAY	94	0	0.0	0	0	0	2	0	1.44	12.2
JUN	97	1	1.0	0	0	0	3	0	1.52	14.7
JUL	97	1	1.0	0	0	0	3	0	1.52	17.3
AUG	98	1	1.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.51	19.3
SEP	101	2	2.0	0	0	0	3	0	1.42	18.1
OCT	95	0	0.0	0	0	0	2	0	1.30	14.5
NOV	97	0	0.0	0	0	0	2	0	1.28	11.4
DEC	92	0	0.0	0	0	0	2	0	1.47	8.7
<b>Total:</b>	1166	6	0.5	0	0	0	33	1	1.43	12.0

**Notes:**

TC = Total Coliforms, *E. coli* = *Escherichia coli*, Cl<sub>2</sub> = chlorine, NTU = Nephelometric turbidity unit.  
 > = Greater than, mg/L = milligrams per litre, °C = degrees Celsius

**Disinfection Byproducts.** No data for 2021.

**Physical/Chemical Parameters.** The drinking water in the Saanich Distribution System had the following physical and chemical characteristics in 2021:

- Median pH: 7.6
- Median Alkalinity: 15.50 mg/L
- Median Turbidity: 0.25 NTU
- Median Conductivity (25°C): 51.40 µS/cm
- Median Colour: ND



**Metals.** In 2019, CRD staff, in concert with Saanich, Victoria/Esquimalt and Oak Bay, started the Greater Victoria pH & Corrosion Study to investigate water properties that may contribute to metal corrosion, and in particular, to lead leaching into the drinking water. The study examines the water inside the public and also the private drinking water piping systems. As part of this study, samples from a multitude of sampling locations were analyzed for lead and copper. In 2021, the project scope was expanded to include region-wide sampling at customers' taps, as per BC Ministry of Health guidelines. The project was completed in the fall of 2021. The study found that metal corrosion and lead leaching in the public piping systems as well as in the vast majority of private plumbing systems is not an issue in the Greater Victoria Drinking Water System.

**Compliance Status.** The Saanich Distribution System was in full compliance with the *BC Drinking Water Protection Act* and *Drinking Water Protection Regulation*.

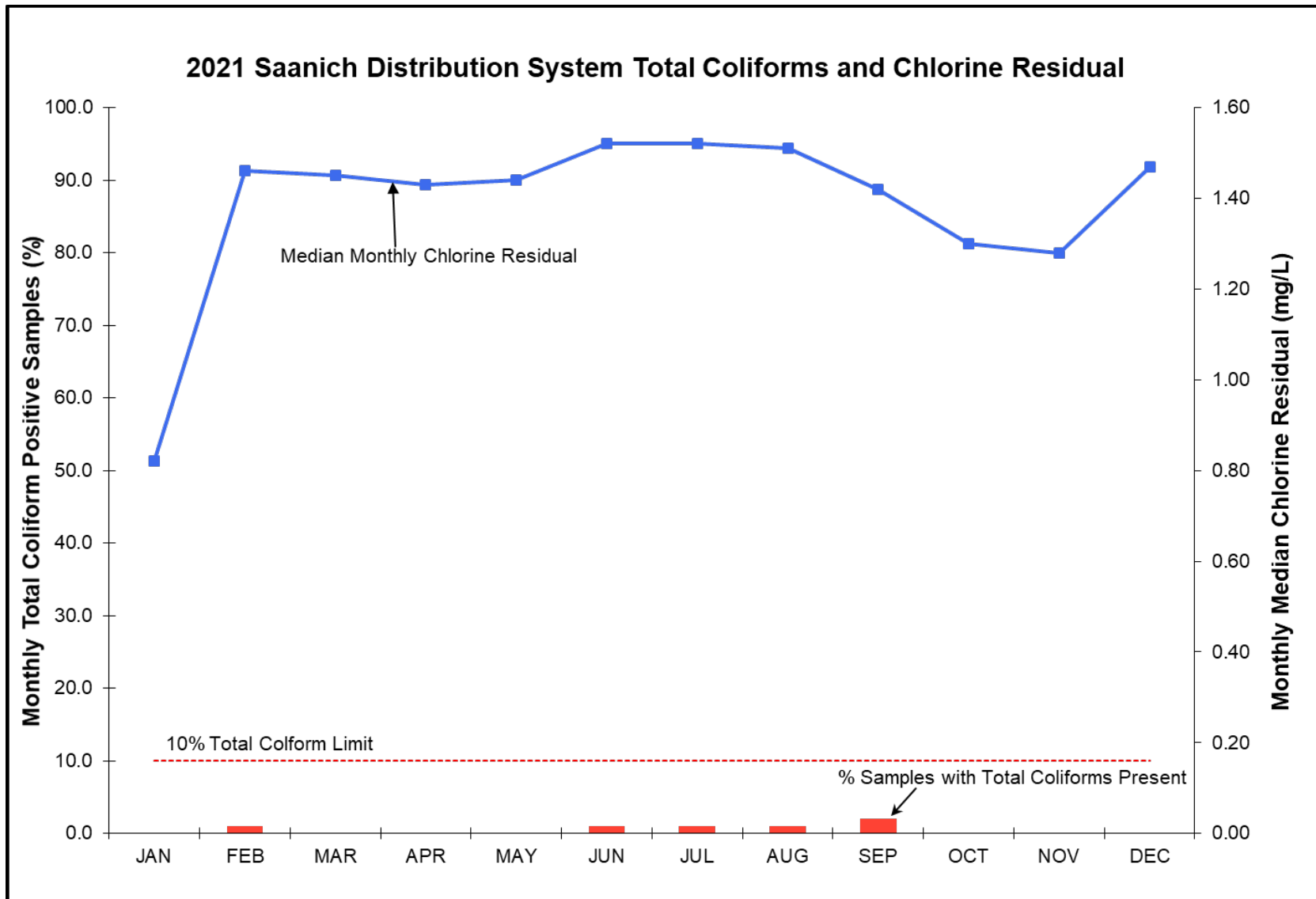


Figure 36 Saanich Distribution System Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residuals in 2021

#### 7.4.7 Sidney Distribution System – (Town of Sidney-Owned and Operated)

In 2021, six sampling locations were used by the CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program to monitor the bacteriological quality of the water in the Sidney Distribution System. Sidney sampling stations are part of the daily distribution sampling runs by CRD staff.

**Sample Collection.** In 2021, 182 bacteriological and 62 water chemistry samples were collected from the Sidney Distribution System (Table 9). Based on current population data for the Town of Sidney, 12 samples are required for bacteria testing each month. Table 9 shows the number of monthly samples collected and analyzed for compliance.

**Bacteriological Results.** One sample in October tested positive for total coliforms in 2021. A resample was negative, so there were no consecutive positive samples in 2021. No sample exceeded the 10 CFU/100 mL total coliform concentration. This system complied with the 10% total coliform-positive limit for all months. The annual total coliform positive percentage was well below the 10% limit at only 0.5% (Table 9).

Also, no sample tested positive for *E. coli* in 2021 (Table 9).

**Chlorine Residual.** The annual median chlorine residual in the Sidney Distribution System was 1.36 mg/L (Table 9). The lowest monthly median was in January (0.43 mg/L – due to switch to free chlorine) and the maximum monthly median was in February (1.44 mg/L) (Figure 37).

**Water Temperature.** The annual median water temperature in the Sidney Distribution System was 12.3°C, with monthly medians ranging between 8.2°C (March) and 19.3°C (August) (Table 9).

**Table 9 2021 Bacteriological Quality of the Sidney Distribution System**

Month	Samples Collected	Total Coliforms (CFU/100mL)				<i>E. coli</i> (CFU/100mL)	Turbidity		Chlorine Residual (mg/L as Cl <sub>2</sub> )	Water Temp. (Median °C)
		Samples TC > 0	Percent TC>0	Resamples TC > 0	Samples TC > 10		Samples Collected	Samples >1 NTU		
JAN	14	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0.43	8.7
FEB	15	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	1.44	7.7
MAR	17	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.33	8.2
APR	15	0	0.0	0	0	0	2	0	1.37	10.0
MAY	15	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.35	12.8
JUN	14	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.36	14.6
JUL	16	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.34	17.0
AUG	16	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.40	19.3
SEP	15	0	0.0	0	0	0	1	0	1.41	18.4
OCT	16	1	6.3	0	0	0	1	0	1.37	15.0
NOV	15	0	0.0	0	0	0	2	0	1.20	11.9
DEC	14	0	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	1.39	9.6
<b>Total:</b>	182	1	0.5	0	0	0	11	0	1.36	12.3

**Notes:**

TC = Total Coliforms, *E. coli* = *Escherichia coli*, Cl<sub>2</sub> = chlorine, NTU = Nephelometric turbidity unit.  
 > = Greater than, mg/L = milligrams per litre, °C = degrees Celsius

**Disinfection Byproducts.** No data for 2021.

**Physical/Chemical Parameters.** The drinking water in the Sidney Distribution System had the following physical and chemical characteristics in 2019:

- Median pH: 7.7
- Median Alkalinity: 16.80 mg/L
- Median Turbidity: 0.25 NTU
- Median Conductivity (25°C): 51.90 µS/cm
- Median Colour: ND

**Metals.** No data in 2021.

**Compliance Status.** The Sidney Distribution System was in full compliance with the *BC Drinking Water Protection Act* and *Drinking Water Protection Regulation*.

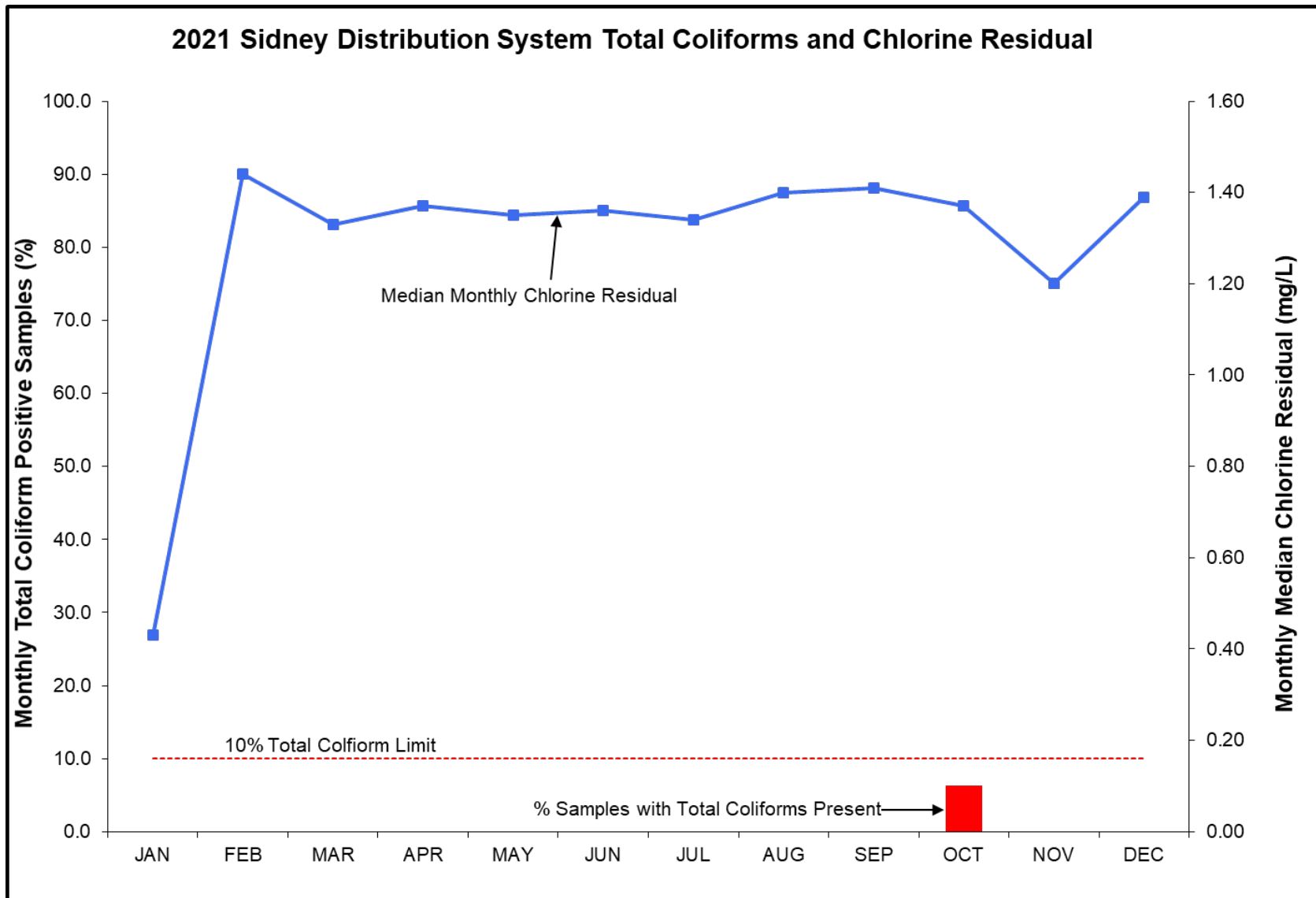


Figure 37 Sidney Distribution System Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residuals in 2021

#### 7.4.8 Victoria/Esquimalt Distribution System – (City of Victoria-Owned and Operated)

In 2021, 16 sampling locations were used by the CRD Water Quality Monitoring Program to monitor the bacteriological quality of the water in the Victoria/Esquimalt Distribution System. Victoria/Esquimalt sampling stations are part of the daily distribution sampling runs by CRD staff.

**Sample Collection.** In 2021, 1,202 bacteriological and 202 water chemistry samples were collected from the Victoria/Esquimalt Distribution System (Table 10). Based on current population data for Victoria and Esquimalt, 92 samples are required for bacteria testing each month. Table 10 shows the number of monthly samples collected and analyzed for compliance.

**Bacteriological Results.** Only three total coliform-positive results occurred in five months throughout the year. There were no consecutive positive samples in 2021. No sample exceeded the 10 CFU/100 mL total coliform concentration limit. This system complied with the 10% total coliform-positive limit for all months. The annual total coliform percentage positive was well below the 10% limit at only 0.2% (Table 10).

No *E. coli* was detected in any sample in 2021 (Table 10).

**Chlorine Residual.** The annual median chlorine residual in the Victoria/Esquimalt Distribution System was 1.45 mg/L (Table 10). The lowest monthly median was in January (0.89 mg/L – due to switch to free chlorine) and the maximum monthly median was in March/May/December (1.51 mg/L) (Figure 38).

**Water Temperature.** The annual median water temperature in the Victoria/Esquimalt Distribution System was 13.2°C, with monthly medians ranging between 7.4°C (February) and 20.7°C (August) (Table 10).

**Table 10 2021 Bacteriological Quality of the Victoria Distribution System**

Month	Samples Collected	Total Coliforms (CFU/100mL)				<i>E. coli</i> CFU/100mL)	Turbidity		Chlorine Residual Median mg/L as CL <sub>2</sub>	Water Temp. Median ° C
		Samples TC > 0	Percent TC>0	Resamples TC > 0	Samples TC > 10		Samples Collected	Samples >1 NTU		
JAN	95	0	0.0	0	0	0	7	1	0.89	8.4
FEB	95	1	1.1	0	0	0	7	0	1.48	7.4
MAR	108	0	0.0	0	0	0	8	0	1.51	8.3
APR	103	0	0.0	0	0	0	8	1	1.48	10.6
MAY	97	1	1.0	0	0	0	6	0	1.51	13.6
JUN	112	0	0.0	0	0	0	6	0	1.48	16.4
JUL	96	0	0.0	0	0	0	6	0	1.41	18.8
AUG	108	1	0.9	0	0	0	7	0	1.43	20.7
SEP	103	0	0.0	0	0	0	6	0	1.46	19.1
OCT	96	0	0.0	0	0	0	5	0	1.40	15.0
NOV	96	0	0.0	0	0	0	7	0	1.36	11.9
DEC	93	0	0.0	0	0	0	5	0	1.51	9.0
<b>Total:</b>	1202	3	0.2	0	0	0	78	2	1.45	13.2

**Notes:**

TC = Total Coliforms, *E. coli* = *Escherichia coli*, Cl<sub>2</sub> = chlorine, NTU = Nephelometric turbidity unit.  
 > = Greater than, mg/L = milligrams per litre, °C = degrees Celsius

**Disinfection Byproducts.** No data for 2021.

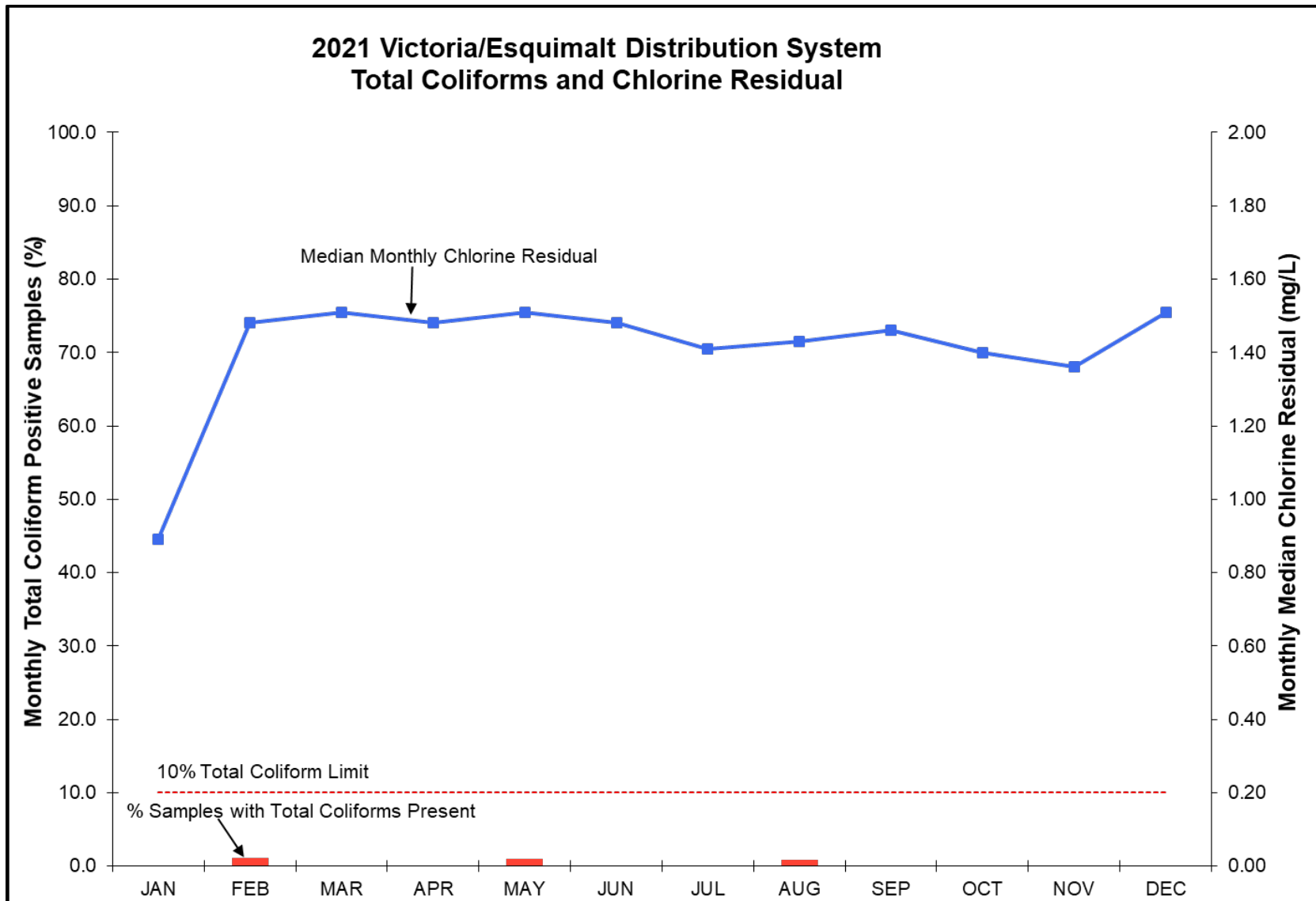
**Physical/Chemical Parameters.** The drinking water in the Victoria/Esquimalt Distribution System had the following physical and chemical characteristics in 2021:

- Median pH: 7.8
- Median Alkalinity: 16.70 mg/L
- Median Turbidity: 0.25 NTU
- Median Conductivity (25°C): 51.40 µS/cm
- Median Colour: 3.0 TCU

The system experienced occasional elevated turbidity in certain dead-end pipe sections, which were addressed with regular or ad hoc flushing at those locations.

**Metals.** In 2019, CRD, in concert with Saanich, Victoria/Esquimalt and Oak Bay, started the Greater Victoria pH & Corrosion Study to investigate water properties that may contribute to metal corrosion, and in particular, to lead leaching into the drinking water. The study examines the water inside the public and also the private drinking water piping systems. As part of this study, samples from a multitude of sampling locations were analyzed for lead and copper. In 2021, the project scope was expanded to include region-wide sampling at customers' taps as per BC Ministry of Health guidelines. The project was completed in the fall of 2021. The study found that metal corrosion and lead leaching in the public piping systems as well as in the vast majority of private plumbing systems is not an issue in the Greater Victoria Drinking Water System.

**Compliance Status.** The Victoria/Esquimalt Distribution System was in full compliance with the *BC Drinking Water Protection Act* and *Drinking Water Protection Regulation*.



**Figure 38 Victoria/Esquimalt Distribution System Total Coliforms and Chlorine Residuals in 2021**



## **7.5 Water Quality Inquiry Program**

Records of customer inquiries, including complaints about drinking water quality, have been maintained since 1992. In January 2021, as a result of the sudden switch to a free chlorine residual during repair works on the ammonia system, a flurry of several dozen customer complaints and concerns was received by Water Quality staff. The nature of the complaints was typically a strong and unusual chlorine/bleach taste and odour. On January 13, 2021, the CRD issued a taste and odour advisory to the public upon which the number of calls and emails subsided. Besides this particular event, there was no single category of water quality inquiry or complaint that stood out among the rest. During periods of water main flushing activities (January-May, September-December) in the distribution systems, complaints or concerns about water discoloration were more prevalent. Throughout the year, a number of inquiries or complaints about chlorine taste and odour were received in 2021, but most of these were of a general nature where people object to the addition of any chemical to the drinking water.

CRD staff have communicated regularly with Island Health hospital facility management staff to provide useful water quality information to these facilities. No hospital staff complaints or concerns were raised in 2021.

The continued absence of the intake screen until April 2021 did not result in any increase of customer concerns or complaints.

Due to the temporary switch to free chlorine residuals in January, the number of water quality complaints or inquiries in 2021 was higher than in previous years.

In addition to complaints, CRD staff received a number of queries from people concerned about the general safety of their drinking water. These concerns were addressed individually and, in general, most customers are content to know that CRD staff are actively sampling both the source water and the treated drinking water being delivered to their homes. For those people wanting to know more about the composition of their drinking water, they were either provided with the annual tables or directed to the CRD website. The heightened public awareness around health risks associated with lead in drinking water that was noticed in public interactions in previous years was somewhat subdued in 2021, likely as a result of the dominant attention to the Covid-19 public health risks throughout the year.

## **7.6 Cross Connection Control Program**

This program was created based on an Order by the Chief Medical Health Officer of the Island Health Authority in 2005. Since then, it has become exemplary for an effective and efficient cross connection control program in Canada and it forms an important component of the multi-barrier concept in the Greater Victoria Drinking Water System. Working with Island Health, the 13 municipalities and participating electoral areas, the objective of this program is to identify, eliminate and prevent cross connections within the Greater Victoria Drinking Water System that could lead to drinking water contaminations. The CRD was tasked to take over the responsibility for this program under a newly-created Cross Connection Control Bylaw (enacted in 2006). In 2019, this bylaw saw its most recent update to bring the technical and administrative requirements in line with new provincial legislation. The method by which the program meets its objectives is enforcement of the cross connection control requirements under the BC Building Code and as described by the Canadian Standard Association, and through public education. CRD staff work with municipal building officials, industry professionals and business and facility owners to achieve the goals of the Cross Connection Control Program.

In 2021, the Cross Connection Control Program conducted a total of 394 facility audits on high risk (125) and moderate risk (269) facilities. The focus was on facilities in multi-unit residential buildings. The compliance rate, measured as facilities with outstanding deficiencies divided by the number of facilities audited, increased from 74% in 2020 to 78% by the end of 2021. This success is attributed to a shift to an outcome-oriented approach, coupled with effective outreach campaigns. It is expected that this compliance rate will further increase in future years.

In total, by the end of 2021, the Cross Connection Control Program had 27,484 cross connection control devices registered in its database (up from 27,147 in 2020). These devices were installed in 13,381 registered facilities across the region. On all testable devices, a total of 20,555 test reports (11,400 digital, 9,155 paper) were received and recorded by CRD staff in 2021. The compliance rate for getting testable devices tested in accordance with the bylaw was 73%.

## 8.0 CONCLUSIONS

1. The water quality data collected in 2021 indicate that the drinking water in Greater Victoria was of good quality and safe to drink. The drinking water temperature exceeded the aesthetic objective of 15°C between mid-July and early October. This is the only parameter that system-wide did not meet water quality criteria listed in the *Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality*.
2. Greater Victoria continues to enjoy a water supply in which *Giardia* and *Cryptosporidium* parasites are well below the levels commonly considered by the health authorities to be responsible for disease outbreaks.
3. The bacteriological quality of the raw source water was excellent in 2021. Total coliform concentrations during the summer months were on average higher than in previous years but very low during the rest of the year. The higher total coliform concentrations may be correlated with the extreme weather conditions during the summer of 2021. This seasonal increase in bacteria load had no impact on the treated water quality. *E. coli* bacterial levels in the raw source water were low for the entire year.
4. Consumers in the GVDWS received drinking water that had very low disinfection byproducts. Overall levels of trihalomethanes and haloacetic acids remain well below the Canadian guidelines' limits and the USEPA limits. A temporary switch to free chlorine residuals in January resulted short-term in significantly higher concentrations of trihalomethanes and haloacetic acids. Albeit mostly below the health limits for long-term exposure, this event has demonstrated the importance of chloramination for disinfection byproduct management in the GVDWS. The newly-monitored disinfection byproduct, Nitrosodimethylamine, was, if detected at all, only in concentrations well below the current MAC in the Canadian guidelines.
5. The algal activity in 2021 was in line with the long-term average trend in Sooke Lake Reservoir. The species that were active, and relatively abundant in 2021, belonged to known and low-risk algal species. Cyanobacteria, with the potential to produce harmful cyanotoxins under bloom conditions, were present, as usual, throughout the year. However, a stable and nutrient-poor ecosystem, such as the Sooke Lake Watershed, does not provide conditions needed for cyanobacteria or other adverse algal blooms with serious implications for the drinking water quality. These natural nutrient-poor conditions limit the biological productivity in Sooke Lake Reservoir, which is very favourable for a drinking water source.
6. The number of water quality inquiries and complaints received by CRD staff in 2021 was slightly higher due to the temporary switch to free chlorine in January. CRD issued a public advisory between January 13 and February 17, 2021 to alert customers of potentially stronger chlorine taste and odour in the drinking water. Aside from this event, the number and nature of customer complaints or inquiries were similar to previous years.
7. The CRD Sooke/East Sooke and the CRD Juan de Fuca distribution systems were not in full compliance with the *BC Drinking Water Protection Regulation*, due to samples containing total coliform concentrations higher than the limit of 10 CFU/100 mL. Resamples did not confirm an actual drinking water contamination, therefore, there was no risk to the public, due to these results.
8. All systems did meet the monthly sampling requirements, as per *BC Drinking Water Protection Regulation*.
9. The analytical results in all CRD and municipal water systems show that the drinking water was of good quality and was safe for consumption at all times throughout 2021.
10. The Greater Victoria pH & Corrosion Study including a region-wide tap sampling program was completed in October 2021. The findings have been reported separately.

APPENDIX A

TABLE 1. UNTREATED (RAW) WATER QUALITY ENTERING GOLDSTREAM (JAPAN GULCH) WATER TREATMENT PLANT  
(Guideline values provide reference only for untreated water)

PARAMETER		2021 ANALYTICAL RESULTS				CANADIAN GUIDELINES	TEN YEAR RESULTS (2012-2021)			Target Sampling Frequency
Parameter Name	Units of Measure	Median Value	Samples Analyzed	Range		≤ = Less than or equal to	10 Year Median	Samples Analyzed	Range	
				Minimum	Maximum				Minimum - Maximum	
<b>Physical Parameters</b> (ND means less than instrument can detect)										
Alkalinity, Total	mg/L	13.2	16	13.2	16.7		15.2	158	8.84-19.1	12/yr
Carbon, Dissolved Organic	mg/L as C	1.7	12	1.1	2.6		1.7	116	ND-4.0	12/yr
Carbon, Total Organic	mg/L as C	1.8	12	1.6	2.7	Guideline Archived	1.9	117	0.82-3.9	12/yr
Colour, True	TCU	6.0	48	2.0	9.0	≤15 AO	6.4	532	ND-15.2	52/yr
Conductivity @ 25 C	uS/cm	41.1	49	39.2	46.7		42.2	522	27.5-59.3	52/yr
Hardness as CaCO <sub>3</sub>	mg/L	16.7	7	16.1	18.3	No Guideline Required	17.3	153	6.95-20.9	6/yr
pH	pH units	7.3	71	6.5	7.6	7.0 - 10.5 AO	7.29	527	6.5-7.94	52/yr
Tannins and Lignins	mg/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	0.22	21	ND-170	2/yr
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	25.0	12	ND	36.0	≤500 AO	26.8	112	ND-48	12/yr
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	ND	12	ND	1.6		1	113	0.1-4	12/yr
Total Solids	mg/L	30.0	12	12.0	42.0		28	108	ND-48	12/yr
Turbidity, Grab Samples	NTU	0.3	243	0.2	1.2	1.0 Operational Guideline	0.32	2436	0.17-3.1	250/yr
Ultraviolet Absorption, 5 cm	Abs. @254 nm	0.3	49	0.2	0.3		0.26	502	0.16-88.2	52/yr
Ultraviolet Transmittance	%	88.3	48	86.4	91.3		88.8	527	0.2-94.4	52/yr
Water Temp., Grab Samples	degrees C	9.9	252	4.0	20.1	≤15 AO	10.3	2487	2.7-21	250/yr
<b>Non-Metallic Inorganic Chemicals</b> (ND means less than instrument can detect)										
Bromide	ug/L as Br	ND	4	ND	ND		ND	63	0.011-13	4/yr
Chloride	mg/L as Cl	2.6	3	2.3	4.90	≤ 250 AO	2.4	25	ND-4.58	4/yr
Cyanide	mg/L as Cn	ND	6	ND	0.002	0.2 MAC	ND	22	ND	4/yr
Fluoride	mg/L as F	ND	4	ND	ND	1.5 MAC	0.02	25	ND-0.07	4/yr
Iodide, dissolved	mg/L as I	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	8	ND	4/yr
Nitrate, Dissolved	ug/L as N	ND	12	ND	34.00	10000 MAC	ND	108	ND-222	12/yr
Nitrite, Dissolved	ug/L as N	ND	12	ND	ND	1000 MAC	ND	107	ND	12/yr
Nitrate + Nitrite	ug/L as N	ND	12	ND	34.00		ND	109	ND-55.1	12/yr
Nitrogen, Ammonia	ug/L as N	ND	12	ND	73.00	No Guideline Required	ND	111	0.079-130	12/yr
Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl	ug/L as N	129.5	12	81	531.00		92.5	108	0-610	12/yr
Nitrogen, Total	ug/L as N	147.5	12	81	531.00		104	113	0-610	12/yr
Phosphate, Ortho, Dissolved	ug/L as P	1.25	12	ND	12.00		ND	109	ND	12/yr

**Appendix A, Table 1, continued**

Phosphate, Total, Dissolved	ug/L as P	ND	12	ND	2.10		ND	113	ND-31	12/yr
Phosphate, Total	ug/L as P	1.35	12	ND	5.20		3.46	113	ND-12.6	12/yr
Silica	mg/L as SiO <sub>2</sub>	4.4	12	3.8	5.10		3.9	99	0.09-5.6	12/yr
Silicon	ug/L as Si	2140	7	1870	2270.00		1860	85	681-2520	6/yr
Sulphate	mg/L as SO <sub>4</sub>	1.5	12	ND	2.10	≤ 500 AO	1.58	112	ND-8.16	12/yr
Sulphide	mg/L as H <sub>2</sub> S	ND	13	ND	ND	≤ 0.05 AO	0.002	2	ND	12/yr
Sulphur	mg/L as S	ND	7	ND	ND		ND	84	ND	6/yr
<b>Metallic Inorganic Chemicals</b> (ND means less than instrument can detect)										
Aluminum	ug/L as Al	17.2	7	6.5	28.70	2900 MAC / 100 OG	15.1	85	ND-52.3	6/yr
Antimony	ug/L as Sb	ND	7	ND	ND	6 MAC	ND	85	ND	6/yr
Arsenic	ug/L as	ND	7	ND	ND	10 MAC	ND	85	ND-0.24	6/yr
Barium	ug/L as Ba	3.7	7	3.5	4.00	2000 MAC	3.8	85	1.6-5.3	6/yr
Beryllium	ug/L as Be	ND	7	ND	ND		ND	85	ND	6/yr
Bismuth	ug/L as Bi	ND	7	ND	ND		ND	85	ND	6/yr
Boron	ug/L as B	ND	7	ND	ND	5000 MAC	ND	85	ND	6/yr
Cadmium	ug/L as Cd	ND	7	ND	ND	7 MAC	ND	85	ND-0.07	6/yr
Calcium	mg/L as Ca	4.81	7	4.64	5.28	No Guideline Required	5	85	2.06-6.13	6/yr
Chromium	ug/L as Cr	ND	7	ND	ND	50 MAC	ND	85	ND	6/yr
Cobalt	ug/L as Co	ND	7	ND	ND		ND	85	ND	6/yr
Copper	ug/L as Cu	0.81	7	0.61	1.10	2000 MAC / ≤ 1000 AO	1.46	85	0.33-30.5	6/yr
Iron	ug/L as Fe	19.8	7	14.0	52.0	≤ 300 AO	30	85	12-217	6/yr
Lead	ug/L as Pb	ND	7	ND	ND	5 MAC	ND	85	ND-0.4	6/yr
Lithium	ug/L as Li	ND	7	ND	ND		ND	66	ND-10.4	6/yr
Magnesium	mg/L as Mg	1.19	7	1.09	1.24	No Guideline Required	1.18	85	0.44-1.6	6/yr
Manganese	ug/L as Mn	4	7	1.5	17.90	120 MAC / ≤ 20 AO	5.5	85	1.4-81.8	6/yr
Mercury, Total	ug/L as Hg	ND	7	ND	0.0021	1.0 MAC	ND	84	ND	6/yr
Molybdenum	ug/L as Mo	ND	7	ND	ND		ND	85	ND	6/yr
Nickel	ug/L as Ni	ND	7	ND	ND		ND	85	ND-2.3	6/yr
Potassium	mg/L as K	0.13	7	0.13	0.14		0.137	85	0.081-0.214	6/yr
Selenium	ug/L as Se	ND	7	ND	ND	50 MAC	ND	85	ND	6/yr
Silver	ug/L as Ag	ND	7	ND	ND	No Guideline Required	ND	85	ND-0.02	6/yr
Sodium	mg/L as Na	1.63	7	1.56	1.73	≤ 200 AO	1.7	85	0.65-2.91	6/yr
Strontium	ug/L as Sr	14.9	7	13.8	15.90	7000 MAC	15.4	85	6.3-21.8	6/yr
Thallium	ug/L as Tl	ND	7	ND	ND		ND	85	ND	6/yr
Tin	ug/L as Sn	ND	7	ND	ND		ND	85	ND	6/yr
Titanium	mg/L as Ti	ND	7	ND	ND		ND	89	ND	6/yr

Appendix A, Table 1, continued

Uranium	ug/L as U	ND	7	ND	ND	20 MAC	ND	85	ND	6/yr
Vanadium	ug/L as V	ND	7	ND	ND		ND	85	ND	6/yr
Zinc	ug/L as Zn	ND	7	ND	ND	≤ 5000 AO	ND	85	ND-82.9	6/yr
Zirconium	ug/L as Zr	ND	7	ND	ND		ND	85	ND	6/yr
<b>Microbial Parameters</b>										
<b>Coliform Bacteria</b>										
<i>Coliforms, Total</i>	Coliforms/100 mL	8	244	ND	260.00		11	2438	ND-24200	250/yr
<i>E. coli</i>	<i>E. coli</i> /100 mL	ND	244	ND	7.00		ND	2439	ND-15	250/yr
<b>Heterotrophic / Other Bacteria</b>										
Hetero. Plate Count, 28C (7 day)	CFU/1 mL	220.0	222.0	ND	800.0		350	2231	ND-7200	250/yr
<b>Cyanobacterial Toxins</b>										
<i>Anatoxin a</i>	ug/L	Analyzed as required - last analyzed in 2005								Special
<i>Microcystin-LR</i>	ug/L	Analyzed as required - last analyzed in 2011				1.5 MAC (Total Microcystins)	ND	1	ND	Special
<b>Parasites</b>										
<i>Cryptosporidium</i> , Total oocysts	oocysts/100 L	ND	8	ND	ND	Zero detection desirable	0	118	ND - 2	8/yr
<i>Giardia</i> , Total cysts	cysts/100 L	ND	8	ND	ND	Zero detection desirable	0	107	ND	8/yr
<b>Radiological Parameters</b> (ND means less than instrument can detect)										
Gross alpha radiation	Bq/L	0.04	2	ND	0.06	0.5 (Screening)	ND	21	ND	2/yr
Gross beta radiation	Bq/L	ND	2	ND	ND	1.0 (Screening)	ND	21	ND - 0.11	2/yr
Iodine-131	Bq/L	ND	2	ND	ND	6 Bq/L	ND	19	ND	Special
Cesium-134	Bq/L	Not tested in 2021					ND	14	ND	Special
Cesium-137	Bq/L	0.15	2	ND	ND	10 Bq/L	ND	19	ND	Special
Ruthenium-103	Bq/L	Not tested in 2021					ND	12	ND	Special
Uranium	ug/L as U	ND	7	ND	ND	20 MAC	ND	85	ND	6/yr

Appendix A, Table 1, continued

Organic Parameters (ND means less than instrument can detect)										
Pesticides/Herbicides										
1,4-DDD	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	18	ND	2/yr
1,4'-DDE	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	18	ND	2/yr
1,4'-DDT	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	18	ND	2/yr
2,4,5-T	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	19	ND	2/yr
2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	19	ND	2/yr
2,4-D (2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	100 MAC	ND	14	ND	2/yr
2,4-D (BEE)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	29	ND	2/yr
2,4-DP (Dichlorprop)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	18	ND	2/yr
4,4'-DDD	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	15	ND	2/yr
4,4'-DDE	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	18	ND	2/yr
4,4'-DDT	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	16	ND	2/yr
Alachlor	ug/L	Not tested in 2021				Guideline Archived	ND	7	ND	2/yr
Aldicarb	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	20	ND	2/yr
Aldrin	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	19	ND	2/yr
Aldrin + Dieldrin	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	9	ND	2/yr
Atrazine	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	5 MAC	ND	20	ND	2/yr
Azinphos-methyl	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	21	ND	2/yr
BHC (alpha)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	19	ND	2/yr
BHC (beta)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	19	ND	2/yr
BHC (delta)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	15	ND	2/yr
Bendiocarb	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	20	ND	Irregular
Bromacil	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	14	ND	2/yr
Bromoxynil	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	5.0 MAC	ND	17	ND	2/yr
Captan	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	11	ND	2/yr
Carbaryl	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	20	ND	2/yr
Carbofuran	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	20	ND	2/yr
Chlordane (alpha)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	16	ND	2/yr
Chlordane (gamma)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	18	ND	2/yr
Chlorpyrifos (Dursban)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	90 MAC	ND	20	ND	2/yr
Chlorothalonil	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	12	ND	2/yr
Cyanazine (Bladex)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	18	ND	2/yr
Demeton	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	11	ND	2/yr
Desisopropylatrazine	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		Not reported prior to 2020			2/yr
Diazinon	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Screening Value 30	ND	21	ND	2/yr
Dicamba	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	120 MAC	ND	20	ND	2/yr
Diclofop-methyl	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	16	ND	2/yr
Dichlorvos	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	18	ND	2/yr
Dieldrin	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	19	ND	2/yr
Dimethoate	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	20 MAC	ND	21	ND	2/yr
Dinoseb (DNBP)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	4	ND	2/yr

**Appendix A, Table 1, continued**

Diquat	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	70 MAC	ND	19	ND	2/yr
Endosulfan I	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	18	ND	2/yr
Endosulfan II	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	18	ND	2/yr
Endosulfan Sulphate	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	19	ND	2/yr
Endosulfan (Total)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	17	ND	2/yr
Endrin	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	19	ND	2/yr
Endrin Aldehyde	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	20	ND	2/yr
Endrin Ketone	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	19	ND	2/yr
Ethion	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	19	ND	2/yr
Parathion Ethyl	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	19	ND	2/yr
Fenchlorophos (Ronnel)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	17	ND	2/yr
Fenthion	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	17	ND	2/yr
Fonofos	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	19	ND	2/yr
Glyphosate	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	280 MAC	ND	20	ND	2/yr
Heptachlor	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	19	ND	2/yr
Heptachlor Epoxide	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	19	ND	2/yr
Imazapyr	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	11	ND	2/yr
Imidacloprid	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	11	ND	2/yr
IPBC	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	11	ND	2/yr
Lindane (Hch-gamma)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	18	ND	2/yr
Malathion	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	190 MAC	ND	21	ND	2/yr
MCPA	ug/L	ND	4	ND	ND	100 MAC	ND	24	ND	2/yr
MCPP	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	18	ND	2/yr
Methoxychlor	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	18	ND	2/yr
Methyl Parathion	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	20	ND	2/yr
Metolachlor	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	20	ND	2/yr
Metribuzin (Sencor)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	80 MAC	ND	17	ND	2/yr
Mevinphos	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	18	ND	2/yr
Mirex	mg/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	19	ND	2/yr
Nitritriacetic acid (NTA)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	400 MAC	ND	19	ND-0.1	Irregular
Oxychlorthane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	11	ND	2/yr
Parathion	ug/L	ND	4	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	17	ND	2/yr
Paraquat (ion)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	19	ND	2/yr
Permethrin	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	12	ND	2/yr
Phorate (Thimet)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	20	ND	2/yr
Phosmet	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	19	ND	2/yr
Picloram	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	20	ND	2/yr
Prometryn	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	17	ND	Irregular
Simazine	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	20	ND	2/yr
Tebuthiuron	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	11	ND	2/yr
Temephos	ug/L		<b>Not tested in 2021</b>			Guideline Archived	ND	5	ND	2/yr
Terbufos	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	21	ND	2/Yyr
Toxaphene	ug/L		<b>Not tested in 2021</b>			Guideline Archived	ND	11	ND	2/Yyr
Trifluralin	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	21	ND	2/Yyr



Appendix A, Table 1, continued

Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH's)										
Acenaphthene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	21	ND	2/yr
Acenaphthylene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	21	ND	2/yr
Anthracene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	21	ND	2/yr
Benzo(a)anthracene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	21	ND	2/yr
Benzo(a)pyrene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	0.04 MAC	ND	20	ND	2/yr
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ug/L	Not tested in 2021				Guideline Archived	ND	18	ND	2/yr
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	21	ND	2/yr
Benzo(b&j)fluoranthene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	Not reported prior to 2020			2/yr
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	21	ND	2/yr
Chrysene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	21	ND-0.03	2/yr
Dibenz(a,h)anthracene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	20	ND-0.04	2/yr
Fluoranthene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	21	ND-0.02	2/yr
Fluorene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	21	ND-0.03	2/yr
Indeno(1,2,3-c,d)pyrene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	20	ND	2/yr
Naphthalene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	20	ND	2/yr
Phenanthrene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	21	ND-0.08	2/yr
Pyrene	ug/L	0.02	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	21	ND	2/yr
Volatile Hydrocarbons	ug/L	ND	3	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	26	ND	2/yr
Phenols										
2,3,4,5-Tetrachlorophenol	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	11	ND	2/yr
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	100 MAC and ≤ 1.0 AO	ND	17	ND	2/yr
2,3,5,6-Tetrachlorophenol	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	10	ND	2/yr
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	5.0 MAC and ≤ 2.0 AO	ND	20	ND	2/yr
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	11	ND	2/yr
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	20	ND	2/yr
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	2/yr
2-Chlorophenol	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	2/yr
2-Nitrophenol	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	18	ND	2/yr
4,6-Dinitro-2-Methylphenol	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	2/yr
4-Chloro-3-Methylphenol	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	2/yr
4-Nitrophenol	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	2/yr
Alpha-Terpineol	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	2/yr
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	60 MAC and ≤ 30 AO	ND	20	ND	2/yr
Phenol	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	0.002-6.2	2/yr
Total Phenolics	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	14	ND-8.2	2/yr

Appendix A, Table 1, continued

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)										
PCB-1016	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	17	ND-ND	Irregular
PCB-1221	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	17	ND-ND	Irregular
PCB-1232	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	17	ND-ND	Irregular
PCB-1242	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	17	ND-ND	Irregular
PCB-1248	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	17	ND-ND	Irregular
PCB-1254	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	17	ND-ND	Irregular
PCB-1260	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	18	ND-ND	Irregular
PCB-1262	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	7	ND-ND	Irregular
PCB-1268	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	7	ND-ND	Irregular
Total PCBs	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	17	ND-ND	Irregular
Other Synthetic Chemicals										
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	23	ND	
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	
1,1-Dichloroethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	
1,1-Dichloroethene (1,1-Dichloroethylene)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	14 MAC	ND	21	ND	
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	16	ND	
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND-0.2	
1,2-Dibromoethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	20	ND	
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	21	ND	
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	5.0 MAC	ND	19	ND	
1,2-Dichloroethene (cis)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	
1,2-dichloroethene (trans)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	
1,2-Dichloropropane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	20	ND	
1,3-Dichloropropene (cis)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	
1,3-Dichloropropene (trans)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	5.0 MAC and ≤ 1.0 AO	ND	20	ND	
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	
2-Chloronaphthalene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	
1-Methylnaphthalene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	6	ND	
2-Methylnaphthalene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	20	ND	
4-Bromophenyl-phenylether	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND	

**Appendix A, Table 1, continued**

4-Chlorophenyl-phenylether	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND
Atrazine	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	5.0 MAC	ND	20	ND
Atrazine + Desethyl Atrazine	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	8	ND
Benzene	ug/L	ND	4	ND	ND	5.0 MAC	ND	26	ND
Benzidine	ug/L	Not tested in 2021					ND	13	ND
Bis(-2-chloroethoxy) methane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND
Bis(-2-chloroethyl) ether	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND
Bis(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND-1.7
Bromodichloromethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND
Bromobenzene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	13	ND
Bromoform	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	20	ND
Bromomethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND
Butylbenzyl phthalate	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	19	ND
Carbon Tetrachloride (Tetrabromomethane)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	2.0 MAC	ND	21	ND
Chloroform	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND
Chloroethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND
Chloromethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND
Desethyl Atrazine	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	15	ND
Dibromochloromethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	7	ND
Dibromomethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	7	ND
Dichlorodifluoromethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	16	ND
Dichloromethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	50 MAC	ND	20	ND
Diethyl phthalate	ug/L	ND	2	ND	1.00		ND	20	ND-0.6
Dimethyl phthalate	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	20	ND
Di-n-butyl phthalate	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	19	ND-4.9
Di-n-ocyl phthalate	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	20	ND
Diuron	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Screening Value 15	ND	14	ND
Ethylbenzene	ug/L	ND	4	ND	ND	140 MAC and ≤ 1.6 AO	ND	26	ND
Formaldehyde	ug/L	ND	4	ND	ND	No Guideline Required	ND	19	ND
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	20	ND
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/L	ND	4	ND	ND		ND	25	ND
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	22	ND
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	22	ND
Isophorone	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	30 MAC	ND	21	ND
Methyltertiarybutylether (MTBE)	ug/L	ND	4	ND	ND	15 AO	ND	32	ND
Monochlorobenzene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	0.00	Guideline Archived	ND	21	ND
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	0.04 MAC	ND	21	ND
N-nitroso-di-n-propylamine	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	20	ND
N-nitrosodiphenylamine	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	21	ND
Octachlorostyrene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	20	ND
Styrene	ug/L	ND	4	ND	ND		ND	26	ND
Tetrachloroethene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	10 MAC	ND	21	ND
Toluene	ug/L	ND	4	ND	ND	60 MAC and ≤ 24 AO	ND	26	ND

**Appendix A, Table 1, continued**

Triallate	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	Guideline Archived	ND	20	ND	
Trichloroethene	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	5.0 MAC	ND	18	ND	
Trichlorofluoromethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	20	ND	
Trichlorotrifluoroethane	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	11	ND	
Vinyl Chloride	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	2.0 MAC	ND	21	ND	
o-Xylene	ug/L	ND	4	ND	ND		ND	26	ND	
m&p-Xylene	ug/L	ND	4	ND	ND		ND	25	ND	
Xylenes (Total)	ug/L	ND	4	ND	ND	90 MAC and ≤ 20 AO	ND	25	ND	
<b>Miscellaneous</b>										
Perfluorobutanoic Acid	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluoropentanoic Acid (PFPeA)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluorohexanoic Acid (PFHxA)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluoroheptanoic Acid (PFHpA)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluorooctanoic Acid (PFOA)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	0.2 MAC	ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluorononanoic Acid (PFNA)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluorodecanoic Acid (PFDoA)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluoroundecanoic Acid (PFUnA)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluorotridecanoic Acid	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluorotetradecnoic Acid	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluorobutanesulfonic Acid	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluoropentanesulfonic Acid	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluorohexanesulfonic Acid	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluoroheptanesulfonic Acid	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluorooctanesulfonic Acid	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluorononane sulfonic Acid (PFOS)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND	0.6 MAC	ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluorodecanesulfonic Acid (PFDS)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
Perfluorooctane Sulfonamide (PFOSA)	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
4:2 Fluorotelomer Sulfonic Acid	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
6:2 Fluorotelomer Sulfonic Acid	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr
8:2 Fluorotelomer Sulfonic Acid	ug/L	ND	2	ND	ND		ND	1	ND	2/yr

**Notes:** mg/L = milligrams per litre; ug/L = micrograms per litre; ND = Not Detected; CFU = Colony Forming Units; NTU = Nephelometric Units; TCU = True Colour Units; AO = Aesthetic Objective; MAC = Max. Acceptable Conc.; Median = middle point of all values

APPENDIX A

TABLE 2. 2021 TREATED WATER QUALITY AFTER GOLDSTREAM (JAPAN GULCH) WATER TREATMENT PLANT

PARAMETER	Units of Measure	2021 ANALYTICAL RESULTS	Samples Analyzed	Range		CANADIAN GUIDELINES	TEN YEAR RESULTS (2012-2021)			Target Sampling Frequency
		Median Value		Minimum	Maximum		≤ = Less than or equal to	10 Year Median	Samples Analyzed	
<b>Physical Parameters</b> (ND means less than instrument can detect)										
Alkalinity, Total	mg/L	16.7	31	11.2	18.5		13.4	183	6.92-18.8	12/yr
Carbon, Dissolved Organic	mg/L	1.55	12	ND	2.3		1.76	115	0.59-370	12/yr
Carbon, Total Organic	mg/L	1.65	12	1.1	2.1	Guideline Archived	1.8	115	0.93-4.99	12/yr
Colour, True	TCU	3	96	ND	7	≤ 15 AO	4	665	ND-30	52/yr
Conductivity @ 25 C	uS/cm	50.2	97	41.5	56.1		45.4	649	30.5-152	52/yr
Hardness as CaCO <sub>3</sub>	mg/L	16.6	12	15.6	18.4	No Guideline Required	17.3	179	7.19-22.1	12/yr
Odour	Odour Profile	1	400	1	2	Inoffensive	1	2962	1 - 3	250/yr
pH	pH units	7.5	173	6.6	8.5	7.0-10.5 AO	7.1	652	6.5-8.1	52/yr
Taste	Flavour Profile	1	457	1	2	Inoffensive	1	2951	1 - 3	250/yr
Total Dissolved Solids	mg/L	35	12	20	48	≤500 AO	27	111	ND-78	12/yr
Total Suspended Solids	mg/L	ND	12	ND	2.4		ND	110	0.07-11	12/yr
Total Solids	mg/L	38	12	14	70		29	107	ND	12/yr
Turbidity, Grab Samples	NTU	0.2	466	0.15	0.8	1 Operational and ≤ 5 AO	0.33	3049	0.14-6.3	250/yr
Water Temperature, Grab Samples	degrees C	9.6	468	3.7	20.1	≤ 15 AO	9.5	3194	2.5-21.1	250/yr
<b>Non-Metallic Inorganic Chemicals</b> (ND means less than instrument can detect)										
Bromate	mg/L as BrO <sub>3</sub>	ND	10	ND	0.011	0.01 MAC	ND	9	ND-6.77	
Bromide	ug/L as Br	ND	4	ND	ND		ND	64	0.018-43	4/yr
Chloride	mg/L as Cl	4.4	3	2.5	4.60	≤ 250 AO	4.24	27	ND-5.4	4/yr
Chlorate, dissolved	mg/L as ClO <sub>2</sub>	ND	13	ND	ND	1 MAC	ND	3	ND	4/yr
Chlorite, dissolved	mg/L as ClO <sub>3</sub>	ND	7	ND	ND	1 MAC	ND	3	ND	4/yr
Cyanide	mg/L as Cn	ND	6	ND	0.005	0.2 MAC	ND	23	ND	4/yr
Fluoride	mg/L as F	ND	4	ND	ND	1.5 MAC	ND	19	ND-0.04	4/yr
Nitrate, Dissolved	ug/L as N	ND	12	ND	32	10000 MAC	10	107	ND-61.7	12/yr
Nitrite, Dissolved	ug/L as N	ND	12	ND	ND	1000 MAC	ND	110	ND-25	12/yr
Nitrate + Nitrite	ug/L as N	ND	12	ND	32		ND	109	ND-61.7	12/yr
Nitrogen, Ammonia	ug/L as N	260	12	ND	760		120	112	0.11-500	12/yr
Nitrogen, Total Kjeldahl	ug/L as N	403	12	157	950		259	107	0.0003-490	12/yr
Nitrogen, Total	ug/L as N	418	12	189	976		259	113	0.0002-508	12/yr
Phosphate, Ortho, Dissolved	ug/L as P	1.2	12	ND	3		ND	109	ND-6.2	12/yr
Phosphate, Total, Dissolved	ug/L as P	ND	12	ND	4.6		2.7	113	ND-18	12/yr

**Appendix A, Table 2, continued**

Phosphate, Total	ug/L as P	<b>1.75</b>	12	ND	3.4		3.33	113	ND-14	12/yr
Silica	mg/L as SiO <sub>2</sub>	<b>4.4</b>	12	4.1	5.2		3.91	98	0.09-5.3	12/yr
Silicon	ug/L as Si	<b>2075</b>	12	1760	2310		1,880.00	114	693-2740	12/yr
Sulphate	mg/L as SO <sub>4</sub>	<b>1.45</b>	12	ND	3.9	≤ 500 AO	1.62	110	0.8-5.31	12/yr
Sulphide	mg/L as H <sub>2</sub> S	<b>ND</b>	13	ND	0.028	≤ 0.05 AO	ND	59	ND-0.1	12/yr
Sulfur	mg/L as S	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND		ND	114	ND	12/yr
<b>Metallic Inorganic Chemicals</b> (ND means less than instrument can detect)										
Aluminum	ug/L as Al	<b>16.4</b>	12	5.8	30	2900 MAC / 100 OG	15.8	114	4.5-67.7	12/yr
Antimony	ug/L as Sb	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND	6 MAC	ND	114	ND	12/yr
Arsenic	ug/L as	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND	10 MAC	ND	114	0.04-0.17	12/yr
Barium	ug/L as Ba	<b>3.6</b>	12	3.3	4.1	2000 MAC	3.8	114	1.4-4.8	12/yr
Beryllium	ug/L as Be	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND		ND	113	ND	12/yr
Bismuth	ug/L as Bi	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND		ND	114	ND	12/yr
Boron	ug/L as B	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND	5000 MAC	ND	114	ND	12/yr
Cadmium	ug/L as Cd	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND	7 MAC	ND	114	ND	12/yr
Calcium	mg/L as Ca	<b>4.76</b>	12	4.45	5.4	No Guideline Required	4.99	114	2.1-6.82	12/yr
Chromium	ug/L as Cr	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND	50 MAC	ND	114	ND-1.2	12/yr
Cobalt	ug/L as Co	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND		ND	114	ND	12/yr
Copper	ug/L as Cu	<b>2.3</b>	12	1.12	7	2000 MAC / ≤ 1000 AO	17.1	114	1.03-202	12/yr
Iron	ug/L as Fe	<b>23.5</b>	12	12.1	57.5	≤ 300 AO	28.2	114	12.2-198	12/yr
Lead	ug/L as Pb	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND	5 MAC	ND	114	ND-0.92	12/yr
Lithium	ug/L as Li	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND		ND	75	ND-13.5	12/yr
Magnesium	mg/L as Mg	<b>1.14</b>	12	1.07	1.23	No Guideline Required	1.16	114	0.15-1.6	12/yr
Manganese	ug/L as Mn	<b>3.15</b>	12	1.4	16.1	120 MAC / ≤ 20 AO	4.85	114	1.4-51.1	12/yr
Mercury, Total	ug/L as Hg	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND	1.0 MAC	ND	112	ND	12/yr
Molybdenum	Ug/L as Mo	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND		ND	114	ND-3.0	12/yr
Nickel	mg/L as Ni	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND		ND	114	0.21-16	12/yr
Potassium	mg/L as K	<b>0.13</b>	12	0.12	0.14		0.14	114	0.07-0.22	12/yr
Selenium	ug/L as Se	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND	50 MAC	ND	114	ND	12/yr
Silver	ug/L as Ag	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND	No Guideline Required	ND	114	ND-0.06	12/yr
Sodium	mg/L as Na	<b>3.12</b>	12	1.58	3.36	≤ 200 AO	1.7	114	0.67-3.56	12/yr
Strontium	ug/L as Sr	<b>14.9</b>	12	13.7	16.3	7000 MAC	15.4	114	6.3-19.7	12/yr
Thallium	ug/L as Tl	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND		ND	114	ND	12/yr
Tin	ug/L as Sn	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND		ND	114	ND	12/yr
Titanium	ug/L as Ti	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND		ND	114	ND	12/yr
Uranium	ug/L as U	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND	20 MAC	ND	114	ND	12/yr
Vanadium	ug/L as V	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND		ND	114	ND	12/yr
Zinc	ug/L as Zn	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND	≤ 5000 AO	ND	114	0.37-82	12/yr
Zirconium	ug/L as Zr	<b>ND</b>	12	ND	ND		ND	114	ND	12/yr

Appendix A, Table 2, continued

<b>Microbial Parameters</b> (ND means less than method or instrument can detect)										
<b>Coliform Bacteria</b>										
<i>Coliforms, Total</i>	CFU/100 mL	<b>ND</b>	469	ND	4	0 MAC	ND	3056	ND-85	250/yr
<i>E. coli</i>	CFU/100 mL	<b>ND</b>	467	ND	ND	0 MAC	ND	3059	ND	250/yr
<b>Heterotrophic/Other Bacteria</b>										
Hetero. Plate Count, 28C (7 day)	CFU/1 mL	<b>ND</b>	219	ND	200		ND	2303	ND-770	250/yr
<b>Disinfectants</b> (ND means less than instrument can detect)										
<b>Disinfectants</b>										
Chlorine, Total Residual	mg/L as Cl <sub>2</sub>	<b>1.84</b>	470	0.8	2.17	No Guideline Required (chloramines)	1.36	3223	0.83-2.17	250/yr
Monochloramine	mg/L as Cl <sub>2</sub>	<b>1.74</b>	445	0	2.04		1.69	3035	0.03-2.17	250/yr

Notes: mg/L = milligrams per litre; ug/L = micrograms per litre; ND = Not Detected; CFU = Colony Forming Units; NTU = Nephelometric Units; TCU = True Colour Units; AO = Aesthetic Objective; MAC = Max. Acceptable Conc.; Median = middle point of all values

APPENDIX A

TABLE 3. 2021 TREATED WATER QUALITY AFTER SOOKE RIVER ROAD WATER TREATMENT PLANT

PARAMETER		2021 ANALYTICAL RESULTS				CANADIAN GUIDELINES	TEN YEAR RESULTS (2012-2021)			Target Sampling Frequency
Parameter Name	Units of Measure	Median Value	Samples Analyzed	Range Minimum	Maximum	≤ = Less than or equal to	10 Year Median	Samples Analyzed	Range Minimum - Maximum	
<b>Physical Parameters</b> (ND means less than instrument can detect)										
Alkalinity, Total	mg/L	16.2	14	7.5	17.7		16.4	70	7.1-19	12/yr
Colour, True	TCU	ND	36	ND	5.0	≤ 15 AO	3.3	219	1-11.3	52/yr
Conductivity @ 25 C	uS/cm	55.8	36	50.1	59.7		56.9	214	26.4-71.6	52/yr
Hardness as CaCO <sub>3</sub>	mg/L	16.7	6	15.8	23.9	No Guideline Required	16.9	29	15.3-18.7	6/yr
Odour	Flavour Profile	1.0	38	1.0	1.0	Inoffensive	1	229	44652	52/yr
pH	pH units	7.6	39	7.1	8.3	7.0-10.5 AO	7.5	213	7.1-8.3	52/yr
Taste	Flavour Profile	1.0	39	1.0	1.0	Inoffensive	1	229	44593	52/yr
Turbidity, Grab Samples	NTU	0.2	40	0.2	0.3	1 MAC	0.3	238	ND-0.55	52/yr
Water Temperature, Grab Samples	degrees C	9.9	40	4.7	18.9	≤ 15 AO	11.1	238	1.2-20	52/yr
<b>Microbial Parameters</b> (ND means less than instrument can detect)										
<b>Coliform Bacteria</b>										
Coliform, Total	CFU/100 mL	ND	40	ND	ND	0 MAC	ND	240	ND	52/yr
<i>E. coli</i>	CFU/100 mL	ND	40	ND	ND	0 MAC	ND	240	ND	52/yr
<b>Heterotrophic Bacteria</b>										
<i>Hetero. Plate Count, 28C (7 day)</i>	CFU/1 mL	ND	33	ND	40		ND	207	ND-210	52/yr
<b>Disinfectants</b> (ND means less than instrument can detect)										
<b>Disinfectants</b>										
Chlorine, Total Residual	mg/L as Cl <sub>2</sub>	1.88	40	1.33	2.4	3.0 MAC (chloramines)	1.81	241	0.90-2.31	52/yr
Monochloramine	mg/L as Cl <sub>2</sub>	1.69	40	1.28	2.01		1.59	73	1.15-2.16	52/yr



Appendix A, Table 3, continued

Metallic Inorganic Chemicals (ND means less than instrument can detect)										
Aluminum	ug/L as Al	13.9	6	6.3	18.9	2900 MAC / 100 OG	13.9	29	5.3-22.7	6/yr
Antimony	ug/L as Sb	ND	6	ND	ND	6 MAC	ND	29	ND	6/yr
Arsenic	ug/L as As	ND	6	ND	ND	10 MAC	ND	29	ND	6/yr
Barium	ug/L as Ba	3.7	6	3.4	3.8	2000 MAC	3.7	29	3.3-4.2	6/yr
Beryllium	ug/L as Be	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	29	ND	6/yr
Bismuth	ug/L as Bi	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	29	ND	6/yr
Boron	ug/L as B	ND	6	ND	ND	5000 MAC	ND	29	ND	6/yr
Cadmium	ug/L as Cd	ND	6	ND	ND	7 MAC	ND	29	ND-0.02	6/yr
Calcium	mg/L as Ca	4.8	6	4.5	7.7	No Guideline Required	4.92	31	4.31-5.43	6/yr
Chromium	ug/L as Cr	ND	6	ND	ND	50 MAC	ND	29	ND	6/yr
Cobalt	ug/L as Co	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	29	ND	6/yr
Copper	ug/L as Cu	22.7	6	14.6	41.8	2000 MAC / ≤ 1000 AO	30.4	29	10.9-80.4	6/yr
Iron	ug/L as Fe	26.9	6	12.3	34.8	≤ 300 AO	24.4	29	12-53	6/yr
Lead	ug/L as Pb	ND	6	ND	ND	5 MAC	0.26	30	ND-0.64	6/yr
Lithium	ug/L as Li	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	11	ND	6/yr
Magnesium	mg/L as Mg	1.15	6	1.09	1.28	No Guideline Required	1.15	29	1-1.34	6/yr
Manganese	ug/L as Mn	2.5	6	1.3	4.9	120 MAC / ≤ 20 AO	3.6	2.9	1.3-10	6/yr
Mercury, Total	ug/L as Hg	ND	6	ND	ND	1.0 MAC	ND	29	ND	6/yr
Molybdenum	ug/L as Mo	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	29	ND	6/yr
Nickel	ug/L as Ni	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	29	ND	6/yr
Potassium	mg/L as K	0.13	6	0.12	0.13		0.14	29	0.12-0.25	6/yr
Selenium	ug/L as Se	ND	6	ND	ND	50 MAC	ND	29	ND	6/yr
Silver	ug/L as Ag	ND	6	ND	ND	No Guideline Required	ND	29	ND	6/yr
Sodium	mg/L as Na	4.3	6	3.4	4.8	≤ 200 AO	4.41	29	3.74-7.02	6/yr
Strontium	ug/L as Sr	15.4	6	13.9	17.1	7000 MAC	14.7	29	13.2-16.2	6/yr
Thallium	ug/L as Tl	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	29	ND	6/yr
Tin	ug/L as Sn	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	29	ND	6/yr
Titanium	ug/L as Ti	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	29	ND	6/yr
Uranium	ug/L as U	ND	6	ND	ND	20 MAC	ND	29	ND	6/yr
Vanadium	ug/L as V	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	29	ND	6/yr
Zinc	ug/L as Zn	ND	6	ND	79.4	≤ 5000 AO	ND	29	ND-9.6	6/yr
Zirconium	ug/L as Zr	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	29	ND	6/yr

Notes: mg/L = milligrams per litre; ug/L = micrograms per litre; ND = Not Detected; CFU = Colony Forming Units; NTU = Nephelometric Units; TCU = True Colour Units; AO = Aesthetic Objective; MAC = Max. Acceptable Conc.; Median = middle point of all values

APPENDIX A

TABLE 4. 2021 TREATED WATER QUALITY TRANSMISSION / DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS GOLDSTREAM SERVICE AREA

PARAMETER	Units of Measure	2021 ANALYTICAL RESULTS	Samples Analyzed	Range		CANADIAN GUIDELINES	TEN YEAR RESULTS (2012-2021)			Target Sampling Frequency
		Median Value		Minimum	Maximum		≤ = Less than or equal to	10 Year Median	Samples Analyzed	
<b>Metals</b> (ND means less than instrument can detect)										
Mercury, Total	ug/L as Hg	ND	24	ND	ND	1 MAC	ND	111	ND	24/yr
Aluminum	ug/L as Al	15	29	6.5	56.60	2900 MAC / 100 OG	14	114	6.3-61	24/yr
Antimony	ug/L as Sb	ND	29	ND	ND	6 MAC	ND	114	ND	24/yr
Arsenic	ug/L as	ND	29	ND	ND	10 MAC	ND	114	ND-0.5	24/yr
Barium	ug/L as Ba	3.6	29	3	4.70	2000 MAC	3.9	114	2.8-4.4	24/yr
Boron	ug/L as B	ND	29	ND	ND	5000 MAC	ND	114	ND	24/yr
Cadmium	ug/L as B	ND	29	ND	0.09	7 MAC	ND	114	ND-0.01	24/yr
Chromium	ug/L as Cr	ND	29	ND	ND	50 MAC	ND	114	ND	24/yr
Copper	mg/L as Cu	10.9	29	1.61	103.00	2000 MAC / 1000 AO	27.3	114	3.22-387	24/yr
Iron	ug/L as Fe	21.3	29	13.8	35.80	300 AO	27.1	114	12.5-118	24/yr
Lead	ug/L as Pb	0.31	29	ND	2.96	5 MAC	0.42	122	ND-185	24/yr
Manganese	ug/L as Mn	2.8	29	1.4	10.30	120 MAC / 20 AO	4.4	114	1.5-35.1	24/yr
Selenium	ug/L as Se	ND	29	ND	ND	50 MAC	ND	114	ND	24/yr
Strontium	ug/L as Sr	15.2	29	13.6	18.70	7000 MAC	15.3	114	13.1-18.4	24/yr
Uranium	ug/L as U	ND	29	ND	ND	20 MAC	ND	114	ND	24/yr
Zinc	ug/L as Zn	ND	29	ND	22.10	5000 MAC	ND	114	ND-41.5	24/yr
Sodium	mg/L as Na	3.15	29	1.63	13.00		1.7	113	1.46-3.46	24/yr
<b>Disinfection Byproducts Parameters</b> (ND means less than method or instrument can detect)										
<b>Nitrosamines</b>										
N-Nitrosodiethylamine	ng/L	ND	23	ND	ND		2	72	ND-3.8	24/yr
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	ng/L	ND	23	ND	3.4	40 MAC	ND	76	ND-4.9	24/yr
N-Nitroso-di-n-butylamine	ng/L	ND	23	ND	ND		ND	67	ND-42	24/yr
N-nitroso-di-n-propylamine	ng/L	ND	23	ND	ND		ND	61	ND	24/yr
N-Nitrosoethylmethylamine	ng/L	ND	23	ND	ND		ND	66	ND	24/yr
N-Nitrosomorpholine	ng/L	ND	23	ND	ND		ND	67	ND-4.6	24/yr
N-nitrosopiperidine	ng/L	ND	23	ND	ND		ND	65	ND	24/yr
N-Nitrosopyrrolidine	ng/L	ND	23	ND	ND		ND	66	ND	24/yr

**Appendix A, Table 4, continued**

<b>Haloacetic Acids (HAAs)</b>										
Total Haloacetic Acids	ug/L	<b>17</b>	23	ND	85	80 MAC	15	141	ND-104	24/yr
Monobromoacetic Acid (MBAA)	ug/L	<b>ND</b>	23	ND	ND		ND	142	ND-15.04	24/yr
Dichloroacetic Acid (DCAA)	ug/L	<b>11</b>	23	ND	30		7.11	142	0.58-25.6	24/yr
Trichloroacetic Acid (TCAA)	ug/L	<b>5.9</b>	23	ND	56		6.75	142	1.25-35	24/yr
Bromochloroacetic Acid (BCAA)	ug/L	<b>ND</b>	23	ND	ND		ND	142	0.2-11.6	24/yr
Dibromoacetic Acid (DBAA)	ug/L	<b>ND</b>	23	ND	ND		ND	142	ND	24/yr
Monochloroacetic Acid (MCAA)	ug/L	<b>ND</b>	23	ND	ND		ND	142	0.21-26.73	24/yr
<b>Trihalomethanes TTHMs)</b>										
Total Trihalomethanes	ug/L	<b>18</b>	23	13	71	100 MAC	19	144	3.3-77.9	24/yr
Bromodichloromethane	ug/L	<b>2</b>	23	2	4.4		2	144	ND-5.7	24/yr
Bromoform	ug/L	<b>ND</b>	23	ND	ND		ND	144	ND	24/yr
Chlorodibromomethane	ug/L	<b>ND</b>	23	ND	ND		ND	144	ND	24/yr
Chloroform	ug/L	<b>16</b>	23	12	66		17	144	3.3-77.9	24/yr

**Notes:** mg/L = milligrams per litre; ug/L = micrograms per litre; ND = Not Detected; CFU = Colony Forming Units; NTU = Nephelometric Units; TCU = True Colour Units; AO = Aesthetic Objective; MAC = Max. Acceptable Conc.; Median = middle point of all values

APPENDIX A

TABLE 5. 2021 TREATED WATER QUALITY DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM SOOKE SERVICE AREA

PARAMETER	Units of Measure	2021 ANALYTICAL RESULTS	Samples Analyzed	Range		CANADIAN GUIDELINES	TEN YEAR RESULTS (2012-2021)			Target Sampling Frequency
		Median Value		Minimum	Maximum		≤ = Less than or equal to	10 Year Median	Samples Analyzed	
<b>Metals</b> (ND means less than instrument can detect)										
Mercury, Total	ug/L as Hg	ND	6	ND	ND	1 MAC	ND	30	ND	6/yr
Aluminum	ug/L as Al	13.5	6	9.7	17.6	2900 MAC / 100 OG	14	32	7.5 - 242	6/yr
Antimony	ug/L as Sb	ND	6	ND	ND	6 MAC	ND	32	ND	6/yr
Arsenic	ug/L as	ND	6	ND	ND	10 MAC	ND	32	ND-0.24	6/yr
Barium	ug/L as Ba	3.7	6	3.3	4.1	2000 MAC	3.7	32	3.2-4.6	6/yr
Boron	ug/L as B	ND	6	ND	ND	5000 MAC	ND	32	ND	6/yr
Cadmium	ug/L as B	ND	6	ND	ND	7 MAC	ND	32	ND-0.075	6/yr
Chromium	ug/L as Cr	ND	6	ND	ND	50 MAC	ND	32	ND	6/yr
Copper	mg/L as Cu	4.74	6	3.15	6.05	2000 MAC / 1000 AO	5.98	38	0.85 - 417	6/yr
Iron	ug/L as Fe	47.6	6	23.1	64.4	300 AO	34.50	32	19.5-278	6/yr
Lead	ug/L as Pb	ND	6	ND	ND	5 MAC	ND	86	ND	6/yr
Manganese	ug/L as Mn	2.6	6	1.6	3.4	120 MAC / 20 AO	3.00	39	ND-1760	6/yr
Selenium	ug/L as Se	ND	6	ND	ND	50 MAC	ND	31	ND	6/yr
Strontium	ug/L as Sr	18.3	6	17.5	20.8	7000 MAC	18.40	31	16.1-21.5	6/yr
Uranium	ug/L as U	ND	6	ND	ND	20 MAC	ND	32	ND	6/yr
Zinc	ug/L as Zn	ND	6	ND	ND	5000 MAC	ND	32	ND-660	6/yr
Sodium	mg/L as Na	4.14	6	3.41	4.74	200 MAC	4.49	31	3.47-6.08	6/yr
<b>Disinfection Byproducts Parameters</b> (ND means less than method or instrument can detect)										
<b>Nitrosamines</b>										
N-Nitrosodiethylamine	ng/L	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	21	0.00006 - 3.22	6/yr
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	ng/L	ND	6	ND	ND	40 MAC	ND	22	ND-3.71	6/yr
N-Nitroso-di-n-butylamine	ng/L	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	18	ND	6/yr
N-nitroso-di-n-propylamine	ng/L	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	9	ND	6/yr
N-Nitrosoethylmethylamine	ng/L	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	18	ND	6/yr
N-Nitrosomorpholine	ng/L	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	19	ND	6/yr
N-nitrosopiperidine	ng/L	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	18	ND	6/yr
N-Nitrosopyrrolidine	ng/L	ND	6	ND	ND		ND	18	ND	6/yr

**Appendix A, Table 5, continued**

<b>Haloacetic Acids (HAAs)</b>										
Total Haloacetic Acids	ug/L	<b>22</b>	6	16	29	80 MAC	27	22	21-34	6/yr
Monobromoacetic Acid (MBAA)	ug/L	<b>ND</b>	6	ND	ND		ND	22	ND	6/yr
Dichloroacetic Acid (DCAA)	ug/L	<b>12.5</b>	6	9.3	15		14	22	11-19	6/yr
Trichloroacetic Acid (TCAA)	ug/L	<b>9.05</b>	6	7	14		13	22	9.1-18	6/yr
Bromochloroacetic Acid (BCAA)	ug/L	<b>ND</b>	6	ND	ND		ND	22	ND	6/yr
Dibromoacetic Acid (DBAA)	ug/L	<b>ND</b>	6	ND	ND		ND	22	ND	6/yr
Monochloroacetic Acid (MCAA)	ug/L	<b>ND</b>	6	ND	ND		ND	22	ND	6/yr
<b>Trihalomethanes TTHMs)</b>										
Total Trihalomethanes	ug/L	<b>29.5</b>	6	25	33	100 MAC	35	22	26-49	6/yr
Bromodichloromethane	ug/L	<b>3</b>	6	2	3		3	22	ND-4.4	6/yr
Bromoform	ug/L	<b>ND</b>	6	ND	ND		ND	22	ND	6/yr
Chlorodibromomethane	ug/L	<b>ND</b>	6	ND	ND		ND	22	ND	6/yr
Chloroform	ug/L	<b>26.5</b>	6	22	31		32	22	23-45	6/yr

**Notes:** mg/L = milligrams per litre; ug/L = micrograms per litre; ND = Not Detected; CFU = Colony Forming Units; NTU = Nephelometric Units; TCU = True Colour Units; AO = Aesthetic Objective; MAC = Max. Acceptable Conc.; Median = middle point of all values



**REPORT TO REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY COMMISSION  
MEETING OF WEDNESDAY, MAY 18, 2022**

---

**SUBJECT    2022 Master Plan - Regional Water Supply Service**

**ISSUE SUMMARY**

To present the 2022 Regional Water Supply (RWS) Master Plan (2022 Master Plan) to the RWS Commission, and seek direction to receive public feedback.

**BACKGROUND**

The Greater Victoria Water District adopted the last Long Term Water Supply Plan in 1994 (1994 Master Plan). The 1994 Master Plan executive summary is attached as Appendix A. The 2022 Master Plan has been prepared to update the 1994 Master Plan and to advance the Commitments, Strategic Priorities and Actions set out in the Regional Water Supply Strategic Plan that was adopted in 2017 (2017 Strategic Plan).

The 1994 Master Plan, recommended many system improvements, 21 in total, which are summarized in Appendix B. Many of the improvements and subsequent decisions have focused on securing supply, such as raising of Sooke Lake Dam, rehabilitating the Goldstream Water System dams, and the acquisition of the Leech Water Supply Area. The 2022 Master Plan focuses on a new infrastructure program intended to address the highest risks facing the RWS System including lack of redundancy of critical components, climate change impacts, seismic vulnerabilities, and changing water treatment needs, as well as increasing water supply to serve a growing population to 2050 and beyond.

The Capital Regional District (CRD) retained Stantec Consulting Ltd. (Stantec) to prepare the 2022 Master Plan. The (2022 Master Plan) executive summary is attached as Appendix C. In early 2021 Stantec initiated the process, along with three other system related assignments; Deep Northern Intake Feasibility Study, Risk and Resiliency Assessment and Seismic Assessment - Phase 1 Facility Screening Level. The 2017 Strategic Plan Commitments, Areas of Focus, and Strategic Priorities, were used to guide the master planning process, with a goal of providing recommendations that would be adaptable over time, but would ultimately result in new resilient supply system infrastructure that would mitigate or address near and long-term water supply and system risks. This report summarizes the key findings and recommendations which have been incorporated into the plan.

To arrive at the final list of recommendations, Stantec and CRD staff developed 18 options for future improvements and evaluated the options against 2017 Strategic Plan objectives. This resulted in four alternatives that grouped together combinations of compatible projects. The four alternatives were then compared and scored against six non-financial criteria and construction and operational cost estimates. This resulted in 21 recommendations spanning a 30 year program of system improvements attached as a summary in Table E.4 of Appendix C. Although there is no immediate urgency for any particular project to proceed, the planning and design project phases are recommended to begin in the coming years.

The following summarizes the primary elements of the 2022 Master Plan:

**Future Water Demand** – Determining the future water demand is a significant task in master planning and involves establishing the volume of water required to meet the projected demand. Further, it also establishes the capacity of the supply system components such as transmission main sizing, water treatment plant process rate, and balancing storage volumes. Stantec reviewed the historical demands, population growth, and the effect of water conservation measures, as well as the Regional Growth Strategy, and recommended that, for the master plan planning horizon, a 1.25% annual population growth rate be used, resulting in a projected population in the service area of 569,000 at 2050.

The total supply-level (all sectors/uses and nonrevenue water) per capita water demand is currently 337 litres per capita per day (L/c/d), down from the 2010 to 2019 average of 366 L/c/d. This equates to a total annual demand of 48 million cubic metres per year. Although per capita water demand has remained relatively stable over the past ten years, further reductions in residential demand could be achieved up to a certain limit. For the 2022 Master Plan, using a conservative approach, the recent ten year average of 366 L/c/d has been used, and demand has been estimated to remain stable when projecting future demands. With population growth, the total annual demand is forecasted to be 74 million cubic metres per year at 2050, excluding environmental release commitments.

**Water Supply** – The hydrological assessment completed for the Sooke watershed determined that Sooke Lake Reservoir has the capability to supply an additional 40% increase in annual demand, up to 67 million cubic metres per year. This equates to the maximum annual demand that can be sustained without impacting the ability of the Sooke Lake Reservoir filling during a normal precipitation year following a 1:50 drought year, and no multi-year drought scenario. So for the short-term, there is sufficient water supply, but in the future there will be a threshold where a supplementary water source(s) will be required. Water from the northern basin of Sooke Lake Reservoir can be accessed with new deep intake and transmission infrastructure, but eventually, additional sources will be required to supplement supply and storage in Sooke Lake Reservoir. Similar to most water systems in the Pacific Northwest that rely primarily on rainfall (and less on snowpack) for supply, the RWS is challenged by the annual precipitation pattern and annual water demand trend. There is more water than needed in the rainy season but very little inflow into the reservoirs during the summer months. Climate change is expected to yield more precipitation in the rainy season (e.g. atmospheric rivers) and less in the summer season (drought conditions), with higher summer temperatures. Another factor is the requirement of the BC Provincial Water Sustainability Act's *Environmental Flow Needs Policy* that could reduce the licensed quantity of water available from the Leech Watershed for drinking water supply.

With these forecasts, assumptions and limitations, to support subsequent growth beyond 2045 additional source water such as drawing from the deep north basin of Sooke Lake Reservoir and diverting the Leech River into Sooke Lake Reservoir, as well as new infrastructure and increased capacity for the system is projected to be required.

The Goldstream Reservoirs store about ten million cubic metres of water at full capacity and will continue to be used as a secondary or emergency source of water when Sooke Lake Reservoir is not available. Currently, this source can be subject to turbidity fluctuations during heavy rainfall due to landslides which can occur in the Goldstream River Canyon upstream of the raw water intake in Japan Gulch Reservoir. Connecting the Goldstream source directly to the transmission

system via a pipeline from the Goldstream Reservoir, eliminating the Goldstream River risks, would improve the overall resiliency of supply.

**Water Quality and Treatment** – Treated water meets the current drinking water quality regulations and most aesthetic criteria with the current means of disinfection. But it was concluded that it is likely that a filtration process will be required to supplement the existing disinfection processes in the future, particularly when water from the Goldstream and Leech water sources are used to supplement supply. Although the water sources are bacteriologically similar, the Leech River water tends to be more turbid, nitrogen-rich, sulfate deficient, and have higher True Colour levels. Filtration not only removes turbidity (organic and inorganic particles), but also harmful bacteria, protozoa, algal cells, and other True Colour causing substances. Over time, even the Sooke source water quality is expected to decrease due to the impacts of climate change, mixing with the other source(s), and more significant seasonal water level fluctuations resulting from increasing demand. Source water quality could also be significantly impacted by wildfire and other natural hazards. Provincial drinking water quality regulations and Federal drinking water quality guidelines are expected to become more stringent. Several nearby water suppliers have implemented filtration over the past two decades, including Metro Vancouver (2010), Nanaimo (2016), Comox Valley (2021), Seattle-Tacoma (2001/2015), and Portland (2027). Planning and implementing filtration treatment will take several years and it is recommended to have filtration systems ready in advance of any needs or requirements. Three options for siting a filtration plant were identified which resulted in the Japan Gulch area being the preferred location.

The use of ultraviolet and chloramine disinfection will continue to satisfy current Island Health treatment requirements as long as the raw water quality characteristics remain stable. However, as noted, there is some uncertainty as to the future watershed health and raw water quality even with proactive risk management. The addition of filtration in combination with existing disinfection processes would provide a robust multi-barrier system able to better mitigate potential adverse raw water quality, reduce the vulnerability of the current treatment system, and protect public health.

**Treated Water Balancing Storage** – There are two general needs for water storage; raw water storage within the watershed(s) (reservoirs and related dams) and treated water balancing or equalization storage (storage tanks) which is an integral part of the transmission system.

Currently, the transmission system has limited balancing storage which results in higher than necessary (or desirable) peak flows through the transmission system during high daily and seasonal demand periods. There are two active balancing storage tanks in the transmission system, at Mt. Tolmie and McTavish Road. Without water being stored and available to meet the peak demands, the existing system capacity and future sizing of improvements will need to be larger than necessary – treatment and transmission system infrastructure is typically sized to meet future total annual demand and total summer demand capacity requirements; balancing storage provides maximum day and peak hour capacity requirements. Between the water supply and the customers, there should be a combination of transmission and distribution system storage (storage tanks) for which there is currently a deficiency, hence the proposed improvement to provide storage at both Japan Gulch (relative to the filtration plant) and at Smith Hill in the City of Victoria to address short and long term balancing during high demand periods. Although not the primary function or reason for creating storage, additional storage has a benefit for post-disaster/emergency water supply.



**Water Transmission System** – Several transmission system improvements have been recommended, some of which would result from other infrastructure projects referenced above and some address deficiencies, including:

- Replacing transmission main segments where headloss is greater than 2.5 m/km
- Twinning deficient sections of transmission mains to provide redundancy to critical mains and increase hydraulic capacity
- Increased operating pressure
- Installing new transmission mains to provide interconnections to improve redundancy

## **ALTERNATIVES**

### *Alternative 1*

1. That staff be directed to seek public feedback on the 2022 Master Plan through the CRD website public engagement portal and report back to the Commission with a summary of the public feedback as well as the Water Advisory Committee feedback resulting from the staff referral of the 2022 Master Plan, and that the Commission consider endorsing the 2022 Master Plan at that time.
2. That the 2022 Master Plan be forwarded to the CRD Board for information.

### *Alternative 2*

That the 2022 Master Plan be referred back to staff for more information.

## **IMPLICATIONS**

### **Intergovernmental**

The proposed projects in the 2022 Master Plan are located in traditional territories of local First Nations and some projects are likely located in areas of cultural significance to Nations. The CRD is committed to engaging with First Nations on the projects in the early phases of project development.

The Regional Water Supply Service provides drinking water service to 13 municipalities and one Electoral Area across Greater Victoria, via the water distribution systems operated by the municipal and sub-regional service providers, who in turn provide drinking water to eight First Nations. All of these local and First Nations governments will be engaged as the plan is implemented over time. The plan will inform how the municipal and sub-regional service providers plan for the future needs of their water distribution systems, particularly with respect to system capacity, infrastructure improvements and financial sustainability.

### **Regulatory and Policy**

The 2022 Master Plan aligns with CRD Board and Regional Water Supply Commission plans including:

- CRD Board 2019 – 2022 Corporate Plan – Drinking Water Community Need: Envision a sustainable and resilient water supply
- Regional Water Supply Commission – 2017 Regional Water Supply Service Strategic Plan: Commitments, Strategic Priorities and Actions

- 2018 CRD Regional Growth Strategy: Environment and Infrastructure
- CRD 2019 – 2038 Population Report – BC Stats

The 2022 Master Plan aligns with current Provincial drinking water quality regulations and Federal drinking water quality guidelines, and anticipates future requirements. The regulatory requirements are subject to change, particularly in the longer term, in response to changing environmental and health parameters, and the service will need to be prepared to adapt to these requirements.

### **Environmental**

The 2022 Master Plan acknowledges the need to meet the requirements of the Provincial Water Sustainability Act and Environmental Flow Needs Policy with any future water licensing additions or amendments. For many years, the CRD has released raw water from the Regional Water Supply storage reservoirs to help support fish and fish habitat in the downstream rivers.

Regional projections of potential climate change impacts relevant to water quantity within the CRD watersheds were assessed using the Pacific Climate Impacts Consortium 2021 data. Predicted changes in total annual precipitation within the CRD range from minor increases in the near future to increases of 2.3% in the 2050s and 8.0% in the 2080s, with total annual precipitation expected to increase. Seasonal distributions are projected to change with increasing precipitation an intensity variation in winter months and decreasing precipitation during summer months. Future temperatures within the CRD are projected to increase in every season through to 2100, with the greatest temperature increases expected in the summer months. Based on these climate change projections, there are anticipated impacts on water supply, watershed health, water quality and water demand, all of which have been considered in the 2022 Master Plan.

### **Social**

The RWS System provides drinking water across Greater Victoria area for residential, commercial, agriculture, institutional and industrial uses, as well as fire protection. Water use across the Region almost doubles in the summer months due to irrigation and other outdoor uses. The CRD's Demand Management Program has assisted in managing water demand and water conservation efforts and the public have responded in many ways, including reducing outdoor lawn watering in the summer and replacing inefficient appliances and fixtures. The CRD has also benefited by having water metering in place across Greater Victoria for many years, which supports awareness around water use and the user-pay approach. Any significant water demand reductions on a per capita basis in the future have the potential to partially offset projected demand increases and defer source development and capacity related infrastructure improvements in the future.

With respect to public engagement on the 2022 Master Plan, the CRD plans to post the 2022 Master Plan and summary documents on the CRD website's public engagement platform and receive feedback. All feedback received will be shared with the RWS Commission and considered as the individual major projects are planned and implemented moving forward which is also when staff will be seeking specific project direction and approvals from the RWS Commission and CRD Board. CRD staff have presented a summary report of the Plan to the Water Advisory Committee and have asked for written feedback that will also be shared with the Commission.

### **Financial**

The 2022 Master Plan recommends 21 major projects be implemented over the next 30 years that will come at considerable cost, but they are deemed critical to improve the resiliency of the Regional Water Supply Treatment and Transmission System and will be necessary in the longer term in order to provide enough drinking water to support the growing Region.

For each of the projects, present and future conceptual inflated capital costs to mid-construction year have been developed for budgeting and financial planning purposes. In total, the recommended projects are valued at \$1.53 billion in 2022 dollars and \$2.05 billion in inflated dollars to 2050 to account for future design and construction costs. A 2% per year inflationary factor has been used to derive future costs from 2022 estimates. There will also be new operating costs associated with the new infrastructure. All of the existing and new capital and operating costs have been conceptually forecast to 2050, and are graphically represented in Appendix D. Capital spending is projected to begin increasing in 2024, and peak and stabilize in the late 2030s.

The CRD ensures the financial integrity of the RWS Service through sound financial management of the water utility. The CRD considers water rate implications and an equitable allocation of capital costs between current and future ratepayers. One of the key financial health indicators evaluated is with respect to maintaining an affordable level of service debt. To fund the capital program, it would be necessary to debt finance a significant portion, potentially in the range of \$1.31 billion. A capital plan of this magnitude is going to increase the percent of revenue used for debt servicing costs on an annual basis. Although it would be preferable to target a percentage in the range of 25%, for a larger water utility, the percentage could be as high as +/- 40%, particularly during periods of more intensive capital investment and borrowing. Based on the conceptual financial modeling completed for the Plan, the percentage of revenue used for debt servicing could range between 20% in the early years to 43% in the mid-2030s, then dropping below 40% by 2050. To achieve this, 25 year amortization periods would be used for the loans and annual cash funding (transfer to water capital fund) would be increased significantly.

The wholesale water rate was also conceptually modeled. In order to balance the annual budgets to 2050, the rate would have to substantially increase on a year over basis at least until the late 2030s, when it is forecast that growth related demand and revenue would begin to mitigate larger year over year increases. Through the mid to late 2020s, the rate could increase in the 10% to 20% range on a year over year basis, based on projected water demand with increasing population. The rate could peak in late 2030s at approximately \$3.60 per cubic meter, which has been estimated based on inflationary adjusted construction cost estimates.

The funding and water rate implications noted above are based on 100% of the required funding being derived from the service ratepayers. There has been no allowance for senior government grant funding or allowance for a portion of the capital funding that is expected to be provided through RWS development cost charges in the near future (CRD staff are currently advancing this initiative). CRD staff will actively seek grant opportunities where the eligibility criteria align with the recommended projects and make application for funding. Grant funding would help offset the debt burden and help mitigate water rate increases. Although development cost charges will increase the cost of development, these funds would also help mitigate the cost of water for the average ratepayer over time.

**Future Plan Updates**

The 2022 Master Plan recommendations and proposed infrastructure will continue to be reassessed, on a five to 10 year cycle, to consider new information and latest trends in population growth and water demand, and evaluate risks to the service, including climate change and water quality. Current technology and construction costs will also be evaluated. As a result of this continuous and adaptive process, the 2022 Master Plan implementation will be adjusted moving forward, to reflect any changes in assumptions or conditions.

**CONCLUSION**

The investments that have been made in the existing Regional Water Supply system have served its customers reliably and the system continues to perform very well. Recognizing the outcomes of the 1994 Plan and decades of implementing system improvements, particularly with respect to securing long term water supply, the Regional Water Supply Commission has taken steps to stay ahead of any emerging issues.

The 2022 Master Plan assessed the existing water system from a variety of perspectives consistent with the 2017 Regional Water Supply Strategic Plan. The 2022 Master Plan focuses on a new infrastructure program intended to address the highest risks facing the RWS System including lack of redundancy of critical components, climate change impacts, seismic vulnerabilities, and changing water treatment needs, as well as increasing water supply to serve a growing population to 2050 and beyond.

**RECOMMENDATION**

1. That staff be directed to seek public feedback on the 2022 Master Plan through the CRD website public engagement portal and report back to the Commission with a summary of the public feedback as well as the Water Advisory Committee feedback resulting from the staff referral of the 2022 Master Plan, and that the Commission consider endorsing the 2022 Master Plan at that time.
2. That the 2022 Master Plan be forwarded to the CRD Board for information.

Submitted by:	Ted Robbins, BSc, CTech, General Manager, Integrated Water Services
Concurrence:	Robert Lapham, MCIP, RPP, Chief Administrative Officer

**ATTACHMENTS**

- Appendix A: 1994 Long Term Water Supply Plan Executive Summary
- Appendix B: 1994 Long Term Water Supply Plan “Alternative A” Capital Works Recommendations
- Appendix C: Regional Water Supply 2022 Master Plan Executive Summary
- Appendix D: Conceptual Model of RWS Service Operating and Capital Forecast Costs



*Greater Victoria Water District*

**LONG TERM WATER SUPPLY PLAN**

**Executive Summary**



**MONTGOMERY WATSON**



**DAYTON &  
KNIGHT LTD.**  
*Consulting Engineers*

**GREATER VICTORIA WATER DISTRICT**

**LONG TERM WATER SUPPLY PLAN**

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The following executive summary for the Greater Victoria Water District Long Term Water Supply Plan provides the important findings, conclusions and recommendations.

Mission Statement - The following mission statement was adopted for the study and the work plan:

*To provide for the future needs of the Greater Victoria area by planning effectively for an adequate supply of water that meets or exceeds water quality standards and regulations. The plan will reflect community environmental and economic expectations and values.*

### Existing Conditions - Findings

- 1) The GVWD is responsible for delivering potable water to its members and customers. Most of the deliveries are "as required" in quantity.
- 2) The GVWD has problems with delivering the required quantities because of increased demands associated with population growth and the loss of some water storage capacity in some of its watershed storage reservoirs. The loss of storage capacity results from lowering of operating levels on the Goldstream and Waugh reservoirs because of a concern with dam safety.
- 3) The GVWD has problems with water quality because the increasing water demands from population growth and the partial loss of Goldstream and Waugh Reservoirs reduces the natural purification ability of the remaining Sooke Reservoir. Water quality issues are also resulting from changing regulatory criteria and increasing awareness and expectations by the waterworks industry and the public respectively about the quality of water delivered to the user.
- 4) The GVWD has concerns with the security of supply as over 90% of the water is now delivered through the single lifeline Kapoor Tunnel and should anything happen to the tunnel, the GVWD would rapidly be short of water.

### Water Quantity - Findings

- 1) The GVWD service area population is increasing. For water supply planning purposes the following population levels are projected:

1994	-	295,000 persons
2012	-	389,000 persons
2045	-	667,000 persons
Long Term (75-100 years)	-	800,000 persons

- 2) The existing GVWD controlled or licensed watersheds tributary to Sooke Reservoir, Upper Goldstream River Reservoirs and Leech River Diversion Tunnel have the water quantity to provide for an 800,000 population level as long as more storage and the appropriate facilities are completed or provided. A summary of the water storage capability of each of these watersheds and the corresponding population levels that can



be accommodated are listed in the following table.

**POPULATION SERVICEABLE  
FROM VARIOUS GREATER VICTORIA WATERSHEDS**

Watershed	Water Storage Volume, Million m <sup>3</sup>	Population
Upper Goldstream	10 (existing) 25 (maximum suppliable by watershed)	30,000 70,000
Sooke Reservoir	50 (existing) 100 (Sooke Reservoir raised) 115 (Sooke Reservoir drawn down) 165 (Sooke Reservoir raised and drawn down)	225,000 350,000 360,000 400,000
Sooke and Leech	165 (Sooke Reservoir raised and drawn down)	700,000
Sooke, Leech and Goldstream	185 (Sooke Reservoir raised and drawn down and Weeks Lake and Goldstream Reservoirs provided).	800,000

- 3) If the foregoing is provided, then there is no need to consider new sources because the existing watersheds will meet GVWD estimated demands in the next 75-100 years as long as some demand management is used to keep the per capita water demands at current levels. The development of new sources is also much more costly than the upgrading of existing sources.
- 4) Additional demand management has the ability to defer the District's new source development requirements possibly in excess of 100 years or to serve close to 1,000,000 people.

**Water Quality - Findings**

- 1) Sooke Reservoir contains high quality water that meets all current health-related regulations. Summer temperatures exceed the aesthetic objective of 15°C and there are occasional problems with colour in the winter and tastes and odours associated with mini algal blooms.

Similar to Sooke Reservoir, the water in the Goldstream Reservoirs is also a high quality water source. However, the water delivered to Japan Gulch Reservoir via the Goldstream River is variable, especially during major run-off periods.

The Leech River is not impounded or controlled by reservoirs so its quality tends to be more variable than that of the Sooke Reservoir and the Goldstream Reservoirs. Colour and turbidity peaks can be high during runoff events.

- 2) The present method of disinfection of Sooke Reservoir water with chloramination does not provide adequate protection against waterborne disease. However, it is anticipated disinfection goals can be met with enhanced disinfection with ozone.
- 3) With addition of other watersheds, particularly Leech River to the Sooke Reservoir, filtration may be necessary to achieve turbidity, colour and disinfection by-product



water quality goals. It is likely that direct filtration will provide the necessary level of treatment although no decision should be made until after a pilot study is completed and final recommendations made.

- 4) It is important that the GVWD begin source of supply treatment studies as soon as possible. The studies should include a pilot treatment study and a mixing/limnology study. These should be performed for at least 12 months to obtain the seasonal water quality variations.
- 5) The timing for filtration is uncertain and will depend on the percentage of the total Sooke Reservoir water originating from outside the Sooke watershed. The limnology/mixing study in the Sooke Reservoir will provide direction as to when filtration may be required.

#### Transmission System and Security of Supply - Findings

- 1) The existing transmission system from Sooke Reservoir has a major security of supply problem with the single lifeline Kapoor Tunnel. There are also a number of other lesser problems in the transmission system, notably in the Saanich Peninsula.
- 2) To provide backup to the Kapoor Tunnel, either the Goldstream Dams have to be reconstructed, or a second independent line of supply from the Sooke Reservoir provided. The second line of supply can be over the Jack Lake Pass or to the Saanich Peninsula via a northern supply main. Pumping of the water would be required in both of the latter cases.
- 3) The existing transmission system downstream of the Kapoor Tunnel can be readily expanded for capacity by implementing either Plan 3, (expansion of system through Victoria) or Plan 4 (the use of GVWD No. 4 Main and a new system through Saanich) of the 1988 comprehensive system study. Both Plans recognize overall costs and the security of supply of the transmission system downstream of the tunnel.
- 4) Plan 3, involving a strengthening of the transmission system through southern Victoria, is now recommended because of the anticipated population growth in the Saanich Peninsula. The corresponding intensive usage of the No. 4 Main for these demands uses up the spare capacity in the main previously available for Plan 4.
- 5) Utilization of the storage reservoirs within the service area needs to be addressed for reasons of overall transmission system cost, security of supply and water quality.

#### Alternative Plan Development - Findings

- 1) Six alternatives have been developed and evaluated. The principal elements in each Alternative include:
  - Alternative A - Raise Sooke Reservoir for immediate additional storage and restore Goldstream Reservoir for security of supply.
  - Alternative B - Lower Sooke Reservoir for immediate additional storage and restore Goldstream Reservoir for security of supply.

- Alternative C - Raise Sooke Reservoir for immediate additional storage and provide a pumped line over the Jack Lake pass.
- Alternative D - Lower Sooke Reservoir for immediate additional storage and provide a pumped line over the Jack Lake pass.
- Alternative E - Raise Sooke Reservoir for immediate additional storage and provide a Northern Supply line.
- Alternative F - Lower Sooke Reservoir for immediate additional storage and provide a Northern Supply line.

2) The Alternatives are not significantly different in their total long term cost.

Total GVWD Capital Cost                    \$279.5 million to \$305.5 million (8.5% spread)

Total Capital & Yearly O&M  
at 4% Present Value GVWD Cost   \$213.28 million to \$256.06 million (20.0% spread)

Using present value discount factors of 6% and 8% does not affect the financial evaluation of the Alternatives to any major extent.

3) The early stages of the Northern Supply main alternatives (Alternatives E and F) are more costly in comparison to the others.

Alternatives	A	B	C	D	E	F
Total 1994-2000 Capital GVWD Cost (million \$)	81.4	73.4	69.5	61.5	106.6	98.6

4) The alternatives need to be evaluated to account for other benefits as well as the net long term costs and on an overall basis.

Cost Criteria - Findings

- 1) The cost estimates provided in this study and report have been extensively reviewed and found accurate for evaluation of alternatives.
- 2) The estimates are projected 1994 costs and need to be adjusted for budgetary purposes to correspond to the inflationary level at the time of implementation.
- 3) The more distant in time costs also need to be updated in the future for conditions anticipated to prevail at the time of implementation.

Evaluation of Alternatives - Conclusions

- 1) The estimated cost in million 1994 dollars for the Alternatives are:

	Alternatives					
	A	B	C	D	E	F
GVWD 1994-2000 Capital Cost	81.4	73.4	69.5	61.5	106.6	98.6
GVWD Long Term Capital Cost	305.5	297.0	288.0	279.5	297.1	288.6
GVWD and Non Common Municipal Long Term Capital Cost	347.1	338.6	329.6	321.1	310.1	301.6
4% Present Value of long term Capital and Operating and Maintenance Costs:						
- GVWD	226.44	233.9	213.28	221.84	245.94	256.06
- GVWD and Non Common Municipal*	278.39	285.85	265.24	275.01	258.87	268.99

\* - Non Common refers to work by Saanich Peninsula municipalities and work by Saanich in its northern areas.

- 2) An effective program of demand management has the ability to reduce the unit water demand per consumer. Based on achieving a fifteen percent reduction in the per capita water consumption, a savings of between \$50 and \$60 million dollars could be realized compared to no demand management conditions.
- 3) Senior Government Grants are not assumed, but if such were to be available, most likely the capital cost would be reduced while the Operating and Maintenance costs would remain a local responsibility in perpetuity.
- 4) The alternatives can be further evaluated by a number of other parameters some quite difficult to define. Evaluation with an emphasis on security of supply, water quality and environmental considerations favours Alternative A (Raise Sooke Reservoir/Restore Goldstream Dams), with Alternative E (Raise Sooke Reservoir/Northern Supply Line) being second. Evaluation with an emphasis on least initial cost and least long term cost favour Alternative D (Lower Sooke Reservoir/Pumped line over Jack Lake pass) and Alternative E (Raise Sooke Reservoir/Northern Supply line) respectively. Technical simplicity and ease of expansion beyond the study horizon also favour Alternative A.

Recommendations

- 1) Alternative A involving an early raising of the Sooke Reservoir as well as the restoration of the Goldstream Reservoir for emergency storage is recommended.
- 2) The principal reasons for the recommendation include:
- Reasonable security of supply.
  - Potential ability to defer costly water filtration as long as possible.

- c) **Least environmental impact.**
  - d) **Technical simplicity.**
  - e) **Reasonable cost to users.**
- 3) **Also recommended is the implementation of demand management to lower per capita water demands, the initiation of Development Cost Charges and a better definition of GVWD responsibilities including the assumption for responsibilities of some trunk system elements in Victoria, Saanich and the Saanich Peninsula.**

Table 1.1: 1994 Long Term Water Supply Plan (Montgomery Watson / Dayton & Knight Ltd.) "Alternative A" Capital Works Recommendations

Item	Recommendation	Capital Project Name	Year Constructed	Status	Comments	2022 Master Plan Commentary
a1)	Rehabilitate three Upper Goldstream Reservoirs (Butchart, Lubbe and Goldstream Reservoirs)	Goldstream Dams Rehabilitation	1995	Completed	Capital project included Butchart Dam #1, 2 & 5, Lubbe Dams #1-4, Goldstream Dam and Japan Gulch Dam (not included in report recommendation)	Work was completed to improve reliability of this critical secondary source.
a2)	Connect Goldstream Reservoirs with a 600-750 mm transmission main to Kapoor Tunnel outlet for use during emergencies and tunnel maintenance	NA	Not completed	No action	No action since 1994. This pipeline is still an option and should be evaluated further to provide a secondary supply to RWS when Kapoor Tunnel is taken offline for inspection.	This is included as a recommendation of the 2022 Master Plan with connection to Japan Gulch.
a3)	Pilot test water filtration for Leech River/Sooke Lake Reservoir water integration	Leech River-Sooke Lake Reservoir Mixing Experiment	2008	Started (not completed)	Preliminary PowerPoint was completed by UVic but not in sufficient detail for planning of water treatment facilities. Further piloting is recommended as part of this Master Plan.	Recommendation of 2022 Master Plan. Blending will be assessed during the pilot program.
b)	Ozonation	UV Disinfection System Installed instead of ozonation	2004	Completed	Ultraviolet facility (alternative to ozonation) was constructed at Goldstream Disinfection Facility location, downstream of tunnel outlet adjacent to Japan Gulch Reservoir.	UV is a more cost-effective treatment for unfiltered source water than ozone. Once the final filtration process is selected the requirement for UV will be assessed.
c1)	Replacement of Humpback Reservoir with a smaller flood control facility	Deactivation of Humpback Dam	1999	Completed	Works included Humpback Dam stabilization berm and Humpback Reservoir overflow structure and channel along Kapoor Main (Humpback Dam and reservoir out of service)	NA
c2)	Decommission/remove Japan Gulch Dam	NA	Not completed	No action	Japan Gulch Dam rehabilitated in 1995 (refer to Item a1 above). Used to accept Goldstream River water during inspections and maintenance of Kapoor Tunnel.	Japan Gulch is critical reservoir for transfer of Goldstream water to RWS until Goldstream transmission main is constructed.

**APPENDIX B**

Item	Recommendation	Capital Project Name	Year Constructed	Status	Comments	2022 Master Plan Commentary
d)	Connect Kapoor Tunnel to No. 1 and No. 3 Mains	Kapoor/Humpback Watermain	1996	Completed	Main No. 5 installed from Kapoor Tunnel outlet to Humpback Reservoir (included Humpback PCS)	NA
e)	Raise Sooke Lake Reservoir	Raising Sooke Lake Reservoir	2002	Completed	Dam raised to provide additional storage.	Raising of SLR has provided source reliability consistent with 2017 Strategic Plan.
f)	Langford to Sooke Community water main	New Supply Pipeline to Sooke (3 Phases)	2007-2009	Completed	Alternative alignment (Main No. 15) installed from Sooke Head Tank to the District of Sooke (includes SRRDF).	Recommendation to install this main included in 2022 Master Plan (subsequent to Filtration Plant construction)
g1)	Leech River diversion Stage 1 to north end of Sooke Lake Reservoir	NA	Not completed	No action	No action since 1994. Further investigation required to determine best method for diversion of Leech River water to Sooke Lake Reservoir.	Diversion will be reviewed further as part of hydrology study and reservoir operating rules for combined Leech /SLR supply. It may be possible to transfer Leech water through DGR to SLR.
g2)	Leech River diversion Stage 2 - Pressurize Leech Tunnel to increase hydraulic capacity	NA	Not completed	No action	No action since 1994. This will require further investigation pending investigation of direct diversion of Leech River or construction of dam on Leech River.	This will be explored in hydrology study see g1) commentary above. Leech River not required for 20 years.
h)	Plan phase 3 work in Victoria to increase supply to south Victoria, Oak Bay, and southeast Saanich	NA	Modeling completed	No action	No action since 1994.	Hydraulic modeling has been completed and upgrades to Main No. 3 are recommendation of 2022 Master Plan. See Section 6.1.3.
i)	Water filtration plant at Kapoor Tunnel inlet	NA	Not completed	No action	Refer to CRD IWS Report No. 279 -Compliance with Surface Water Treatment Rule for Filtration Avoidance. Installation of UV enables compliance with SWTR Filtration Avoidance for most criteria as well as IHA requirements.	Future water filtration recommended to improve resiliency and a potential site recommended as part of this 2022 Master Plan.

**APPENDIX B**

Item	Recommendation	Capital Project Name	Year Constructed	Status	Comments	2022 Master Plan Commentary
j)	Progressively replace No. 1 Main with larger diameter steel system	Main No. 1 Replacement program	1994-2006	Completed	Entire Main No. 1 replaced in 12 phases	
k)	Deep Intake at northern basin of Sooke Lake Reservoir	NA	Not completed	No action	No action since 1994. Stantec report in 2021 studied this further.	Study completed to assess options.
l)	Second major transmission system from Sooke Lake Reservoir	NA	Not completed	No action	Alignment assumed to follow Sooke River to District of Sooke and loop back to the City of Langford. Partially completed (Main No. 15 installed)	An east west Juan De Fuca Water Services supply main is proposed to supply filtered water to Sooke after new plant is constructed. Overland "Jack Lake" alignment recommended in this Plan
m1)	Increase system storage volume - Sooke Community Tank	Sooke Community Water System Improvements	1998	Completed	JDFWD service improvements completed.	NA
m2)	Increase system storage volume - New Upper Mount Tolmie Tank	NA	Not completed	No action	No action since 1994. Not required.	Not required
m3)	Increase system storage volume - Haliburton Tank Expansion	NA	Not completed	No action	Haliburton Tank out of service since 2017	Not required.
m4)	Increase system storage volume - Smith Hill "Reservoir"	NA	Not completed	No action	No action since 1994.	Tank recommended at Smith Hill as part of this Master Plan.
n)	Diversion of Upper Goldstream Reservoirs to Sooke Lake Reservoir	NA	Not completed	No action	No action since 1994. Not necessary if pipeline from Goldstream to Japan Gulch is constructed. Diversion to Japan Gulch rather than Sooke Lake.	Goldstream Reservoirs will be diverted to recommended filtration plant site at Japan Gulch; transmission main included in 2022 Master Plan.



# Capital Regional District | Regional Water Supply 2022 Master Plan

MAY 2022





**Capital Regional District  
Regional Water Supply Service**

## 2022 Master Plan

IWS Report No. 1186



Prepared for:  
Capital Regional District

Prepared by:  
Stantec Consulting Ltd.  
400 – 655 Tyee Road  
Victoria, BC V9A 6X5

111700675

May 2022

## Revision Record

<b>Revision</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Author</b>	<b>Quality Check</b>	<b>Independent Review</b>
1	Draft	Sept. 29, 2021	Stantec Team	AG	RF
2	Draft	March 16, 2022	Stantec Team	MP	SS
3	Final Draft	April 8, 2022	Stantec Team	SS	TB
4	Final	May 3, 2022	Stantec Team	RF	TB

## Sign-off Sheet

This document entitled **Regional Water Supply 2022 Master Plan | IWS Report No. 1186** was prepared by Stantec Consulting Ltd. ("Stantec") for the account of Capital Regional District (the "Client"). Any reliance on this document by any third party is strictly prohibited. The material in it reflects Stantec's professional judgment in light of the scope, schedule and other limitations stated in the document and in the contract between Stantec and the Client. The opinions in the document are based on conditions and information existing at the time the document was published and do not take into account any subsequent changes. In preparing the document, Stantec did not verify information supplied to it by others. Any use which a third party makes of this document is the responsibility of such third party. Such third party agrees that Stantec shall not be responsible for costs or damages of any kind, if any, suffered by it or any other third party as a result of decisions made or actions taken based on this document.

Stantec Consulting Ltd. EGBC Permit No. 1002862

Prepared by *Reno Fiorante*  
(signature)

**Reno. A. Fiorante, P.Eng.**



Prepared by *Michael L. Price*  
(signature)

**Michael Price, PE**

Prepared by *Alan Ghanam*  
(signature)

**Al Ghanam, P. Eng.**

Prepared by *Laith Furatian*  
(signature)

**Laith Furatian, Ph.D., P.Eng.**

Prepared by *Ali Naghibi*  
(signature)

**Ali Naghibi, Ph.D., P.Eng.**

Prepared by *M. Uthayakumar*  
(signature)

**Uthaya Uthayakumar, Ph.D., P.Eng.**

Reviewed by *Michael L. Price*  
(signature)

**Michael Price, PE**

Reviewed by *Stan Spencer*  
(signature)

**Stan Spencer, P.Eng.**

## ABBREVIATIONS

AC	Asbestos Cement
ACH	Aluminum Chlorohydrate
ADD	Average Day Demand
AEP	Annual Exceedance Probability
ALA	American Lifelines Alliance
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BC	British Columbia
BCBC	British Columbia Building Code
CDA	Canadian Dam Association
CFU	Colony Forming Units
CIP	Clean-in-place
CRD	Capital Regional District
CWH	Coastal Western Hemlock
DAF	Dissolved Air Flotation
DCS	District of Central Saanich
DGR	Deception Gulch Reservoir
DMF	Devil's Mountain Fault
DNS	District of North Saanich
DOC	Dissolved Organic Carbon
DWOs	Drinking Water Officers
DWOG	Drinking Water Officers' Guide
DWPA	Drinking Water Protection Act
DWPR	Drinking Water Protection Regulation
ECCC	Environment and Climate Change Canada
EDGM	Earthquake Design Ground Motion
EFNP	Environmental Flow Needs Policy (BC Water Sustainability Act)
EGBC	Engineers and Geoscientists BC
FCM	Federation of Canadian Municipalities
FLNRORD	Forests, Lands, Natural Resource Operations and Rural Development
FUS	Fire Underwriters Survey
GAC	Granular Activated Carbon
GDS	Goldstream Disinfection Facility
GVWSA	Greater Victoria Water Supply Area
GVWD	Greater Victoria Water District

HGL	Hydraulic Grade Line
HP	Horsepower
ID	Identification
IHA	Island Health Authority
ICI	Industrial/Commercial/Institutional
IESWTR	Interim Enhanced Surface Water Treatment Rule
IWS	Integrated Water Services
JDFWD	Juan De Fuca Water Distribution
JGDF	Japan Gulch Disinfection Facility
JGR	Japan Gulch Reservoir
KWL	Kerr Wood Leidal Consulting Engineers
L/c/d	Litres /capita/day
LRVF	Leech River Valley Fault
LOS	Level of Service
L/S	Litres Per Second
1994 Plan	Long Term Water Supply Plan (Greater Victoria Water District, Long Term Water Supply Plan, Montgomery Watson, and Dayton & Knight, 1994)
MAC	Maximum Acceptable Concentration
MAMP	Municipal Asset Management Program
MCL	Maximum Contaminant Level
MDD	Maximum Day Demand
MF	Microfiltration
ML	Million Litres
MLD	Megalitre Per Day (million litres per day)
MMCD	Master Municipal Construction Documents
MoE	Ministry of Environment
Mm <sup>3</sup> Y	Million cubic metres Per Year
MTBM	Micro Tunnel Boring Machine
NBC	National Building Code
NOM	Natural Organic Matter
NPV	Net Present Value
NTU	Nephelometric Turbidity Unit
OD	Outside Diameter
ORP	Oxidation-Reduction Potential
OTC	Once-Through Cooling
PCIC	Pacific Climate Impacts Consortium – University of Victoria

PCS	Pressure Control Station
PCCP	Prestressed Concrete Cylinder Pipe
PHD	Peak Hour Demand
PRV	Pressure Reducing Valve
PS	Pump Station
PSHA	Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis
PVC	Polyvinyl Chloride
QMRA	Quantitative Microbial Risk Assessment
RCP	Relative Concentration Pathway
RFP	Request for Proposal
RISC	Resources Information Standards Committee
RWS	Regional Water Supply
RWSC	Regional Water Supply Commission
SCADA	Supervisory Control and Data Acquisition
SDWA	Safe Drinking Water Act
SHR	Smith Hill Reservoir
SLR	Sooke Lake Reservoir
SR RDF	Sooke River Road Disinfection Facility
SUVA	Specific Ultraviolet Absorbance
SWTR	Surface Water Treatment Rule (USEPA)
TAD	Total Annual Demand
TBD	To Be Determined
TBM	Tunnel Boring Machine
TCU	Temperature Control Unit
TDH	Total Dynamic Head
TDS	Total Dissolved Solids
TOC	Total Organic Carbon
TP	Total Phosphorus
TSD	Total Summer Demand
TWL	Top Water Level
UF	Ultrafiltration
US	United States
USEPA	United States Environmental Protection Agency
UV	Ultraviolet
UVIC	University of Victoria

UVR	Ultraviolet Radiation
UVT	Ultraviolet Transmittance
WDD	Winter Day Demand
WFT	Water Filtration Plant
WSA(s)	Water Supply Area(s)
WTP	Water Treatment Plant

## Table of Contents

---

<b>ABBREVIATIONS</b> .....	<b>III</b>
<b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b> .....	<b>1</b>
<b>1.0 INTRODUCTION</b> .....	<b>14</b>
1.1 Background.....	14
1.2 Assumptions and Limitations.....	16
1.2.1 Master Planning .....	16
1.2.2 Water Sources .....	16
1.2.3 Financial.....	17
1.2.4 Ongoing Master Planning.....	17
1.2.5 Regional Water Supply Service Area .....	17
1.2.6 Legislation and Regulation, and Sector Guidelines and Standards. ....	17
1.2.7 Existing Water System and Land Ownership/Rights.....	17
1.2.8 Detailed Dam Assessments .....	18
1.2.9 Capital Cost Estimates .....	18
1.3 Regional Water Supply 2017 Strategic Plan .....	18
1.4 Master Plan Objectives and Planning Horizon .....	18
1.5 Concurrent Studies Informing the 2022 Master Plan .....	19
1.6 Reference Information Provided by CRD IWS .....	20
1.7 Work Arising Out of Recommendations from 1994 Long Term Water Supply Plan (1994 Plan) .....	21
1.7.1 Major Recommendations (Alternative A) .....	21
<b>2.0 EXISTING WATER SYSTEM</b> .....	<b>26</b>
2.1 Description of Existing Regional Water Supply System.....	26
2.1.1 Water Sources .....	26
2.1.2 Tunnels.....	32
2.1.3 Goldstream UV Disinfection Facility.....	33
2.1.4 Sooke River Road Disinfection Facility.....	35
2.1.5 Major Transmission Mains and Pressure Control Stations.....	35
2.1.6 Transmission System Storage Tanks.....	39
2.1.7 Water System Governance, History and Background .....	39
2.1.8 Local Government Act of British Columbia and the Capital Regional District .....	40
2.1.9 Capital Region Water Supply and Sooke Hills Protection Act .....	41
2.1.10 Water Service Related Bylaws of the Capital Regional District and Regional Water Supply Service .....	41
2.1.11 Summary of Prior Reports, Studies, Inquiries, and Reviews .....	42



2.1.12	Greater Victoria Water District, Long Term Water Supply Plan, Montgomery Watson/Dayton & Knight Ltd., 1994 .....	42
2.1.13	Special Commission on the Conservation and Protection of the Greater Victoria Water Supply.....	42
2.1.14	Review of Capital Regional District Water Supply, D.L. Mackay, P.Eng., April 1998.....	43
2.1.15	Strategic Plan for Water Management, 1999 .....	44
2.1.16	2012 Strategic Plan .....	44
2.1.17	Regional Water Supply 2017 Strategic Plan .....	45
2.1.18	Planning by Participating Areas / Municipal Customers .....	45
2.2	Historical Supply Reliability .....	46
2.3	Historical Water Quantity .....	46
2.4	Water Supply System Redundancy .....	47
2.5	Level of Service .....	47
<b>3.0</b>	<b>WATER DEMANDS .....</b>	<b>50</b>
3.1	Historical Population Growth.....	50
3.2	Projected Population Growth .....	52
3.3	Water Use and Demand Projections.....	53
3.3.1	Historical Demand .....	53
3.3.2	Future Demand Forecasts .....	57
3.4	Demand Management .....	61
3.4.1	Brief History of Key Demand Management Efforts in Greater Victoria .....	62
3.4.2	Current CRD Demand Management Program .....	63
3.4.3	Potential for Further Demand Reductions .....	64
<b>4.0</b>	<b>WATER SOURCES.....</b>	<b>67</b>
4.1	Existing Sources of Water .....	67
4.1.1	Sooke Watershed .....	68
4.1.2	Deception Gulch Reservoir .....	70
4.1.3	Council Creek Watershed .....	70
4.1.4	Goldstream Watershed.....	71
4.1.5	Leech Watershed as a Potential Future Source .....	71
4.1.6	Reservoir Operating Balance Procedures .....	73
4.1.7	Other Surface Water Sources.....	73
4.1.8	Groundwater.....	73
4.1.9	Desalination of Sea Water.....	73
4.2	Source Watershed Hydrology .....	74
4.2.1	Hydrologic Climatic Conditions .....	74
4.2.2	Climate Change Impacts on Source Water Quantity .....	87
4.2.3	Sooke Watershed Drought Safe Water Supply Yield.....	88
4.2.4	Adequacy of Sources to Meet Future Demands.....	93
4.3	Water Licences .....	103

4.4	Water Supply Dams .....	105
4.4.1	Introduction .....	105
4.4.2	Dam Safety Legislative and Regulatory Framework .....	108
4.4.3	Dam Safety Investments and Related Strategic Plan Objectives .....	109
4.4.4	Dam Safety Risk Management and Mitigation.....	110
4.4.5	The Future of Water Supply and Dams .....	110
4.4.6	Climate Change.....	112
4.5	Water Source Development Requirements .....	112
4.5.1	Sooke Lake Reservoir Deep Northern Intake.....	112
4.5.2	Goldstream Reservoirs.....	115
4.5.3	Leech River Watershed.....	115
<b>5.0</b>	<b>DRINKING WATER QUALITY AND TREATMENT.....</b>	<b>117</b>
5.1	Drinking Water Quality Guidelines.....	117
5.1.1	Drinking Water Guidance in British Columbia .....	117
5.1.2	Surface Water Treatment Objectives in British Columbia .....	117
5.1.3	Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality .....	118
5.1.4	Design Guidelines for Drinking Water Systems in British Columbia.....	120
5.1.5	Filtration Avoidance Criteria in the United States.....	120
5.1.6	Beyond Regulations.....	123
5.2	Existing Source Water Quality.....	124
5.2.1	Sooke Lake Reservoir Raw Water Quality.....	124
5.2.2	Proposed SLR Deep Northern Intake Impacts on Water Quality.....	127
5.2.3	Goldstream Watershed Raw Water Quality.....	127
5.2.4	Leech River Raw Water Quality .....	128
5.2.5	Source Water Protection .....	128
5.3	Treatment Requirements .....	129
5.3.1	Existing Water Disinfection Facilities.....	129
5.3.2	Risks to Water Quality .....	132
5.3.3	Seismic Risk to Existing Facilities.....	137
5.3.4	Objectives of Water Treatment .....	138
5.3.5	Treatment Process Considerations .....	139
5.3.6	Water Treatment Process Options .....	140
5.3.7	Residuals Treatment, Disposal, and Recycling.....	152
5.3.8	Proposed Filtration Plant Siting Considerations.....	152
5.3.9	Filtered Water Clearwell.....	157
5.3.10	Capital and Operating Costs.....	157
5.3.11	Energy Consumption.....	158
5.3.12	Treatment Options Analysis and Discussion.....	158
5.3.13	Recommended Indicative Water Treatment Process .....	159
5.4	Transmission and Distribution System Water Quality .....	160

5.4.1	Particle Transport, Sedimentation and Accumulation in Transmission System .....	160
5.4.2	Corrosion Control.....	161
5.4.3	Cross Connection Control .....	162
5.5	Water Treatment Implementation Strategy .....	162
5.5.1	Treatment Recommendations, Staging and Next Steps.....	162
5.5.2	Power Supply.....	163
5.5.3	Energy Recovery.....	163
5.5.4	Facility Security.....	163
5.5.5	SCADA .....	163
<b>6.0</b>	<b>TRANSMISSION SYSTEM .....</b>	<b>164</b>
6.1	Existing Transmission System.....	164
6.1.1	Level of Service .....	166
6.1.2	Sooke Lake Reservoir Intake.....	167
6.1.3	Transmission Main Recommended Upgrades.....	170
6.2	TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT .....	175
6.2.1	Redundant Supply Options .....	175
6.2.2	Sooke Lake Reservoir Raw Water Transmission Options.....	176
6.2.3	Goldstream Reservoir Connector (1994 Plan, Alt A, a2).....	180
6.2.4	Proposed East-West Connector.....	185
6.3	TRANSMISSION SYSTEM STORAGE.....	187
6.3.1	Water System Storage .....	188
6.3.2	Existing Transmission Storage Summary.....	189
6.3.3	Existing Distribution Systems Storage .....	191
6.3.4	2022 Master Plan Storage Improvements and Next Steps.....	191
<b>7.0</b>	<b>2022 MASTER PLAN OPTIONS &amp; ALTERNATIVES.....</b>	<b>193</b>
7.1	Gap Analysis.....	194
7.1.1	Supply.....	194
7.1.2	Raw Water Conveyance from Sooke Lake Reservoir to Japan Gulch ....	194
7.1.3	Treatment .....	194
7.1.4	Treated Water Transmission Mains and Storage .....	195
7.2	2022 Master Plan Options .....	195
7.3	OPTIONS EVALUATION AND ALTERNATIVE PLANS DEVELOPMENT .....	205
7.3.1	Evaluation Criteria .....	205
7.4	Options Evaluation .....	205
7.5	Summary of Options Evaluation and Development of Alternative Plans.....	213
7.5.1	Supply.....	216
7.5.2	Treatment .....	216
7.5.3	Raw Water Transmission .....	216
7.6	Comparison of Alternatives and Conclusion .....	218

7.7	2022 Master Plan Recommended Program of Improvements .....	220
<b>8.0</b>	<b>OPINION OF PROBABLE COSTS FOR RECOMMENDED IMPROVEMENTS.....</b>	<b>221</b>
8.1	Basis of Capital Estimates.....	221
8.1.1	Estimate Exclusions .....	221
8.1.2	Direct and Indirect Costs .....	222
8.1.3	Allowance for Contingency.....	223
8.1.4	Allowance for Inflation to Midpoint of Construction.....	223
8.1.5	Accuracy.....	223
8.2	Proposed Deep Northern Intake Capital Costs .....	223
8.3	Phase 2 Seismic Assessments.....	224
8.4	Goldstream Reservoir Connector to Japan Gulch .....	224
8.5	Large Diameter Transmission Main Capacity Improvements.....	225
8.6	Storage Tanks .....	228
8.7	Pump Stations.....	228
8.8	Water Filtration Plant .....	228
8.8.1	Opinion of Probable Capital and Operating Costs .....	228
8.9	Present and Future Value Estimates .....	229
<b>9.0</b>	<b>CONCLUSIONS .....</b>	<b>232</b>
9.1	Water Sources .....	232
9.2	Water Supply Dams .....	232
9.3	Water Quantity.....	233
9.4	Proposed Deep Northern Intake.....	234
9.5	Demand Management .....	234
9.6	Transmission .....	234
9.6.1	Kapoor Tunnel .....	234
9.6.2	Other Transmission Main Improvements .....	235
9.7	Storage Tanks .....	235
9.8	Water Treatment.....	236
9.9	Water Filtration Plant Siting .....	236
9.10	Risk and Resiliency .....	236
9.11	Future Studies .....	237
9.11.1	Seismic Assessments and Upgrades (Phase 2).....	237
9.11.2	Deep Northern Intake Options Analysis .....	237
9.11.3	Leech Watershed Development .....	237
9.11.4	Transmission Options Study .....	237
9.11.5	Water Filtration Pilot Studies.....	237
9.11.6	Storage Tanks .....	237
<b>10.0</b>	<b>RECOMMENDATIONS .....</b>	<b>239</b>

## 11.0 REFERENCES ..... 242

## List of Tables

Table E.1: Projected Population of Regional Water Supply Service Area for Three Population Growth Scenarios .....	4
Table E.2: Master Plan Options Evaluation .....	10
Table E.3: Options Scoring Evaluation .....	11
Table E.4: Capital Works Recommendations.....	12
Table 1.1: 1994 Long Term Water Supply Plan (Montgomery Watson / Dayton & Knight Ltd.) "Alternative A" Capital Works Recommendations.....	23
Table 2.1: Watershed Information.....	28
Table 2.2: Design Parameters for Goldstream UV Upgrade.....	34
Table 2.3: Regional Water Supply Transmission Mains.....	36
Table 2.4: Storage Tanks.....	39
Table 3.1: Historical Population and Annual Growth Rates for the Regional Water Supply Service Area (1995 - 2019) .....	51
Table 3.2: Projected Population of Service Area for Three Population Growth Scenarios.....	52
Table 3.3: Average Daily Demands for 2010-2019 for RWS (GDF and SRRDF) .....	54
Table 3.4: Average Demand Ratios for 2010-2019 for Regional System (GDF and SRRDF) .....	56
Table 3.5: Average Annual Demand Volumes for 2010-2019 for RWS (GDF and SRRDF) .....	57
Table 3.6: Forecasted Daily Demands (MLD).....	59
Table 3.7: Forecasted Total Annual and Total Summer Demand (Mm <sup>3</sup> ) .....	60
Table 3.8: Summary of Historical, Current, and Forecasted Maximum Day and Peak Hour Demands (MLD).....	61
Table 3.9: Summary of Historical, Current, and Forecasted Total Demands (Mm <sup>3</sup> ).....	61
Table 4.1: Watershed Information .....	67
Table 4.2: Existing Bathymetry of Sooke Lake Reservoir .....	69
Table 4.3: Historical Climate Stations within the Water Supply Areas.....	75
Table 4.4: Estimated Sooke Lake Dam Average Monthly and Annual Precipitation (1895 to 2020 Data Provided by CRD) .....	77
Table 4.5: ClimateBC Estimated 1981-2010 Hargreaves Reference Evaporation Climate Normals (mm) .....	79
Table 4.6: Surface Areas of Major Waterbodies within the Leech Watershed.....	80
Table 4.7: Surface Areas of Major Waterbodies within the Sooke Watershed .....	82
Table 4.8: Surface Areas of Major Waterbodies within the Goldstream Watershed .....	84
Table 4.9: Historical Hydrometric Stations within the Leech, Sooke and Goldstream River Watersheds .....	85
Table 4.10: Projected 50th Percentile Increase from 1961-1990 Baseline (PCIC 2021) .....	87
Table 4.11: Potential Climate Change Impacts on Water Quantity .....	88
Table 4.12: Sooke Lake Reservoir Daily Atmospheric Inflow by Month (2002 to 2020 Data Provided by CRD) (Mm <sup>3</sup> ).....	89
Table 4.13: Existing Demands from Sooke Lake Reservoir (Mm <sup>3</sup> ) .....	90
Table 4.14: Simulated Water Level in Sooke Lake Reservoir with Existing Water Demands and 2002-2020 Atmospheric Inflow .....	93
Table 4.15: Preliminary Estimates of Monthly Change in Sooke Lake Reservoir Inflow due to Climate Change by 2080s.....	94
Table 4.16: Number of Years (within the 19 Simulation Years) that the Reservoir Does Not Fill (Does not Reach the Maximum Operating Level of 186.75 m).....	96
Table 4.17: Number of Years (within the 17 Simulation Years) that the Reservoir with Active Storage Volume .....	99
Table 4.18: Preliminary Estimates of Monthly Change in Hypothetical Leech River Reservoir Inflow .....	100

Table 4.19: CRD Water Licences .....	104
Table 4.20: Summary of Regional Water Supply Dams .....	106
Table 5.1: USEPA Filtration Avoidance Criteria for Surface Waters .....	121
Table 5.2: Unfiltered Water Supplies Summary .....	122
Table 5.3: Conversions from Unfiltered to Filtered Supplies.....	123
Table 5.4: Historical Raw Water Quality Information – Sooke Lake Reservoir .....	125
Table 5.5: Turbidity Sampling Data .....	125
Table 5.6: CRD Sampling Data for Period 2016 to 2021 in Relation to Oligotrophic Status .....	126
Table 5.7: Climate Impacts on Water Source Quantity and Quality.....	132
Table 5.8: Performance Level of CRD Water Infrastructure.....	137
Table 5.9: Finished Water Quality Requirements and Regulated Objectives.....	139
Table 5.10: BC “4-3-2-1” Guidance Criteria.....	143
Table 5.11: Log Inactivation / Removal Credits for Direct Filtration - Option 1.....	144
Table 5.12: Process Parameters for Direct Filtration - Option 1 .....	146
Table 5.13: Log Inactivation / Removal Credits for Conventional DAF Filtration - Option 2 .....	147
Table 5.14: Process Parameters for Conventional DAF Plus Filtration Option 2 .....	148
Table 5.15: Log Inactivation / Removal Treatment Credits for Membrane Filtration - Option 3.....	149
Table 5.16: Membrane Total Treatment Process Area Information .....	150
Table 5.17: Comparison of Treatment Plant Siting Options .....	153
Table 5.18: Opinion of Probable Cost for Filtration Plant Options.....	158
Table 5.19: Comparison of Treatment Options .....	159
Table 6.1: Maximum Day Demand Projections.....	169
Table 6.3: Recommended RWS Transmission Improvements .....	172
Table 6.5: HGL Deficiencies at Export Locations Before and After Recommended Upgrades Under MDD.....	175
Table 6.6: Option B Pump Station Hydraulics .....	180
Table 6.7: Option C Pump Station Hydraulics .....	182
Table 6.8: Option D Pump Station Hydraulics Single Pump Station .....	184
Table 6.9: Option D Pump Station Hydraulics Single Pump Station .....	185
Table 7.1: 1994 Long-Term Water Supply Plan Alternatives .....	193
Table 7.2: 2022 Master Plan Categories Options .....	195
Table 7.3: 2022 Master Plan – 18 Options for Evaluation .....	196
Table 7.4: Sooke Lake Reservoir Intake Options .....	197
Table 7.5: Leech River Intake Supply Options .....	198
Table 7.6: Leech River to Sooke Lake Reservoir Transmission Options.....	199
Table 7.7: Sooke Lake Reservoir to Japan Gulch Transmission Options .....	200
Table 7.8: Filtration Siting Options.....	202
Table 7.9: Filtration Options.....	203
Table 7.10: Scoring of Options .....	205
Table 7.11: Supply Options S1 thru S3.....	206
Table 7.12: Supply Options S4 thru S5.....	207
Table 7.13: Raw Water Transmission Options RWT1 thru RWT4 .....	208
Table 7.14: Raw Water Transmission Options RWT5 Thru RWT7 .....	210
Table 7.15: Treatment Options T1 thru T3 .....	211
Table 7.16: Treatment Options T4 thru T6 .....	212
Table 7.17: Scoring Summary and Cost Estimates .....	214
Table 7.18: Treated Water Transmission Projects.....	215
Table 7.19: Alternative Plans for Regional Water Supply .....	217
Table 7.20: Evaluation of Alternatives 1-4.....	219

Table 7.21: 2022 Master Plan Recommended Program of Improvements .....	220
Table 8.1: Deep Northern Intake Projects.....	224
Table 8.2: Goldstream Reservoir Connector .....	225
Table 8.3: Large Diameter Treated Water Transmission Main Capacity Improvements .....	226
Table 8.4: Storage Tank Projects.....	228
Table 8.5: Pump Stations .....	228
Table 8.6: Opinion of Probable Cost for a 390 MLD Filtration Plant Options .....	229
Table 8.7: Recommended RWS Capital Improvements Program .....	230
Table A-6.2: HGL at RWS Connection Points for 2018 MDD Demands .....	245
Table A-6.4: HGL at RWS Connection Points for 2050 MDD Demands – Before Upgrades (Red Shade) and After Upgrades (Green Shade).....	248

List of Figures

Figure E.1: Regional Water Supply Hierarchy .....	1
Figure E.2: RWS Water Service Area .....	2
Figure E.3: Water Demand Projections .....	5
Figure E.4: Simulated Water Level in Sooke Lake Reservoir for a 1:50 Dry Precipitation Year .....	5
Figure E.5: Recommended RWS Capital Improvement Program.....	13
Figure 1.1: Regional Water Supply Hierarchy .....	14
Figure 1.2: Overall Layout of Water Service Area.....	15
Figure 1.3: Diagram of ‘Alternative A’ – 1994 Long Term Water Supply Plan (Montgomery Watson / Dayton & Knight Ltd.) .....	22
Figure 2.1: Greater Victoria Water Supply Area .....	27
Figure 2.2: Sooke Lake Reservoir and Watershed (Looking East, Sooke Lake Dam on Right) .....	29
Figure 2.3: Sooke Lake Reservoir Plan and Profile (Provided by CRD) .....	30
Figure 2.4: Goldstream UV Disinfection Facility.....	34
Figure 2.5: RWS Transmission System Hydraulic Schematic.....	38
Figure 3.1: Population Projections to 2100 for Low (1.0%), Medium (1.25%), and High (1.5%) Annual Growth Scenarios.....	53
Figure 3.2: Historical and Future Per-Capita WDD .....	58
Figure 3.3: MDD Forecast for 2020 to 2100 for Annual Population Growth Scenarios.....	59
Figure 3.4: Total Annual and Summer Demands – 2020 to 2100 (growth rates indicated) .....	60
Figure 3.5: Total Annual Demand for Various Water Conservation Target Reductions.....	66
Figure 4.1: Existing Watersheds Water Supply Areas .....	74
Figure 4.2: Regional 1981-2010 Temperature Climate Normals (ECCC) and ClimateBC Generated Estimates .....	76
Figure 4.3: Estimated Historical Sooke Lake Dam Annual Precipitation (Data Provided by CRD) and Estimated Annual Return Periods.....	78
Figure 4.4: Leech River Daily Average Discharge (January 2002 to June 2021, Data Provided by CRD) .....	81
Figure 4.5: Rithet Creek Daily Average Discharge (January 2002 to June 2021, Data Provided by CRD) .....	83
Figure 4.6: Sooke Lake Reservoir Daily Atmospheric Inflow during 2002 to 2020 (CRD 2021) .....	91
Figure 4.7: Simulated Water Level in Sooke Lake Reservoir with Existing Water Demands and 2002-2020 Atmospheric Inflow .....	92
Figure 4.8: Simulated Water Level in Sooke Lake Reservoir for a 1:50 Dry Precipitation Year Followed by an Average Precipitation Year with different Demand Scenarios .....	95
Figure 4.9: Simulated Water Level in Sooke Lake Reservoir for a 1:50 Dry Precipitation Year Followed by an Average Precipitation Year with 40% Increased Demand, With and Without 2080s Climate Change Scenarios.....	97
Figure 4.10: Potential Annual Demand Sourced by Leech River for Different Active Storage Scenarios .....	99

Figure 4.11: Simulated Water Level in a Hypothetical Leech River Reservoir with an Arbitrary Maximum Volume of 300 Mm <sup>3</sup> under the 15 Mm <sup>3</sup> /Y and 20 Mm <sup>3</sup> /yr Demand Scenarios. The arbitrary maximum volume of 300 Mm <sup>3</sup> (greater than the minimum required 13 Mm <sup>3</sup> ) was used for illustration purposes only.	101
Figure 4.12: Simulated Water Level in a Hypothetical Leech River Reservoir with 300 Mm <sup>3</sup> under the 15 Mm <sup>3</sup> /Y Demand, with and without 2080s Climate Change Scenarios	102
Figure 4.13: CRD Regional Water Supply Dams Locations	107
Figure 4.14: Conceptual Intake Tunnel Configuration	113
Figure 4.15: Floating Pump Station	115
Figure 5.1: Locations of Existing Goldstream and Sooke River Road Disinfection Facilities	130
Figure 5.2: RWS Existing Disinfection System Schematic	131
Figure 5.3: Faults in the CRD Supply Area (West)	135
Figure 5.4: Faults in the CRD Supply Area (East)	136
Figure 5.5: Leech River Valley – Devil’s Mountain Fault System (Halchuk et al., 2019) <sup>3</sup>	137
Figure 5.6: Process Selection Based on Average Water Quality (Valade et al. 2009)	142
Figure 5.7: Treatment Process Options for Filtration	151
Figure 5.8: Preliminary Layout of Direct Filtration Plant and Clearwell near Japan Gulch Reservoir (Indicative Siting for Footprint Estimates only)	155
Figure 5.9: WFP & Balancing Storage Hydraulic Grade Line	156
Figure 6.1: RWS Simplified Supply Schematic	165
Figure 6.2: RWS Transmission Mains Hydraulic Capacity Deficiency Summary	171
Figure 6.3: RWS Transmission Mains Recommended Improvements	174
Figure 6.4: Option A – Proposed Intake and Gravity Transmission Tunnel	177
Figure 6.5: Option B – Overland Pumped Route – Jack Lake	179
Figure 6.6: Goldstream Connector Option	181
Figure 6.7: Option C – Overland/Tunnel Alignment	182
Figure 6.8: Option D – Overland Council Lake Alignment	183
Figure 6.9: Option E – Overland Highway 1 Alignment	185
Figure 6.10: East-West Connector Transmission Main Alignment Profile – Option 1	186
Figure 6.11: East-West Connector Transmission Main Alignment Profile – Option 2	186
Figure 6.12: East-West Connector Transmission Main Alignment Profile – Option 3	187
Figure 6.13: East-West Connector – Transmission Main Alignments	187
Figure 8.1: Recommended RWS Capital Improvement Program	231

## List of Photos

Photo 2.1: Leech Watershed	31
----------------------------	----

## Appendices

Appendix A	Hydraulic Data Tables (from GeoAdvice 2020)
Appendix B	Cost Estimates



## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The CRD supplies bulk drinking water for residential, commercial, institutional, and agricultural uses to approximately 400,000 people throughout the Greater Victoria area by the Regional Water Supply (RWS) service. The RWS operates the watersheds, dams, reservoirs, treatment (disinfection) and transmission systems which supply municipal water systems at metered transfer points to each municipality and sub-regional water services. The CRD supplies water to sub-regional water services, including the Juan de Fuca Water Distribution Services, Saanich Peninsula Water Service, bulk water municipal customers, and eight First Nation communities. The overall organization of the RWS service and their major customers is shown in **Figure E.1**.

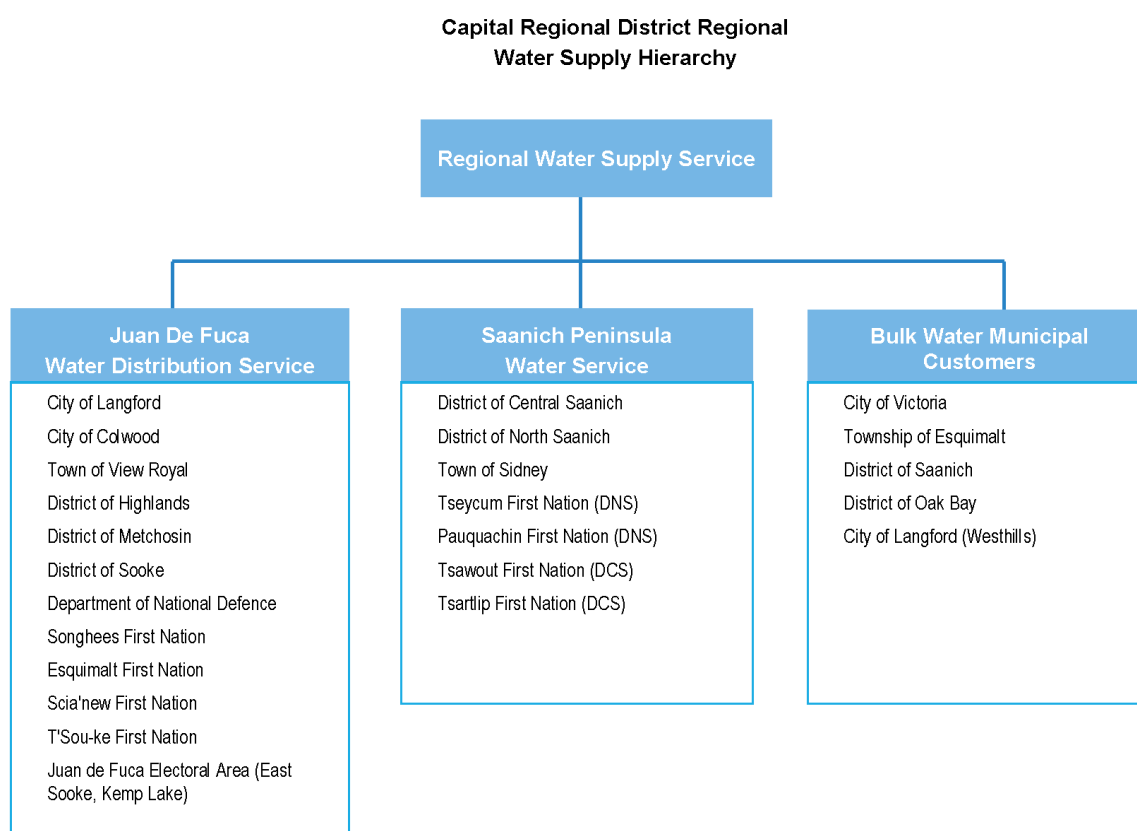


Figure E.1: Regional Water Supply Hierarchy

The primary water supply source for the RWS is the Sooke Lake Reservoir (SLR). The Sooke watershed supply is a high-quality, low turbidity source which enables the RWS to currently operate as an unfiltered source. Advanced disinfection facilities consisting of UV, chlorine and ammonia are used for treatment. The water produced by the RWS meets all Provincial and Canadian guidelines for drinking water quality. **Figure E.2** illustrates the components and service area of the RWS.

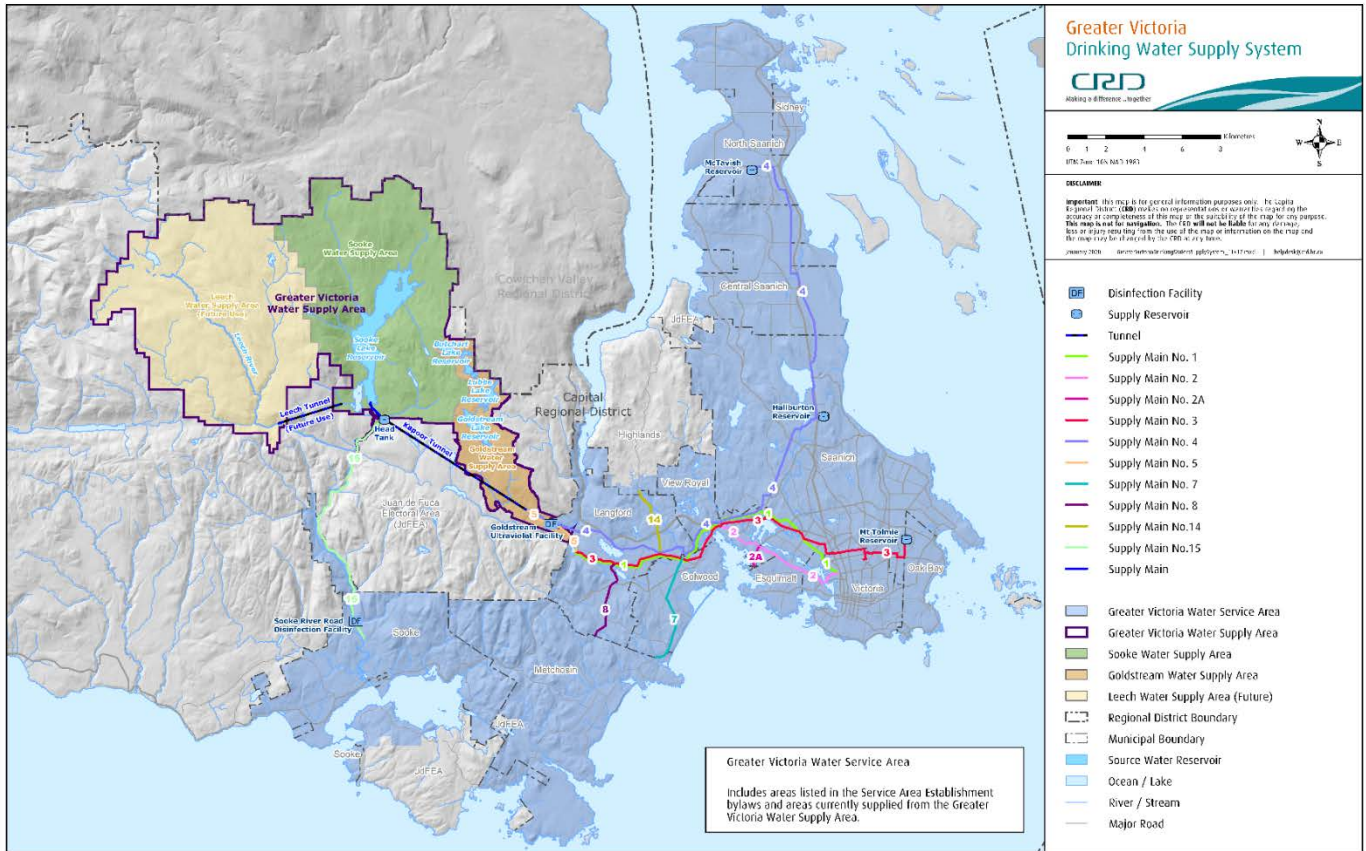


Figure E.2: RWS Water Service Area

The last Long Term Water Supply Plan for the Regional Water Service was completed in 1994 by Montgomery Watson and Dayton & Knight Ltd.(1994 Plan). The 1994 Plan outlined recommended improvements to increase the capacity and resiliency of the water supply and treatment facilities. Many of the critical improvements such as raising of the Sooke Lake Reservoir Dam, replacement of critical transmission mains, and installation of UV disinfection facilities to improve treatment were completed. This Master Plan for the Regional Water Service has been completed to update the 1994 Long Term Water Supply Plan, address key objectives identified in the 2017 Strategic Plan for the Regional Water Supply Service and sets out requirements for service upgrades based on a 2050 planning horizon.

## 2017 Strategic Plan

The CRD's 2017 Strategic Plan for Regional Water Service identified three primary commitments as follows:

1. To provide high quality, safe drinking water
2. To provide an adequate, long-term supply of drinking water
3. To provide a reliable and efficient drinking water transmission system

The Strategic Plan also identified Areas of Focus, strategic priorities, and actions including:

- CRD Board Priorities – Sustainable and Livable Region
- Climate Change Impacts – Mitigation and Adaptation
- Preparation for Emergencies and Post-Disaster Water Supply
- Supply System Infrastructure Investment – Renewing Existing and Preparing for New Infrastructure
- Planning for the Future Use of the Leech Water Supply Area
- Demand Management – Addressing Changing Trends in Water Demand

This 2022 Master Plan has been prepared to address the primary objectives and strategic priorities outlined in the 2017 Strategic Plan.

## Concurrent Studies Informing the Master Plan

As part of this RWS 2022 Master Plan, three concurrent studies were completed by Stantec to inform this report. Key findings from these studies have been considered in this 2022 Master Plan. The studies and their content are summarized as follows and have been published by Stantec as stand-alone documents for use by the CRD.

### ***Study 1 – Deep Northern Intake, Transmission and Treatment Study***

This study investigated the option of installing a second intake to access deeper water in the north basin of the Sooke Lake Reservoir. The deeper intake would improve overall system resiliency and provide a more robust system in the event that the watershed is impacted by natural occurrences such as wildfires. Even though the proposed Deep Northern Intake would improve overall water quality, the deep intake would not enable the SLR to be drawn down below elevation 177m during a 1:50 year drought conditions without diversion of the Leech River to the SLR. Future diversion of Leech River water to SLR would assist in filling of the Sooke Lake Reservoir and reducing potential for water supply shortages during drought conditions. Excessive drawdown of SLR would also likely lead to water quality issues. The study also investigates transmission facilities necessary to connect the second intake to the existing RWS transmission system and outlines water treatment requirements.

### ***Study 2 – Supply System Risk and Resiliency Study***

Using the AWWA J100 methodology, the RWS has been assessed to determine potential vulnerabilities, risks, and threats to the water supply system associated with natural disasters, climate change, failure of equipment and other considerations such as damage to water supply infrastructure from seismic events.

### Study 3 – Seismic Assessment of Critical Facilities (Phase 1)

A Phase 1 seismic assessment was completed for critical CRD water supply facilities. This study was a high-level screening assessment to evaluate the vulnerability of a limited number of priority CRD water supply facilities consistent with screening level assessment. The Phase 1 seismic assessment identified facilities that will require further Phase 2 detailed seismic evaluations and likely future seismic improvements pending the outcome of the Phase 2 evaluations.

#### Population Growth, Projected Water Demands, and Demand Management

Future population, within the CRD, has been projected using annual growth rates ranging from a low 1% annual growth to a high of 1.5% annual growth from the current population. The projections to 2050 planning horizon are outlined in **Table E.1**. A mid-range 1.25% annual population growth rate was selected for the purposes of planning future water supply facilities.

Table E.1: Projected Population of Regional Water Supply Service Area for Three Population Growth Scenarios

Year	Low (1.00%)	Med (1.25%)	High (1.50%)
2030	432,000	444,000	456,000
2050	527,000	569,000	615,000

The CRD has a very successful water demand management program. RWS water demands are amongst the lowest in British Columbia for a major metropolitan area. Per capita demands have declined from 559 L/c/d in 1998 to the current per capita demand of 337 L/c/d (combined residential, ICI and agricultural). **Figure E.3** illustrates the benefit of targeting even lower demand rates. With a modest reduction to 300 L/c/d, the Sooke watershed could supply enough water to meet demand until 2060. The red dashed line in **Figure E.3** depicts an estimate of the safe 1:50 year drought yield (67Mm<sup>3</sup>Y) of SLR and illustrates the impact of different consumption levels on extending the life of the SLR. If demand continues at the current rate (no decline curve), the SLR source will be at its capacity limit by 2045. The CRD should continue to promote water conservation throughout the region and strive to lower per capita demands from current levels. Given the finite capacity of the Sooke watershed, planning for the future diversion of Leech River to SLR should commence within the next 10 years.

Recommendations arising out of this Master Plan include continued demand management and conservation programs on a regional basis with all RWS member municipalities including ICI and agricultural customers served by RWS.

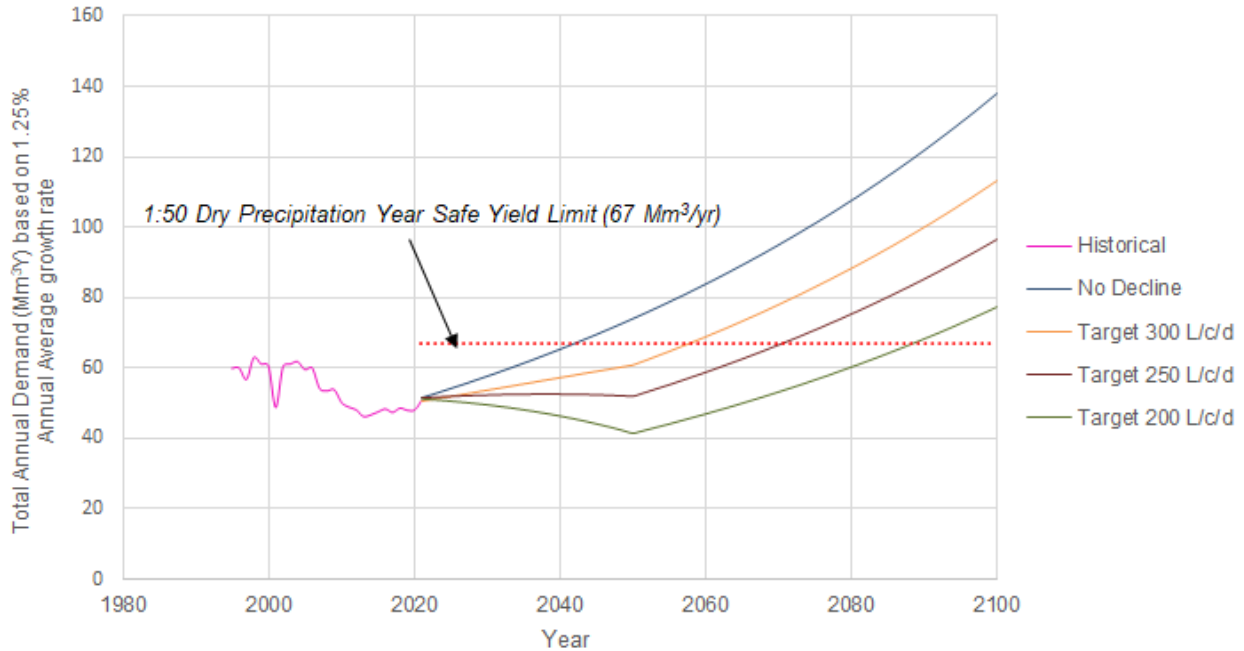


Figure E.3: Water Demand Projections

**Water Quantity**

A hydrological assessment has been completed for the Sooke and Leech watersheds. It is estimated that the Sooke watershed has the capability to supply an additional 40% increase in annual demand (up to 67 Mm<sup>3</sup> Y) over the current demand of 48 Mm<sup>3</sup>Y. Projecting from the current annual demand level using a population growth rate of 1.25%, the Sooke watershed safe yield capacity will be reached before the 2050 planning design horizon in the year 2045. **Figure E.4** illustrates the Sooke Lake Reservoir water level response to varying increases in annual demand ranging from a 10 to 50% increase over current annual demand levels for a 1:50 year drought precipitation year followed by a year of normal precipitation.

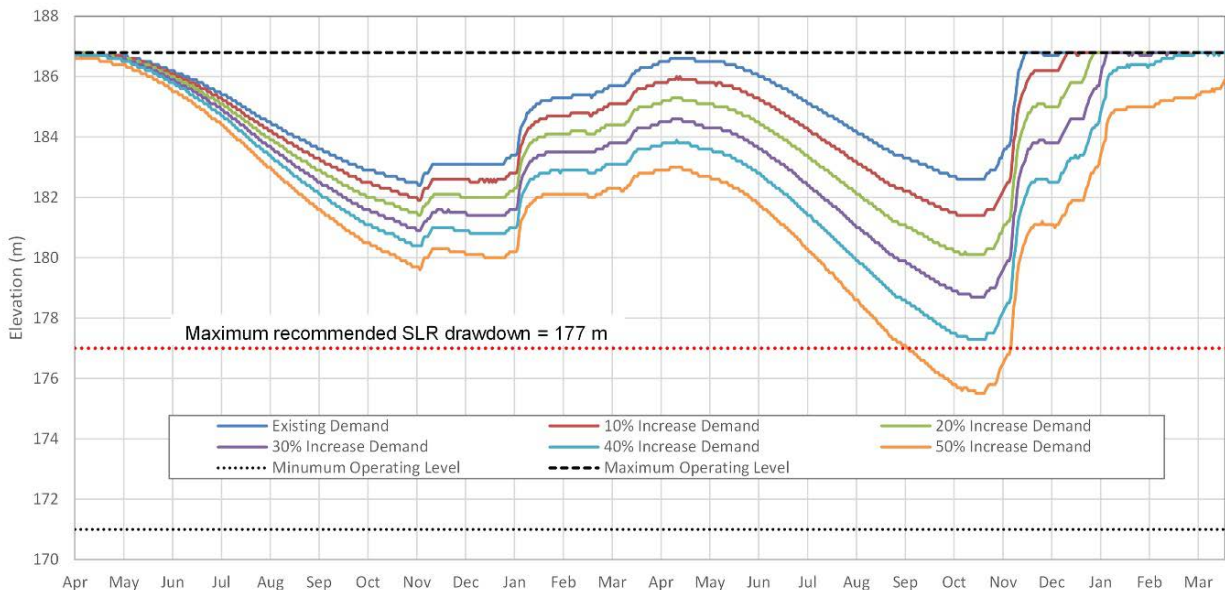


Figure E.4: Simulated Water Level in Sooke Lake Reservoir for a 1:50 Dry Precipitation Year

The SLR response assumes there is no multi-year drought condition experienced, which is consistent with historical records for this source. This figure indicates that an increase of 40% over current annual demand is the maximum that can be sustained without impacting the ability of the SLR to fill during a normal precipitation year following a 1:50 drought year.

### **Leech Watershed**

The Leech watershed has been identified as a possible long-term additional supply for the RWS. The Leech watershed has a large catchment area of 9,600 hectares in comparison to Sooke watershed with 8,862 hectares. The Leech watershed has the capability of producing significant flows in the winter months. However, during the summer months the Leech River inflows are negligible. Development of storage on the Leech River or direct diversion will be required to augment flows to SLR. The amount of water that can be diverted to Sooke Lake will depend on the outcome of a further detailed hydrology and water balance model as well as discussions with the Province on the Environmental Flow Needs Policy requirements under the Water Sustainability Act. In lieu of construction of a dam, another possibility is a direct intake into Leech River and diverting flows to SLR via the Leech tunnel during periods of higher flow in the shoulder seasons depending on SLR water levels. Direct diversion would also improve SLR resiliency during drought conditions and assist in refilling of the SLR to protect against multi-year drought conditions impacting SLR water levels. This would require development of a reservoir water balance and operating model to determine the optimal operation of the combined SLR and Leech River diversions. This model would also assist in managing water levels in SLR for dam safety. The Deception Gulch Reservoir could be used to transfer flows to SLR, but upgrades to Deception Gulch Dam and spillway would be required as well as improvements to the Sooke Lake Reservoir Saddle Dam.

As population grows in the CRD water demands will also increase to a threshold limit and ultimately the finite capacity of the Sooke watershed will be reached and the Leech watershed will have to be brought into service. At a mid-range demand growth of 1.25% annually it is projected that the Leech water supply would have to be in service by the year 2045. This is the approximate year when demands will reach the 1:50 year safe drought yield of the Sooke watershed.

Planning for diversion of the Leech River should commence by 2032 as it can take some time to conduct the required planning, environmental studies, permitting, design, and construction of works necessary to develop this source. The Leech River source should be in service no later than 2042 several years ahead of time when the safe yield of the Sooke watershed is reached.

### **Goldstream Watershed**

The Goldstream watershed and the series of upland lakes serve as a valuable secondary source with an available storage of 10 Mm<sup>3</sup>. This storage is suitable for supplying RWS when the Kapoor Tunnel must be taken out of service for inspection and maintenance. Potential landslides in the Goldstream Canyon limit the use of this source during wet weather but if an intake to Goldstream Lake and a transmission main are constructed to Japan Gulch then this source could serve as a year-round supply and provide up to 20% of the current annual demand. Detailed hydrology was not completed for the Goldstream watershed as it primarily serves as a secondary supply for RWS.



## Deep Northern Intake and Transmission

The possibility of installing an intake to extract water from the deeper basin of the SLR has been investigated and is discussed in detail in the *Deep Northern Intake, Transmission and Treatment Study* (Stantec 2021). Major findings of the study indicate that a deeper intake would be useful to provide a second redundant intake into the SLR which would improve system resilience and enable extraction of water below the existing intake tower low port elevation of 169 m. While the Deep Northern Intake provides improved water quality and resiliency during drought conditions, reservoir operation below levels of 177 m would make it more difficult to replenish the reservoir during average winter precipitation periods following a 1:50 year drought condition unless water from Leech is diverted to the SLR. In addition, drawing the SLR below 177 m could also lead to water quality issues from low water levels in some areas of the reservoir and siltation associated with shore erosion. The deeper intake does provide added benefits of better water quality, more stable temperature, and less likelihood of algae related water quality concerns. It would also serve as a redundant supply if the existing intake tower were to fail during a seismic event or if an extended multi-year drought condition is experienced.

A preliminary location has been identified for the deep northern intake approximately 2 km north of the boat launch. This intake location will be confirmed by further investigations including geotechnical, and further water quality sampling.

Connection of a proposed Deep Northern Intake could be made in a staged approach by connecting to the existing Head Tank downstream of Sooke Lake Dam. This would enable the CRD to draw from deeper sections of the SLR to better manage water quality as well as provide improved resiliency during emergency conditions or drought periods. Ultimately, the intake could be connected to a second transmission system (1994 Jack Lake alignment) connecting to Japan Gulch Reservoir to provide redundancy to the Kapoor Tunnel.

A variety of options have been investigated for connection of the proposed Deep Northern Intake to a secondary transmission system for Kapoor Tunnel. These include a second intake and gravity conveyance tunnel, pumped overland transmission mains along different alignments, a floating pump station and submerged marine pipeline, or a hybrid tunnel and pumped transmission system. The final selection of the preferred option can be made at the preliminary design phase, but all options are feasible. A lower level of service suitable to supply the year 2100 ADD would be suitable for sizing of this transmission main and reducing the overall pumping power required to deliver water via a transmission main corridor which was referenced in the 1994 Plan as the Jack Lake alignment. The intake, pump station, and transmission main for delivery of flows to the Head Tank would be sized for the year 2100 MDD so the pump station can serve as a complete redundant intake serving the Head Tank and Kapoor Tunnel. The second phase of the project would involve construction of additional booster pumping stations and the transmission main following the Jack Lake alignment.

A floating pump station is an option that could be considered for the Deep Northern Intake. A similar size facility was constructed for Seattle Public Utilities Chester Morse Lake pump station and large capacity facilities have been built overseas. The decision on which option to pursue, a fixed land-based pump station and micro tunneled intake or a floating pump station can be made at the preliminary design phase.

The Kapoor Tunnel has sufficient hydraulic capacity to convey demands to the year 2100. IWS has been effective in managing this critical asset through regular inspections and maintenance repairs.

One of the recommendations of this 2022 Master Plan is to complete a seismic assessment of the tunnel to assess its vulnerability to seismic events.

### **Water Quality and Treatment**

The RWS currently operates as an unfiltered system with advanced disinfection. Water quality from SLR with UV, chlorine and chloramine disinfection meets current provincial *Drinking Water Treatment Objectives for Surface Water Supplies* and Health Canada's *Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality*. The current practice of advanced disinfection using Ultraviolet light, chlorine, and ammonia provides an acceptable level of protection for RWS water customers. However, the disinfection systems can become compromised if turbidity, colour, and organic levels increase due to wildfires in the watershed or other environmental factors including climate change.

Many previously unfiltered sources serving large populations across North America are now considering or have installed filtration. These include the Portland Bull Run source and the New York Croton source. The Comox Valley Regional District also recently commissioned a new water filtration facility in July 2021. The long-term plan for Metro Vancouver's unfiltered Coquitlam source is to install filtration. With the trend to more stringent water quality requirements, it is likely just a matter of time before provincial or federal health authorities will be requiring filtration on all surface waters serving major population centres. Filtration has other benefits including improving overall water quality consistency, improvements in transmission system water quality and providing operational resiliency during periods of changing raw water quality. Filtration will also be required once Leech River water is brought online. A recommendation of this 2022 Master Plan is to plan for construction of filtration by the year 2037.

Several feasible multi-barrier filtration and disinfection process options have been identified and evaluated including direct filtration, DAF plus filtration and membranes. Based on the existing SLR raw water quality and life cycle cost evaluation direct filtration is a viable option for filtration of Sooke Lake Reservoir water. Further evaluation including filtration pilot studies is required to confirm the process selection. If Leech River water is used in the future it may require the addition of a sedimentation, flotation, or other clarification process to treat elevated turbidity, organics, and colour. A recommendation is that a filtration piloting program be completed for Sooke Lake and blended Leech River and Sooke Lake Reservoir water.

Three sites were evaluated for future filtration facilities. A potential water filtration site has been identified adjacent to the Japan Gulch Reservoir. This site offers advantages as it is central to CRD operations, readily accessible, and the plant can easily be connected to Kapoor Tunnel and the RWS transmission system. Further refinement of the final filtration plant location will depend on a variety of factors including geotechnical investigations and preliminary design details. The final site can be determined once further investigations are completed. Under the current configuration of the water transmission system, the Japan Gulch location would be unable to provide filtered water for the District of Sooke. Providing filtered water for the District of Sooke would require the construction of a new east – west transmission main, or a second filtration plant could be constructed at the Sooke River Road Disinfection Facility.

Planning for filtration and pilot investigations should commence in the next several years with a goal to having new filtration plant online by 2037. This timeline will provide sufficient time for the CRD to complete the necessary studies, investigations, and preliminary designs for the proposed facilities.



## Water Storage Tanks

Water storage is required in a regional transmission system to balance peak hour demands and to provide for discretionary emergency storage. Currently there are only three in-service storage tanks (Head Tank, McTavish and Mount Tolmie) in the RWS system and most of the system operates as an on-demand system providing flows for peak hour balancing and fire protection via the RWS transmission system from Sooke Lake Reservoir. This operational approach places significant hydraulic capacity demands on the CRD transmission system and consumes residual hydraulic capacity for future growth. Balancing storage for the transmission system combined with distribution system balancing and fire storage is the recommended approach to reduce hydraulic demands on the RWS transmission system and defer future capacity improvements in the transmission system. The Mount Tolmie storage tank does not have sufficient capacity to meet the peak hour balancing demands of the service areas. It is recommended that an additional peak hour balancing tank and pump station be constructed at Smith Hill to serve major demand areas including the City of Victoria, District of Oak Bay, and District of Saanich. This tank will conserve the RWS transmission system capacity and enable the system to operate at the same or higher HGL with pumping and defer future capital investments in transmission mains as well as water filtration plant capacity expansion. A second clearwell equalization storage tank is also recommended immediately downstream of a proposed future water filtration plant at Japan Gulch. This clearwell will balance flows through the filtration plant so the plant is only sized to provide maximum day demand rather than peak hour demand. Elevated balancing storage or service pumping at the proposed Japan Gulch Filtration Plant site could be constructed at an HGL of 169 m (same as Head Tank) so filtered water could be pumped to this TWL so the transmission system hydraulic operation would be the same as current operations.

The provision of transmission system balancing storage has mutual benefits for treatment. The filtration plant can be “downsized” to supply the maximum day demand rather than the peak hour demand. The future water filtration facilities would have to be built with an additional 35% capacity without the installation of balancing storage on the transmission system.

## Options Screening and Alternatives Evaluation

The development of Alternatives for this 2022 Master Plan used a similar methodology to the 1994 Plan, but the methodology employed was more complex. The principal considerations for this 2022 Master Plan are:

1. Security of supply (i.e., redundancy)
2. Conveyance of water between SLR and Japan Gulch
3. Siting of the Filtration Treatment Plant

Eighteen (18) options were identified for infrastructure improvements (see **Table E.2**) that support the principal considerations shown above. These options were evaluated with advantages and disadvantages summarized for each option and a numerical scoring was applied to each option to result in an initial screening of the preferred alternatives for further evaluation including cost considerations.

Table E.2: Master Plan Options Evaluation

Category	Component	Option	Description
Supply	Sooke Lake Reservoir (Intake)	S1	Deep Northern Intake
		S2	Lake Bottom Marine Intake
		S3	Floating Pump Station Intake
	Leech River (Intake)	S4	Leech River Diversion Intake to Leech Tunnel
		S5	Leech River Dam
Raw Water Transmission	Leech River to Sooke Lake Reservoir	RWT1	Leech Tunnel to Deception Gulch Reservoir
		RWT2	Leech Tunnel to Sooke Lake Reservoir deep basin
	Sooke Lake Reservoir to Japan Gulch	RWT3	Sooke Lake Reservoir to Japan Gulch tunnel
		RWT4	Hybrid pumping/tunnel alternative
		RWT5	Overland route through Leechtown and Jack Lake – 3 PS (DNI PS + 2 PS)
		RWT6	Overland Council Lake Alignment – 3 PS (DNI PS + 2 PS)
		RWT7	Overland Malahat Alignment - 3 PS (DNI PS + 2 PS)
Filtration	Filtration Plant Sites	T1	Sooke Lake Reservoir site
		T2	Japan Gulch site
		T3	Japan Gulch site + Sooke River Road site
	Filtration Technology	T4	Direct Filtration with granular media filtration
		T5	Dissolved Air Flotation (DAF) with granular media filtration
		T6	Membrane Filtration

The 18 options were evaluated and scored for alignment with the 2017 Strategic Plan Commitments and Areas of Focus. Each option was evaluated and then scored based on meeting the three primary objectives outlined in the 2017 Strategic Plan, including:

1. Level of Service Maintenance/Improvement
2. Resolving a RWS infrastructure improvement needs gap
3. Redundancy and security of supply

The results of the options scoring evaluations are shown in **Table E.3**.

Table E.3: Options Scoring Evaluation

Option	Description	Raw Score	Weighted
S1	Deep Northern Intake	37	80
S2	Lake Bottom Marine Intake	33	73
S3	Floating Pump Station Intake	33	69
S4	Leech River Diversion Intake to Leech Tunnel	27	57
S5	Leech River Dam / Storage	32	67
RWT1	Leech Tunnel to Deception Gulch Reservoir	29	60
RWT2	Leech Tunnel to Sooke Lake Reservoir deep basin	31	66
RWT3	Sooke Lake Reservoir to Japan Gulch tunnel	36	75
RWT4	Hybrid pumping/tunnel	31	64
RWT5	Overland route through Leechtown and Jack Lake – 3 PS	30	62
RWT6	Overland Council Lake Alignment – 3 & 1 PS	30	62
RWT7	Overland Malahat Alignment - 3 & 1 PS	28	56
T1	Sooke Lake Reservoir site	31	68
T2	Japan Gulch site	36	78
T3	Japan Gulch site + Sooke River Road site	30	66
T4	Direct Filtration	32	68
T5	Dissolved Air Flotation (DAF) with granular media filtration	32	68
T6	Membrane Filtration	33	70

This assessment resulted in a recommended priority capital improvement program which is outlined in **Table E.4**. The major capital works included in recommendation include a proposed Deep Northern Intake and pump station on the SLR, a transmission main sized for ADD to supply water from SLR to Japan Gulch in the event of an outage of Kapoor Tunnel and a direct filtration water filtration plant at Japan Gulch. Transmission mains to improve the hydraulic level of service as recommended in the 2018 GeoAdvice report and a new balancing storage tank and pump station at Smith Hill are also included in the recommended capital works plan. **Figure E.5** illustrates the recommended plan of improvements.

Table E.4: Capital Works Recommendations

	Option	2022\$	Mid-Point of Construction	Inflated \$
<b>Supply</b>				
Deep Northern Intake/Floating Pump Station	S3	\$72,505,000	12/31/2031	\$87,929,000
Leech River Diversion	S4/RWT1	\$16,700,000	12/31/2044	\$26,204,000
Sooke Lake Saddle Dam Hydraulic Improvements	M1	\$10,000,000	12/31/2044	\$15,691,000
<b>Water Treatment</b>				
Japan Gulch Dam Decommissioning	T2/T4	\$10,256,000	12/31/2033	\$12,940,000
Direct Filtration	T2/T4	\$736,155,000	12/31/2035	\$966,353,000
Clearwell	T2/T4	\$23,999,000	12/31/2036	\$32,134,000
Treated Water Pump Station	T2/T4	\$29,780,000	12/31/2036	\$39,873,000
Japan Gulch Water Filtration Plant Stage 2 Balancing Tank	M2	\$15,384,000	12/31/2036	\$20,599,000
<b>Raw Water Transmission Mains</b>				
DNI Transmission Main to Head Tank	M3	\$38,768,000	06/30/2032	\$47,483,000
3rd Main - Sooke Lake Dam to Head Tank	M4	\$7,384,000	12/31/2032	\$9,134,000
Jack Lake - Head Tank to Japan Gulch + 2 PS @ 2100 ADD	RWT5*	\$208,649,000	12/31/2037	\$284,959,000
<b>Goldstream Reservoir Connector</b>				
Goldstream Dam to Japan Gulch	M5	\$67,075,000	12/31/2030	\$82,971,000
Stage 1 Balancing Tank	M6	\$5,538,000	12/31/2030	\$6,850,000
<b>Treated Water Transmission Mains</b>				
Phase 1 Upgrades	M7	\$7,499,000	6/30/2024	\$7,838,000
Phase 2 Upgrades	M8	\$38,204,000	6/30/2029	\$44,085,000
Phase 3 Upgrades	M9	\$55,293,000	6/30/2039	\$77,792,000
Phase 4.1 Upgrades	M10	\$47,670,000	6/30/2049	\$81,771,000
Phase 4.2 Upgrades	M11	\$48,928,000	6/30/2049	\$83,930,000
<b>East-West Connector</b>				
Option 2 Transmission Main	M12	\$58,562,000	6/30/2036	\$77,639,000
<b>Storage Tank</b>				
Smith Hill Tank	M13	\$12,820,000	12/31/2038	\$17,859,000
Smith Hill Tank Pump Station	M14	\$17,148,000	12/31/2038	\$23,887,800
<b>Total Estimated Cost</b>		<b>\$1,528,000,000</b>		<b>\$2,048,000,000</b>

\*Jack Lake alignment with Pump Stations and transmission main sized for 2100 ADD Level of Service flow ~375 MLD



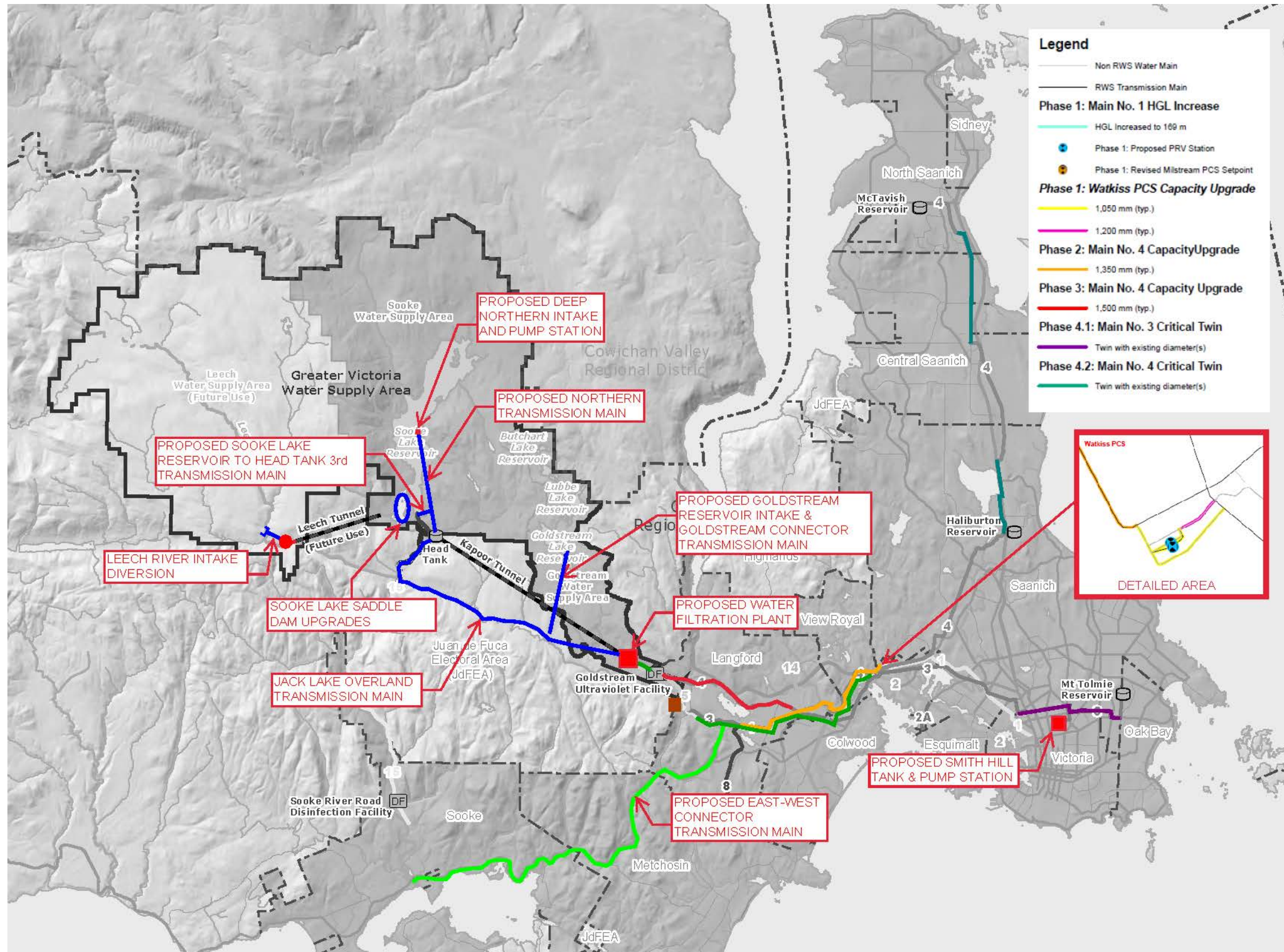
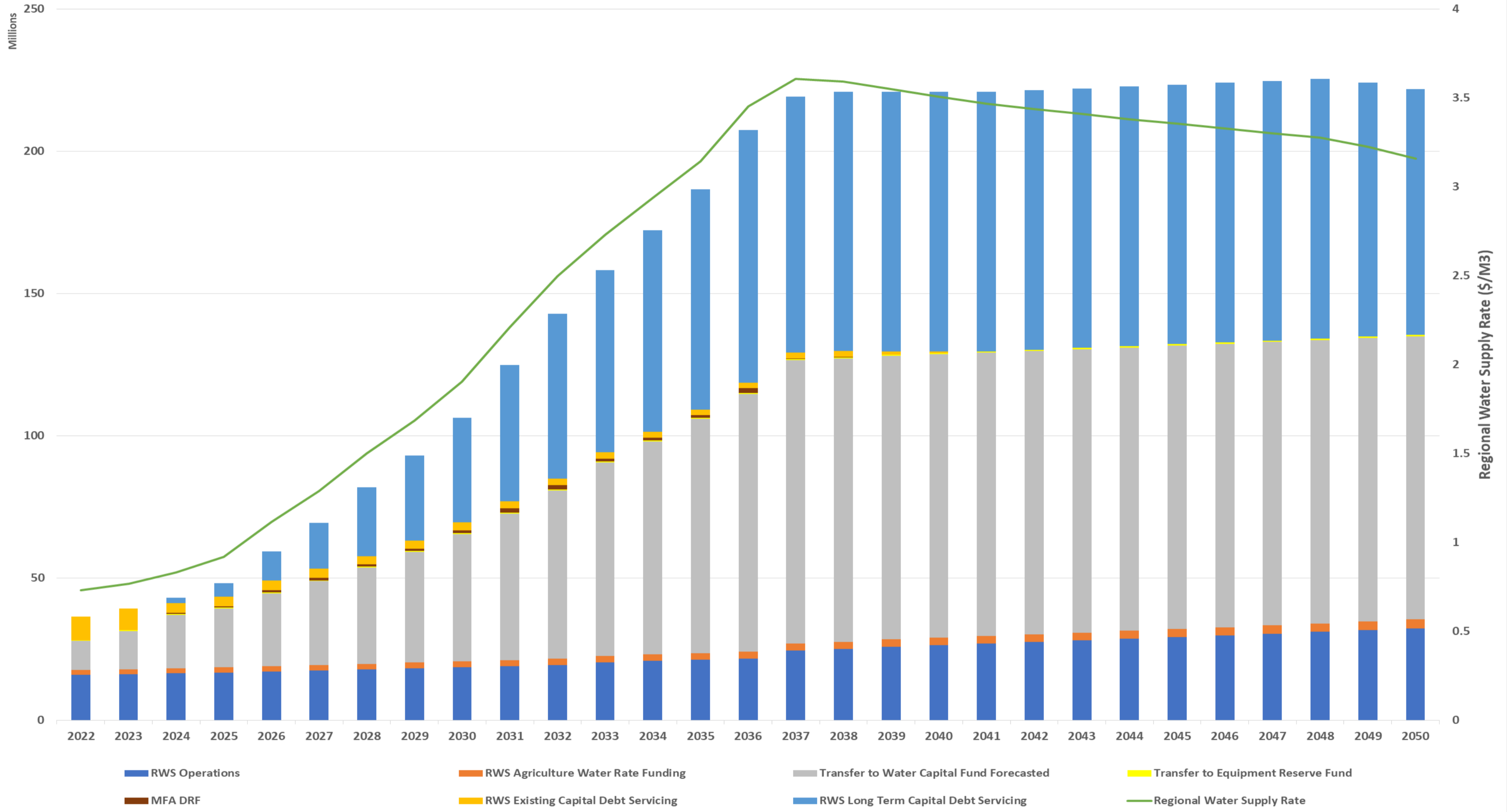


Figure E.5: Recommended RWS Capital Improvement Program

### Conceptual Model of Regional Water Supply Service Operating and Capital Forecast Costs



**CAPITAL REGIONAL DISTRICT - INTEGRATED WATER SERVICES****Water Watch**

Issued May 09, 2022

**Water Supply System Summary:****1. Useable Volume in Storage:**

Reservoir	May 31 5 Year Ave		May 31/21		May 8/22		% Existing Full Storage
	ML	MIG	ML	MIG	ML	MIG	
Sooke	87,865	19,330	86,327	18,992	92,727	20,400	100.0%
Goldstream	7,467	1,643	8,702	1,914	9,905	2,179	99.9%
Total	95,332	20,973	95,029	20,906	102,633	22,579	100.0%

**2. Average Daily Demand:**

For the month of May	111.8 MLD	24.58 MIGD
For week ending May 08, 2022	111.4 MLD	24.51 MIGD
Max. day May 2022, to date:	115.7 MLD	25.45 MIGD

**3. Average 5 Year Daily Demand for May**

Average (2017 - 2021)	149.4 MLD <sup>1</sup>	32.86 MIGD <sup>2</sup>
-----------------------	------------------------	-------------------------

<sup>1</sup>MLD = Million Litres Per Day      <sup>2</sup>MIGD = Million Imperial Gallons Per Day**4. Rainfall May:**

Average (1914 - 2021):	47.4 mm
Actual Rainfall to Date	20.4 mm (43% of monthly average)

**5. Rainfall: Sep 1- May 8**

Average (1914 - 2021):	1,513.8 mm
2021 - 2022	1,907.8 mm (126% of average)

**6. Water Conservation Action Required:**

CRD's Stage 1 Water Conservation Bylaw is now in effect through September 30, 2022.  
Visit our website at [www.crd.bc.ca/water](http://www.crd.bc.ca/water) for scheduling information.

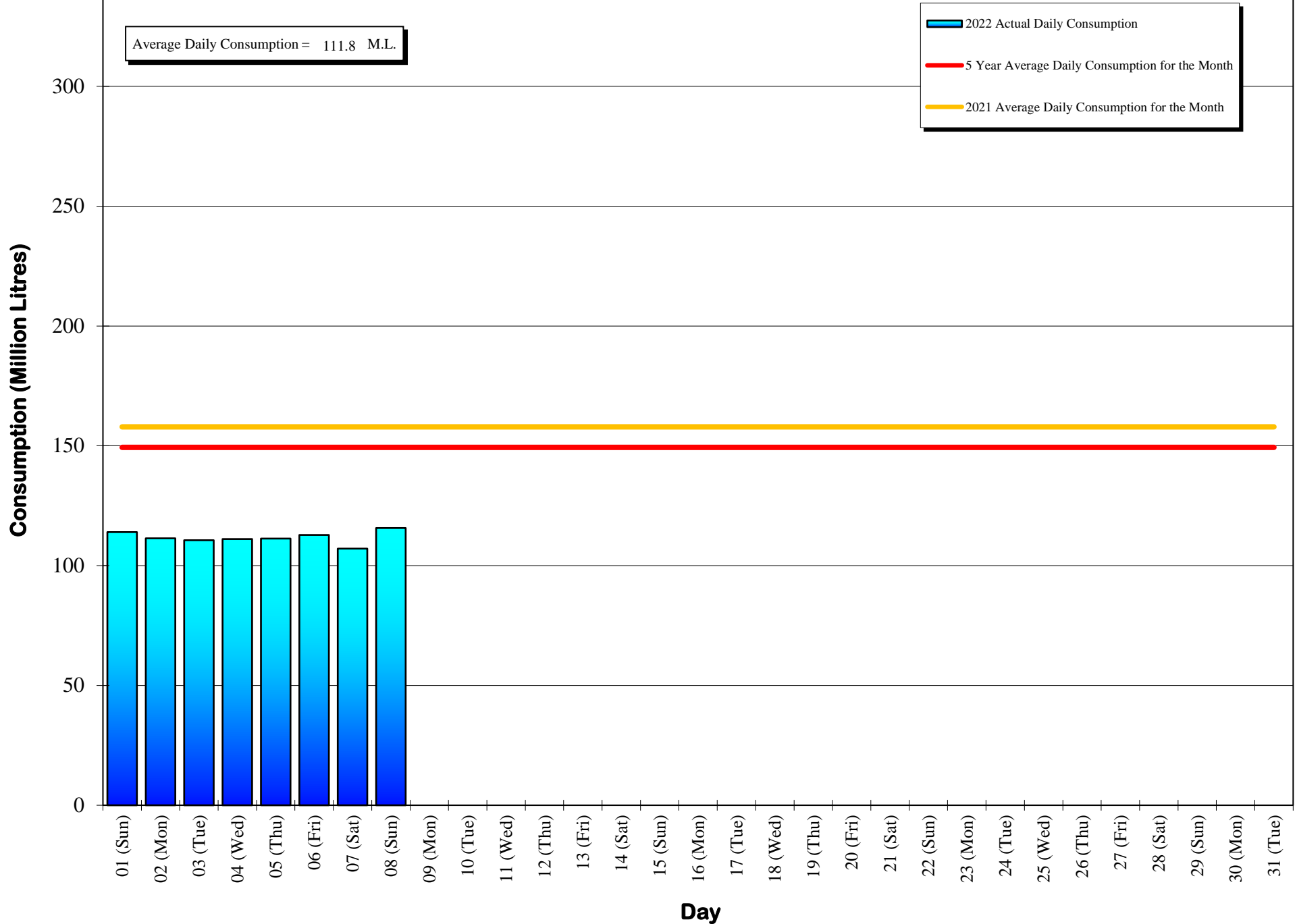
If you require further information, please contact:

Ted Robbins, B.Sc., C.Tech  
General Manager, CRD - Integrated Water Services  
or  
Glenn Harris, Ph D., RPBio  
Senior Manager - Environmental Protection

Capital Regional District Integrated Water Services  
479 Island Highway  
Victoria, BC V9B 1H7  
(250) 474-9600

# Daily Consumption

May 2022





## Daily Consumptions: - May 2022

Date	Total Consumption		Air Temperature @ Japan Gulch		Weather Conditions	Precipitation @ Sooke Res.: 12:00am to 12:00am			
	(ML) <sup>1</sup>	(MIG) <sup>2</sup>	High (°C)	Low (°C)		Rainfall (mm)	Snowfall <sup>3</sup> (mm)	Total Precip.	
01 (Sun)	114.0		25.1	15	4	Cloudy / P. Sunny	0.0	0.0	0.0
02 (Mon)	111.4		24.5	14	7	Cloudy / Showers	2.3	0.0	2.3
03 (Tue)	110.6		24.3	12	7	Cloudy / Showers	0.3	0.0	0.3
04 (Wed)	111.1		24.4	13	6	Cloudy / Showers	1.3	0.0	1.3
05 (Thu)	111.3		24.5	9	7	Cloudy / Showers	13.7	0.0	13.7
06 (Fri)	112.8		24.8	11	5	Sunny / P. Cloudy	0.0	0.0	0.0
07 (Sat)	107.1	<=Min	23.6	11	4	Sunny / P. Cloudy / Showers	0.3	0.0	0.3
08 (Sun)	115.7	<=Max	25.4	11	3	Sunny / P. Cloudy / Showers	2.5	0.0	2.5
09 (Mon)									
10 (Tue)									
11 (Wed)									
12 (Thu)									
13 (Fri)									
14 (Sat)									
15 (Sun)									
16 (Mon)									
17 (Tue)									
18 (Wed)									
19 (Thu)									
20 (Fri)									
21 (Sat)									
22 (Sun)									
23 (Mon)									
24 (Tue)									
25 (Wed)									
26 (Thu)									
27 (Fri)									
28 (Sat)									
29 (Sun)									
30 (Mon)									
31 (Tue)									
<b>TOTAL</b>	894.0 ML	196.68 MIG					20.4	0	20.4
<b>MAX</b>	115.7	25.45	15	7			13.7	0	13.7
<b>AVG</b>	111.8	24.58	12.0	5.4			2.6	0	2.6
<b>MIN</b>	107.1	23.56	9	3			0.0	0	0.0

1. ML = Million Litres

2. MIG = Million Imperial Gallons

3. 10% of snow depth applied to rainfall figures for snow to water equivalent.

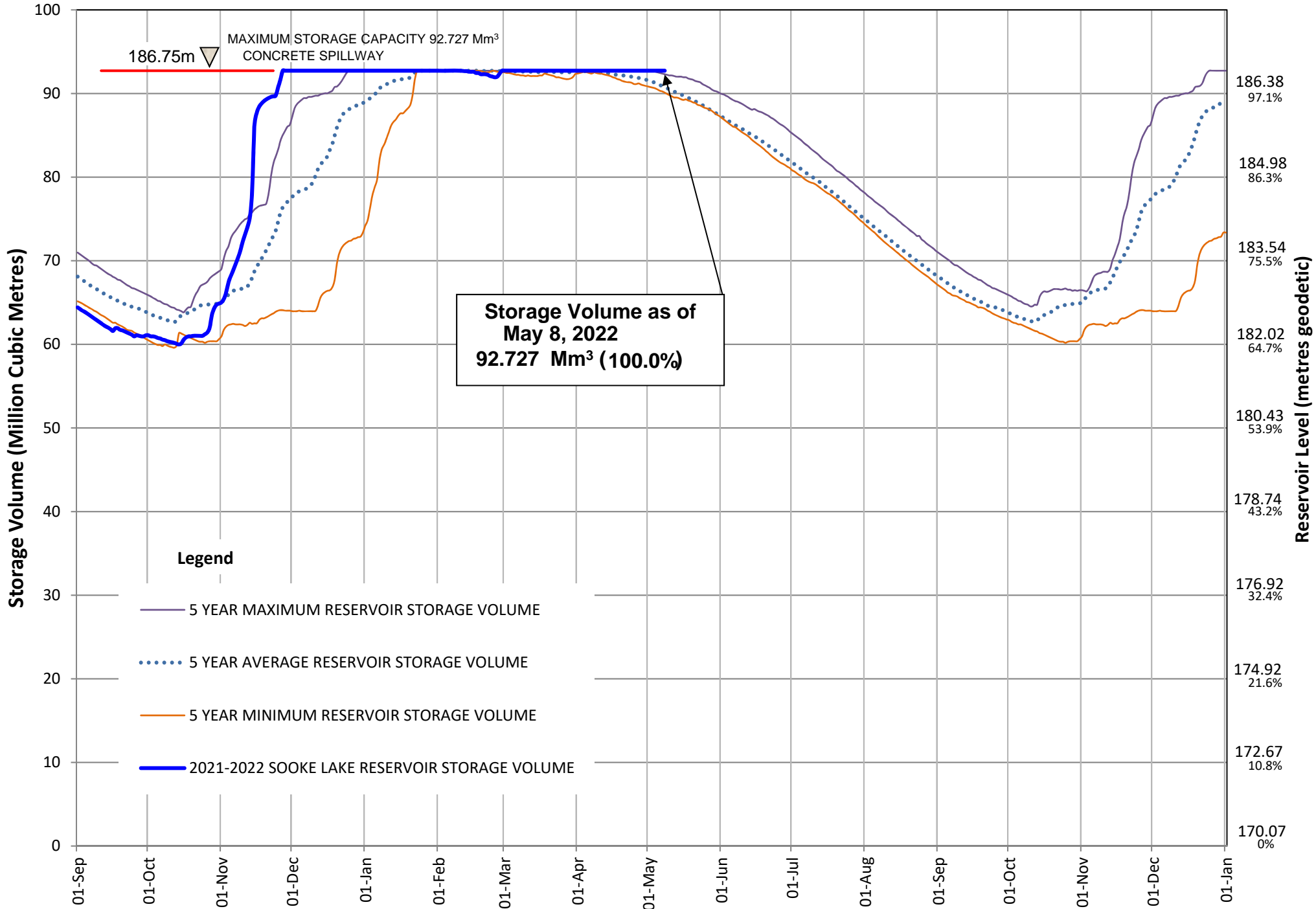
Average Rainfall for May (1914-2021)	47.4 mm
Actual Rainfall: May	20.4 mm
% of Average	43%
Average Rainfall (1914-2021): Sept 01 - May 08	1,513.8 mm
Actual Rainfall (2021): Sept 01 - May 08	1,907.8 mm
% of Average	126%

Number days with precip. 0.2 or more
6

Water spilled at Sooke Reservoir to date (since Sept. 1) = 12.54 Billion Imperial Gallons  
 = 57.00 Billion Litres

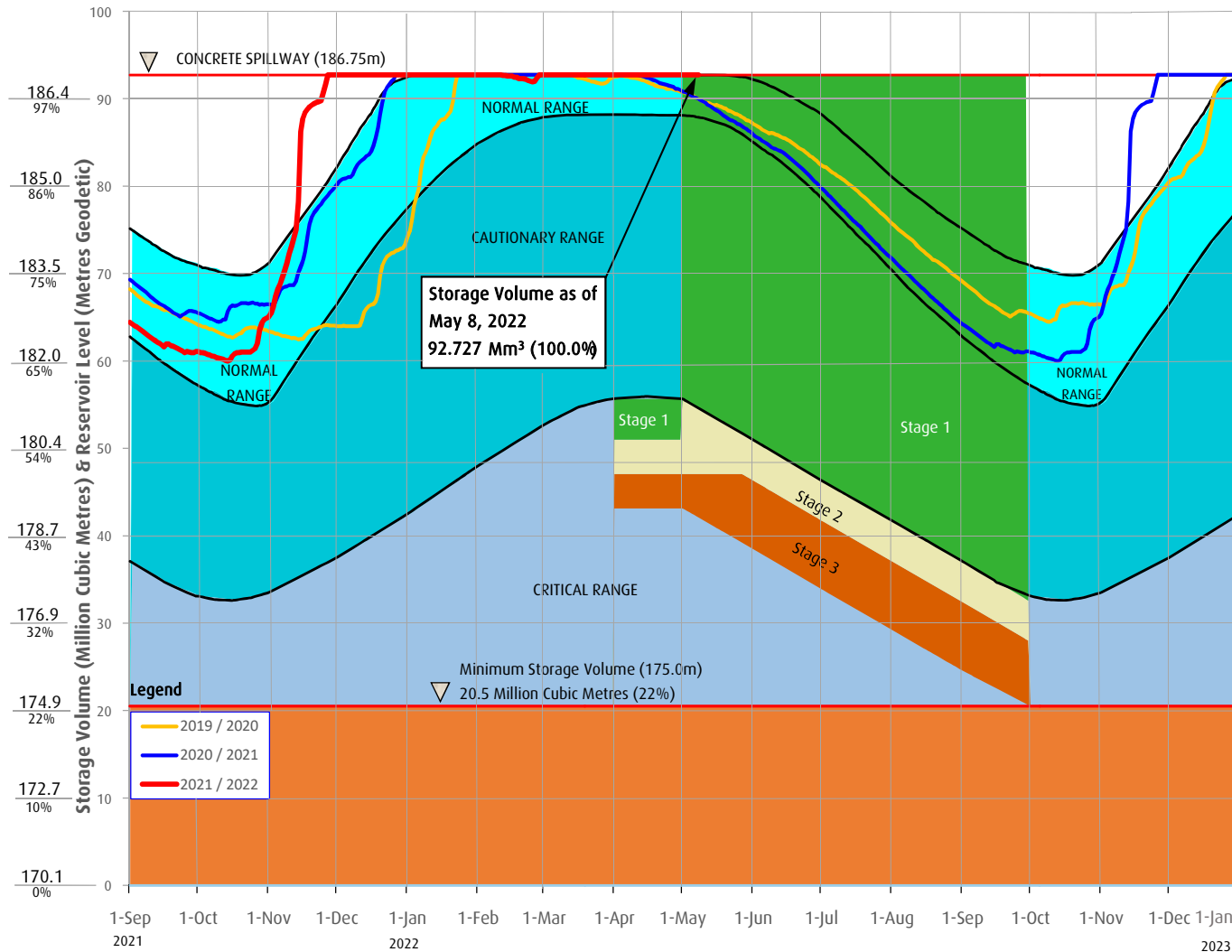
# SOOKE LAKE RESERVOIR STORAGE SUMMARY

## 2021 / 2022



# Sooke Lake Reservoir Storage Level

## Water Supply Management Plan



## FAQs

### How are water restriction stages determined?

Several factors are considered when determining water use restriction stages, including,

1. Time of year and typical seasonal water demand trends;
2. Precipitation and temperature conditions and forecasts;
3. Storage levels and storage volumes of water reservoirs (Sooke Lake Reservoir and the Goldstream Reservoirs) and draw down rates;
4. Stream flows and inflows into Sooke Lake Reservoir;
5. Water usage, recent consumption and trends; and customer compliance with restriction;
6. Water supply system performance.

The Regional Water Supply Commission will consider the above factors in making a determination to implement stage 2 or 3 restrictions, under the Water Conservation Bylaw.

At any time of the year and regardless of the water use restriction storage, customers are encouraged to limit discretionary water use in order to maximize the amount of water in the Regional Water Supply System Reservoirs available for nondiscretionary potable water use.

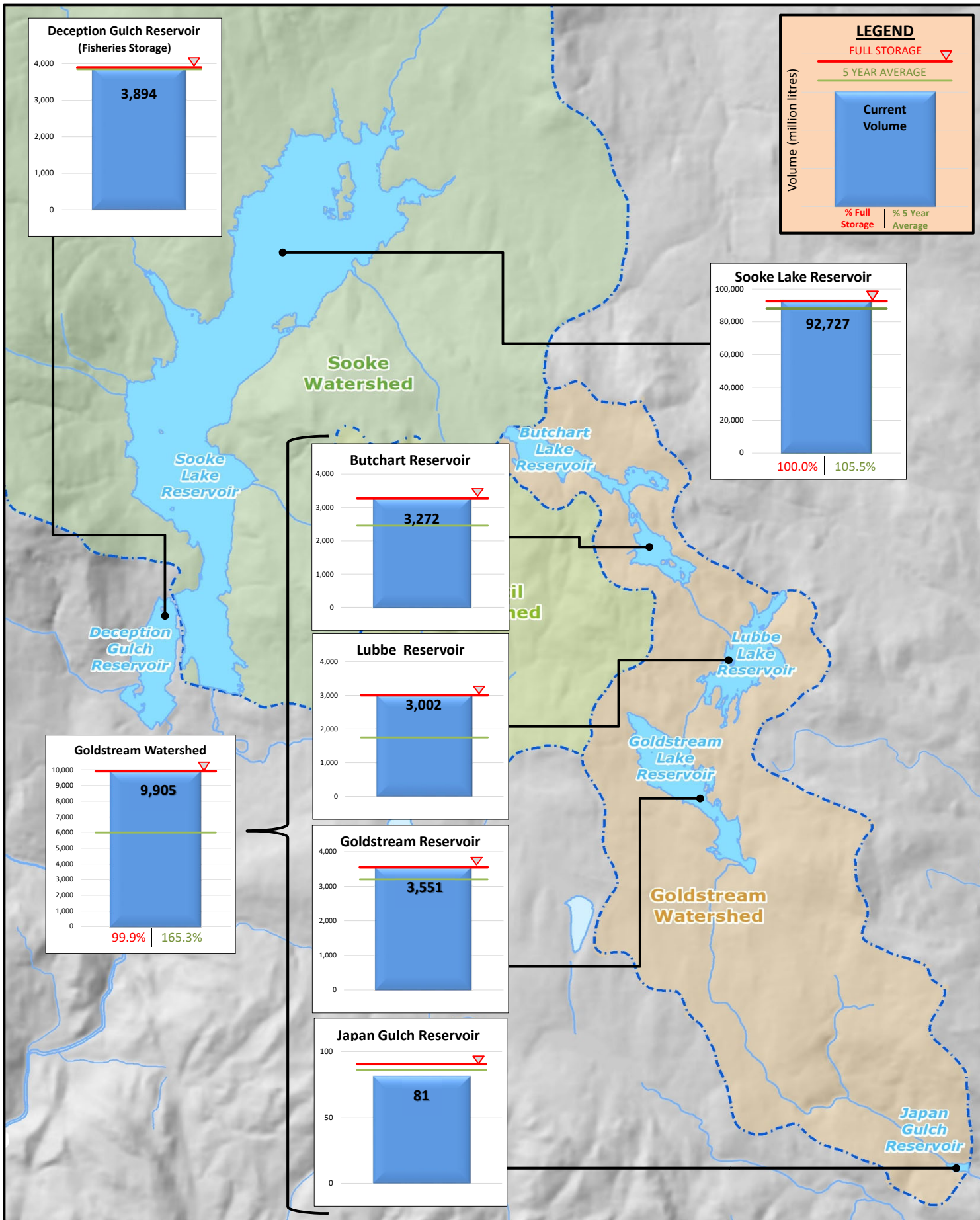
Stage 1 is normally initiated every year from May 1 to September 30 to manage outdoor use during the summer months. During this time, lawn watering is permitted twice a week at different times for even and odd numbered addresses.

Stage 2 is initiated when it is determined that there is an acute water supply shortage. During this time, lawn water is permitted once a week at different times for even and odd numbered addresses.

Stage 3 is initiated when it is determined that there is a severe water supply shortage. During this time, lawn watering is not permitted. Other outdoor water use activities are restricted as well.

For more information, visit [www.crd.bc.ca/drinkingwater](http://www.crd.bc.ca/drinkingwater)

# Useable Reservoir Volumes in Storage for May 08, 2022



**Motion with Notice**  
**Regional Water Supply Commission**  
**Wednesday, May 18, 2022**

---

**SUBJECT** Delegation of Mining Access Requests (April 20, 2022)

**RECOMMENDATION**

That staff investigate the implications of delegating the mining access requests to staff and that a set of policies be put in place.

**SUBMITTED BY:**

Commissioner Chris Graham